

Ikinyarwanda – Amashuri yisumbuye

Umwaka wa kabiri

2

**Twumve, tuvuge,
dusome, twandike,
duhange mu Kinyarwanda**

Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri

Uburenganzira bw'umuhanzi

© 2020 Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw' Ibanze (REB)

Iki gitabo ni umutungo wa Leta y'u Rwanda

Uburenganzira bw'umuhanzi w'ibikubiye muri iki gitabo bufitwe n'Urwego rw'Igihugu
rushinzwe Uburezi bw' Ibanze(REB)

IJAMBO RY'IBANZE

Banyeshuri,

Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw' Ibanze runejejwe no kubagezaho igitabo k'Ikinyarwanda cy'umunyeshuri, umwaka wa kabiri, ikiciro rusange. Iki gitabo kizabafasha mu myigire n'imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi mu kunoza imyigire y'ibiteganijwe.

Intego u Rwanda rufite mu burezi ni ugukora ku buryo mugera ku rwego rushimishije rujyanye n'ikiciro murimo. Ibyo bigamije kubategurira gukoresha neza amahirwe y'akazi aboneka mu muryango nyarwanda.

Mu rwego rwo kuzamura ireme ry'uburezi, Guverinoma y'u Rwanda ishyira imbaraga mu gutegura imfashanyigisho zijyanye n'integanyanyigisho kugira ngo bibafashe mu myigire yanyu. Hari impamvu nyinshi zituma mwiga, ibyo mwize bikabaha ubushobozi bwo gukora. Muri zo twavugaga ibyigwa biteguye neza, abarimu beza, uburyo bw'imyigishirize, uburyo isuzuma rikorwa ndetse n'imfashanyigisho zateguwe.

Muri iki gitabo, twitaye cyane ku myitozo ibafasha mu myigire yanyu. Iyo myitozo muyubakiraho mutanga ibitekerezo ndetse munivumburira udushya, binyuze mu bikorwa bifatika bikorwa na buri wese ku giti ke cyangwa mu matsinda mato. Iyo myitozo ibafasha kandi kwimakaza indangagaciro zizatuma haboneka ubudasa kuri mwebwe ubwanyu ndetse no ku Gihugu muri rusange.

Mufashijwe n'abarimu bafite inshingano zo kubayobora, turizera ko muzunguka ubushobozi bushya muzifashisha mu buzima bwanyu buri imbere.

Mu nteganyanyigisho ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, imyigire yubakiye ku munyeshuri, aho ategurirwa ibikorwa bimwinjiza mu isomo, bikamufasha kwiyungura ubumenyi, kongera ubushobozi ndetse no kwimakaza indangagaciro zikwiye. Ibi bitandukanye n'imyigire ya kera yari ishingiyeye ku bumwenyi gusa, aho umwarimu yafatwaga nk'uzi byose bityo agahabwa uruhare runini mu myigishirize. Ikindi kandi, ubu buryo buzabafasha mu gukora ibikorwa bitandukanye, mutekereza ku byo mukora kandi munakoresha ubumenyi musanganwe muri iyo myigire. Ni muri urwo rwego, mu mikoreshereze y'iki gitabo, mukwiye kwita kuri ibi bikurikira:

- Kuzamura ubumenyi n'ubushobozi mukora imyitozo yateganyijwe kuri buri kigwa;
- Gukorana na bagenzi banyu mukorera mu matsinda, mujya impaka ku nsanganyamatsiko runaka, muganira hagati yanyu, mumurika ibyo mwakoze mu matsinda ndetse mukora ubushakashatsi mwifashishije amasomero, murandasi cyangwa ubundi buryo;
- Kugira uruhare mu myigire yanyu;

- Gukora umwanzuro unoze ujyanye n’ibavuye mu bushakashatsi.

Twizeye ko iki gitabo kizagufasha kwiga neza Ikinyarwanda, kigukundisha ururimi rw’Ikinyarwanda, umuco kibumbatiye, umuco wo gusoma no guhanga wigana ubuvanganzo wize, kugira ngo ukurane inyota yo kugira ubushobozi bwo gusabana n’abandi mu Kinyarwanda.

Dr. MBARUSHIMANA Nelson

Umuyobozi Mukuru wa REB

GUSHIMIRA

Ndashimira abarimu bigisha mu mashuri yisumbuye bitanze kugira ngo iki gitabo gishobore gukosorwa.

Ndashimira kandi abakozi b'Urwego rw'Igihugu rushinzwe Uburezi bw' Ibanze, cyanecyane abo mu Ishami ry'Integanyanyigisho n'Imfashanyigisho bagize uruhare rukomeye muri uyu mushinga wo gukosora iki gitabo.

Habaye hari ubundi bwunganizi ku byanozwa muri iki gitabo twabwakira kugira ngo buzifashishwe mu ivugururwa ryacyo.

MURUNGI Joan

**Umuyobozi w'Ishami ry'Integanyanyigisho
n'Imfashanyigisho/CTLRD**

Ishakiro

IJAMBO RY'IBANZE.....	iii
GUSHIMIRA.....	v
Ishakiro.....	vi
Intangiriro.....	ix
Umutwe wa 1: Ibidukikije.....	1
1.1 Akamaro k'amashyamba.....	1
1.2 Amategeko y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda: Utwatumuzo twungirije	4
1.3 Ibyanya by'innyamaswa	7
1.4 Ikeshamvugo	10
1.5 Zimwe muri kariyeri ziboneka mu Rwanda.....	12
1.6 Ikiganiro ku icukurwa ry'amabuye ritangiza ibidukikije.....	15
1.7 Ibiganire nyunguranabitekerezo.....	17
1.8 Itondaguranshinga	19
Umutwe wa 2: Kwidagadura	24
2.1 Ikipe itigererwa.....	24
2.2 Amoko y'inshinga	26
2.3 Nzaba igihangange mu mukino w'intoki	28
2.4 Uturemajambo tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo	31
2.5 Ku ishuri turidagadura	34
2.6 Amategeko y'igenamajwi akoreshwa mu nshinga.....	36
Umutwe wa 3: Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye.....	41
3.1 Ndabaramukije bari b'u Rwanda.....	41
3.2 Umugabo n'umugore baba banganya ubwenge?.....	44

3.3 Ihangamwandiko: “umwandiko ntekerezo”	46
Umutwe wa 4: Ubuzima	55
4.1 Ubuzima buzira umuze	55
4.2 Impuzanyito, imvugwakimwe, impuzashusho, ingwizanyito n’imbusane	58
4.3 Agakoko gatera SIDA n’izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina	63
4.4 Ikomorazina mvazina.....	66
Umutwe wa 5: Umuco nyarwanda.....	73
5.1 Ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda	73
5.2 Igitekerezo: Binego bya Kajumba.....	76
5.3 Igitekerezo.....	79
5.4 Imigani migufi	80
5.5 Ubukwe bwa Kinyarwanda	84
5.6 Ikinyazina nyereka n’ikinyazina mbanziriza	87
5.7 Ikeshamvugo ku mata, ku nka, ku cyansi no ku gisabo	93
Umutwe wa 6: Ikoranabuhanga.....	100
6.1 Mudasobwa mu iterambere.....	100
6.2 Imimaro y’amagambo: ruhamwa, inshinga, icyuzuzo Ruhamwa.....	103
6.3 Inshinga	105
6.4 Icyuzuzo.....	106
6.5 Itangazamakuru mu iterambere	109
6.6 Ikinyazina ndafutura	112
Umutwe wa 7: Umuco w’amahoro	119
7.1 Nta murage w’ubwigunge.....	119
7.2 Inshoberamahanga.....	122
7.3 Menya uburenganzira bwawe.....	124
7.4 Ubunyarwanda burambera.....	127

7.5 Umuvugo	130
Umutwe wa 8: Ibiyobyabwenge mu mashuri.....	135
8.1 Ikiganiro Gahongayire yagiranye n'Umunyamakuru	135
8.2 Imvugo z'Ikinyarwanda: Imvugo nyandagazi n'imvugo iboneye.....	139
8.3 Imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda: Amagambo akatwa.....	140
Umutwe wa 9: Iterambere	149
9.1 Ibishyimbo.....	149
9.2 Ibihingwa ngandurarugo	152
9.3 Ubutinde bw'inyajwi n'imiterere y'amasaku ku magambo	155
9.4 Ibihingwa ngengabukungu.....	159
9.5 Ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi.....	163
Imyandiko y'inyongera.....	171
Iyungure amagambo.....	181
Ibitabo, inyandiko n'imbuga nkoranyambaga byifashijwe	185

Intangiriro

Munyeshuri,

Mu rwego rwo gushimangira imyigire n’imyigishirize ishingiyeye ku bushobozi, twaguteguriye iki gitabo cyanditswe kigendeye ku nteganyanyigisho nshya y’Ikinyarwanda yateguwe n’Ikigo Gishinzwe Guteza Imbere Uburezi mu Rwanda (REB) mu mwaka wa 2015 ishyira mu bikorwa intego ndetse n’ibyifuzo by’Igihugu cyanecyane mu byerekeranye no gushimangira ubunyarwanda. Twakiguteguriye kugira ngo kigufashe mu mwaka wa kabiri w’amashuri yisumbuye. Ni ngombwa ko tugusobanurira ibyo kizagufashamo, ibirimo n’imikoreshereze yacyo.

Iki gitabo kizagufasha muri byinshi. Twavuga nko gushungura ibitekerezo wumvise cyangwa wasomye uko bikwiye ugaragaza ko wasobanukiwe n’ubutumwa; kuvuga udategwa, utanga ibitekerezo bigaragaza uko wumva ibintu kandi utanga ingingo zishyigikira cyangwa zivuguruza ibitekerezo by’abandi ku nsanganyamatsiko zinyuranye; gusoma udategwa inyandiko zinyuranye, inkuru zishingiye ku biriho cyangwa ibihimbano, no kumva insanganyamatsiko z’ingenzi, ibitekerezo, ibyabaye, abavugwa mu nkuru n’uturango tw’ururimi rwakoreshejwe unitoza gutekereza ku buryo bwimbitse; gusesengura no gutandukanya ingeri zinyuranye z’ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda; guhanga imyandiko irambuye ku nsanganyamatsiko zatoranyijwe ukurikiranya neza ibitekerezo; gukoresha amagambo n’imvugo biboneye wubahiriza amategeko y’imyandikire, imyubakire y’interuro, imiterere n’isura by’umwandiko; kwandika ibitekerezo byawe ku buryo bufututse no guhitamo ibyo uvuga n’uburyo ubivugamo bitewe n’icyo ugamije n’abo ubwira; gusesengura imiterere y’ururimi no gukoresha uko bikwiye ubwoko bunyuranye bw’amagambo mu nteruro; gusoma no kwandika uko bikwiye amagambo n’interuro by’Ikinyarwanda wubahiriza imyandikire n’imivugirwe yemewe; gusobanura no gukoresha amategeko y’ikibonezamvugo wize mu kubaka interuro n’imyandiko.

Iki gitabo k’Ikinyarwanda kigabanyijemo imitwe ikenda ikubiyemo insanganyamatsiko zivuga ku bidukikije, ku kwidagadura, ku buringanire n’ubwuzuzanye, ku buzima, ku muco nyarwanda, ku ikoranabuhanga, ku muco w’amahoro, ku biyobyabwenge no ku iterambere. Izo nsanganyamatsiko zizagufasha kugira ubukesha ku ngingo zinyuranye, ari zo: uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye mu mashuri no mu myigire, kugira umuco wo kwidagadurira mu mikino y’amaboko n’imikino ngororangingo, kubungabunga amashyamba n’ibyanya by’inyamaswa no gutunganya imicukurire y’amabuye y’agaciro, guharanira kugira ubuzima bwiza buzira umuze bujyana no kwirinda indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina, kwimakaza ubukwe nyarwanda n’ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda, kwifashisha mudasobwa mu ikoranabuhanga no mu kunoza itangazamakuru, guhashya ibiyobyabwenge n’ingaruka zabyo mu banyeshuri, kwimakaza indangagaciro z’umuco nyarwanda, gukorera mu makoperative, ubumwe n’ubwiyunge no ku ngingo zerekeye uburenganzira bwa muntu, kwimakaza imibanire myiza n’ubworoherane, guteza imbere umuryango

uwuhaza mu biribwa ngandurarugo na ngengabukungu no kwandika amabaruwa y'ubuyobozi.

Usibye ubukeshya uzakomora muri ziriya nsanganyamatsiko, uzasesengura imyandiko zikubiyemo izagufasha no kwiga ikibonezamvugo k'Ikinyarwanda, umenyeremo uburyo bwo gusesengura uturemajambo tw'ibanze tw'inshinga idatondaguye, gusesengura no gukoresha amazina yakomotse ku yandi n'ibinyazina, ndetse no kwandika wubahiriza imyandikire yemewe y'ikinyarwanda. Uzanamenyeramo imiterere y'amasaku ku magambo n'imimaro y'amagambo yubatswe interuro nyakimwe. Izanagufasha kandi kuba intyozza mu kuvuga ushize amanga witoreje mu biganiro mpaka n'ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo cyangwa mu gutondagura imivugo, mu gukoresha ikeshamvugo rishinze imizi ku magambo yabugenewe, imigani y'imigenurano n'inshoberamahanga. Ikindi ni uko izagutoza no guhanga imyandiko inoze nk'imivugo n' imyandiko ntekerezo kuko uzaba warihuguye mu mikoreshereze y'imvugo z'ikinyarwanda n'amuga anyuranye y'impuzanyito, imbusane, impuzashusho, imvugwakimwe n' ingwizanyito kandi waranahawemo ingero mbonera z'ayo moko y'imyandiko ihangwa.

Muri iki gitabo hakubiyemo imyitoto izagufasha gusesengura iyo myandiko no kwiyungura andi magambo, guhanga imyandiko inyuranye, kuvugira mu ruhame no gusesengura ikibonezamvugo gikubiyemo. Iyo myitoto ikubiyemo, iteguye ku buryo iguha uruhare runini mu myigire yawe igutoza kongera ubushobozi mu gusabana mu Kinyarwanda, mu bufatanye, imibanire ikwiye n'abandi n'ubumenyigiro mu buzima bwa buri muni, mu kwiga no guhora wiyungura ubumenyi, mu bushobozi bwo kujora, mu bushakashatsi n' ubushobozi bwo gushakira ibibazo ibisubizo, no mu guhanga udushya. Ubu bushobozi bukuganisha mu gukora ubushakashatsi buhoraho usoma ibitabo bitandukanye byagufasha gukora imyitoto ikubiyemo, usura imbuga nkoranyambaga, ubaza inararibonye muturanye kugira ngo ziguhe ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko zikubiyemo ari na ko wisunga bagenzi bawe mukajya impaka mu rwego rwo kungurana ibitekerezo.

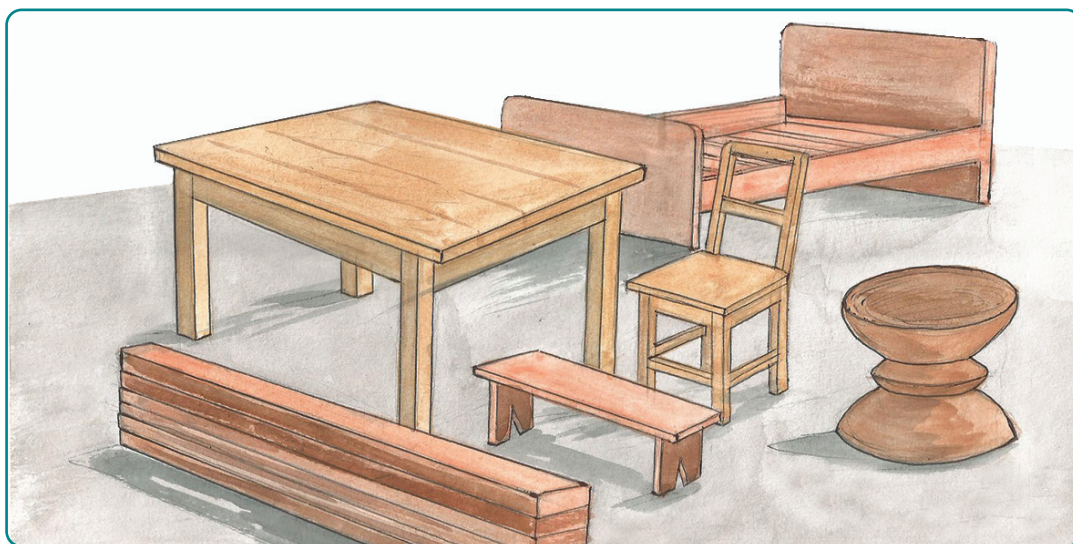
Mu mpera z'igitabo hari ibisobanuro by'amwe mu magambo akubiye mu myandiko. Ayo magambo atondetse yubahirije itonde ry'Ikinyarwanda. Uhuye n'ijambo rikugoye mu kuribonera igisobanuro, wareba niba utarisangamo, waribura ukifashisha inkoranyamagambo. Hari kandi n'imyandiko y'inyongera izagutoza kwisomera ndetse n'ibitabo n'imyandiko byifashishijwe byagufasha kurushaho kwiyungura ubumenyi. Muri make, iki gitabo kizagufasha gukura ukuza ubunyarwanda nyabwo kuko kigukungahaza ku mucu n'ururimi by'abakurambere kikakwinjiza mu bumenyi, ubumenyi ngiro n'ubukeshya Umunyarwanda akeneye mu Gihugu imbere no mu rwego rwo gusabana no gutara ubundi bugeni mu bihugu by'ibituranyi. Kizaguha kandi kumenya ubukungu bw'umuco nyarwanda binyuze mu buvanganzo ndetse no gusesengura imiterere y'ururimi rwawe kavukire rw'Ikinyarwanda, bityo urusheho kurukunda no kurukundisha abandi.

Ikimenyetso	Ibisobanuro
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gukorera hamwe na bagenzi bawe muri mu matsinda.</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gukorera hamwe na mugenzi wawe babiribabiri.</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gukora wowe ubwawe ku giti cyawe.</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gukorera hamwe mu ishuri ryose mwungurana ibitekerezo cyangwa mujya impaka.</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gutekereza ku buryo bwimbitse usesengura umwandiko.</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo wo gukorera murugo (umukoro)</p>
	<p>Iki kimenyetso kikwerekana umwitozo w'isuzuma risoza umutwe.</p>

1

Ibidukikije

1.1 Akamaro k'amashyamba



Amashyamba afitiye akamaro kanini cyane abatuye isi. Mu mashyamba habonekamo ubwoko bunyuranye bw'ibinyabuzima. Umumaro wayo nturondoreka; amashyamba ni intaho y'inyamaswa n'inyoni. Amashyamba atuma haboneka amadovize (amafaranga y'amahanga) atangwa na ba mukerarugendo. Amashyamba ayungurura umwuka duhumeka ndetse amababi y'ibimera yakira umwuka mubi dusohora noneho yo agatanga umwuka mwiza duhumeka.

Amashyamba arwanya isuri, atwikira ubutaka akaburinda imiyaga y'ishuheri, akanaburinda gutwarwa n'amazi y'imvura. Ahari imisozi ihanamye yambaye ubusa, iyo imvura iguye ikukumba ubutaka bwiza bwagahinzwe maze amazi akabwijanira mu migezi, imigezi na yo ikabwijanira mu mahanga tugahomba. Ahatari amashyamba iyo imvura iguye ari nyinshi inkangu ziracika rimwe na rimwe n'ubuzima bwa benshi bukahatikirira.

Iyo imvura iguye, igasanga ubutaka buteweho ibiti n'ibyatsi bihagije, ibitonyanga bigwa ku bibabi n'amashami bikagabanya umuvuduko n'ubukana. Amazi acengera mu butaka gahorogahoro agasomya ubutaka ariko ntibuhite butwarwa n'isuri. Imizi y'ibiti igira akamaro kanini cyane; ifata ubutaka ikaburinda gutembanwa n'isuri. Imizi y'ibiti yongerera ubutaka ubushobozi bwo gufata no kubika amazi akenewe bikaturinda ubutayu. Amazi ahunitswe mu mizi y'ibiti, ibidendezi ndetse n'ayatangiye n'ibimera, atuma amashyamba akomeza kubonekamo inzuzi n'imigezi. Haba no mu gihe gikakaye k'izuba, ahari amashyamba kimeza imigezi ntishobora gukama.

Abantu bakeneye amashyamba mu mirimo myinshi inyuranye; benshi bifashisha inkwi mu gihe cyo gutegura amafunguro, bakarara ku bitanda bikozwe mu biti n'ibindi... icyakora umuriro w'amashanyarazi wunganira inkwi. Si ibyo gusa kuko n'inzu nyinshi usanga mu bizubutse higanjemo ibiti cyangwa ibibikomokaho. Ndetse uretse amagorofa ahambaye usanga afite ibisenge by'ibyuma, andi mazu menshi ibisenge biba byubakishijwe ibiti cyangwa imbaho. Hari n'abavuga ko inzu yubakishijwe ibiti iramba kurusha iyubakishijwe amatafari ya rukarakara.

Si ibyo gusa kandi kuko n'imitako ikozwe mu biti usanga iteye amabengeza. Hari ibiti byamamaye cyane kubera ugukomera kwabyo. Muri byo twavugaga nk'imisave, ribuyu, muvura n'ibindi. Mu Rwanda hari amashyamba yinjiza amadovize kubera ba mukerarugendo. Twese nk'abitsamuye dusenyere umugozi umwe; tuyabungabunge aho kuyatutira kuko arimo gukendera kubera ibikorwa bya muntu. Yego turayakeneye, ariko tuyamazeho uyu muni abadukomokaho bazaririra mu myotsi kandi iyi si tuyiriho kugira ngo tuzayisige irushijeho kuba nziza.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Rondora nibura imimaro itatu y'amashyamba yavuzwe mu mwandiko.
2. Vuga abiri mu moko y'ibiti byiza yavuzwe mu mwandiko.
3. Abantu bahumeka umwuka bakuye he?
4. Vuga ingaruka ebyiri z'isuri ku mibereho y'abatuye isi.
5. Ni gute umwanditsi yasobanuye ko amashyamba arwanya isuri?

6. Uretse gutera amashyamba, vuga ukundi bashobora kurwanya isuri.
7. Garagaza ibyo ubona bishobora gukorwa kugira ngo amashyamba adakomeze gutemwa no kwangizwa ku bwinshi.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

(a) Isuri	(b) Inkangu	(c) Amafu
(d) Gukukumba	(e) Gututira	

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha aya magambo mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye:

a) Isuri	b) Inkangu	c) Amafu
----------	------------	----------
2. Uzuza izi nteruro ukoresheje amagambo wungutse mu mwandiko:
 - a) Iyo umuyaga w'.....uje, ishyamba rirawukumira ntiwangize byinshi.
 - b) Ahatari ibiti, umuvu uratemba.....ubutaka bwose ukamaraho.
 - c) Ntawashyigikira ko umuntu.....ibiti akamaraho kandi n'ejo tuzabikenera.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko.

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. "Ngo amahanga arunguka tugahomba" Byaba bisobanuye iki ukurikije ibivugwa mu mwandiko?
3. Umaze gusoma uyu mwandiko ni iki wumva wabwira bagenzi bawe?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Ungurana ibitekerezo na bagenzi bawe ku nsanganyamatsiko

Insanganyamatsiko: "Ni iki cyakorwa ngo amashyamba abungabungwe?"
Garagaza uruhare rwa Leta, uruhare rw'ababyeyi n'uruhare rw'urubyiruko rukiri mu mashuri.

1.2 Amategeko y'imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda: Utwatumuzo twungirije



Itegereze izi nteruro zikurikira nurangiza ugaragazee ibimenyetso by'utwatumuzo byakoreshejwemo.

- Abantu bayabungabunga binjiza amadovize (amafaranga y'amahanga) atangwa na ba mukerarugendo.
- Abantu bakeneye amashyamba mu mirimo myinshi inyuranye aho batuye; benshi bifashisha inkwi mu gihe cyo gutegura amafunguro, bakarara ku bitanda bikoze mu biti n'ibindi...
- Hari abagira bati: "Igiti ni idorari".

Tumwe muri two ni utwatumuzo tw'ibanze utundi ni utwatumuzo twungirije.

Utwatumuzo twungirije ni utwatumuzo tudafite agaciro nk'ak'utwatumuzo tw'ibanze. Iyo tubuze mu nteruro kandi twagombaga kubonekamo iyo nteruro ishobora gukomeza kumvikana n'ubwo iba itaboneye. Mu twatumuzo twungirije hari udusoza interuro n'utujya hagati.

a) Utwatumuzo twungirije n'imikoreshereze yatwo

Akanyerezo (-)

Akanyerezo ni akarongo kagufi gatambitse(-) gashobora gukoreshwa ahantu henshi ariko dore uburyo butatu bw'ingenzi gakoreshwamo:

Gakoreshwa mu kiganiro kugira ngo berekane ihererekanywa cyangwa iyakuranwa ry'amagambo.

Urugero

- Wari waragiye he?
- Gusura ishyamba kimeza.
- Wararibonye se?
- Yego

Gakoreshwa kandi bakata ijamba ritarangiranye n'impera y'umurongo, bikurikije imiterere y'umugemo.

Urugero:

Hari n'ubusitani bugezweho abantu basigaye bifoto-rezamo cyangwa bakaburuhukiramo ngo bafate amafu.

Kanakoreshwa imbere n’inyuma y’interuro ihagitse.

Urugero:

Ejo tuzajyane kwifotoza-ushobora kuba uzi ubusitani bwiza- ni umunsi w’ikiruhuko nta masomo ahari.

Uturegeka (...)

Dukoreshwa iyo berekana ironдора ritarangiye, interuro barogoye cyangwa iyo mu nteruro hari ijambo bacikije.

Ingero

- Ibiti bivamo ibikoresho byinshi: ibitanda, inzugi, ibyansi, isekuru, imitako...
- Baragenda ngo bagere ku Ruyenzi bahahirira na mwene... simuvuze nzamuvumba!

Utubago tubiri (:)

Dukoreshwa hagati mu nteruro iyo hari ibigiye kurondorwa, gusobanurwa cyangwa iyo bagiye gusubira mu magambo y’undi.

Dukoreshwa kandi inyuma y’ingirwanshinga “-ti”, “-tya”, “-tyo” n’ijambo “ngo”.

Ingero

- Burya habaho ibiti byinshi: imisave, muvura, ribuyu...
- Abantu bagira bati: “Igiti ni idorari”.
- Mu Kinyarwanda baravuga ngo: “Ntawutinya ishyamba atinya icyo bahuriyemo”

Akabago n’akitso (;)

Dukoreshwa mu nteruro hagati kugira ngo batandukanye ibice bibiri bigize interuro kandi byuzuzanya.

Urugero:

- Kubyaza ishyamba umusaruro si ukurigurisha; kuri byaza umusaruro neza ni ukurikorera no kuritunganya rikinjiza amafaranga.

Utwuguruzo n’utwugarizo (“ ”)

Dukoreshwa hagati mu nteruro tugakikiza amagambo y’undi asubirwamo, imvugo itandukanye n’imvugo isanzwe, cyangwa ingingo igomba kwitabwaho.

Dukikiza amagambo ateruwe n’ingirwanshinga “-ti”, “-tya”, “-tyo” n’ijambo “ngo”.

Dukoreshwa nanone iyo hari inyito ikemangwa cyangwa kugira ngo bakikize amazina nteruro n’amazina y’inyunge agizwe n’amagambo arenze ane.

Dukoreshwa kandi mu magambo y'amatirano atamenyerewe mu Kinyarwanda.

Ingero

- Mu biti bikomera kandi byiza harimo “muvura” na “ribuyu”
- Igikeri kirarikocora kiti: “Guhora mu mazi si ko gushira amaga”.
- Ubwo “Inshyikanya ku mubiri ya Rugema ahica” aba arahashinze.

Udukubo ()

Dukoreshwa hagati mu nteruro kandi tugakikiza amagambo cyangwa ibimenyetso bifite icyo bisobanura cyangwa icyo byuzuzwa mu nteruro.

- Umuyobozi w'Akarere yabwiye abaturage ko kugira ngo barwanye inzara, bagomba gushoka ibishanga (impeshyi yari yabaye ndende) kandi kwirirwa banywa bakabifasha hasi.

Banadukoresha iyo bashaka kwerekana uko amazina bwite y'amanyamahanga yanditswe mu Kinyarwanda bayandika mu ndimi akomokamo.

- Rishari kanti (Richard Kandt) yayoboye u Rwanda mu gihe cy'ubukoroni.
- Kongo (Congo) ibonekamo amashyamba kimeza menshi.

Dukikiza kandi umubare wanditse mu mibarwa mu nteruro iyo uwo mubare wabanje kwandikwa mu nyuguti.

- Igihembo twumvikanyeho ni amafaranga y'amanyarwanda ibihumbi magana atanu (500 000 Rwf).

Twerekana n'ibihokane cyangwa inyuguti bidakunze gukoreshwa.

- (L) cyangwa (Vy) ntibikunze gukoreshwa cyane mu Kinyarwanda.



Imyitozo ku twatuzo

1. Vuga mu magambo make nibura imimaro ibiri y'utwatuzo mu nteruro.
2. (“ ”) Ibi bimenyetso biri mu dukubo byitwa ngo iki?
3. Rondora ahantu hatatu gashobora gukoreshwa ibyo bimenyetso bigaragajwe haruguru.
4. Sobanura impamvu agakubo kakoreshejwe muri iyi nteruro ikurikira:
 - Bagomba gushoka ibishanga (impeshyi yari yabaye ndende) kandi kwirirwa banywa bakabifasha hasi.



Kwitoza kwandika

Mwandukure umwandiko ukurikira, musimbuza akatuzo gakwiye ahari uturegeka turi mu dukubo: (akabago n'akitso, udukubo, utunyerezo, uturegeka, utubago tubiri). Murasabwa kandi kubahiriza imyandikire yemewe muri rusange.

Twite ku bidukikije

Uwimana na musaza we barakundana cyane ahantu hose baba bari kumwe. Umunsi umwe bari mu muhanda batembera babona umwana arimo gutashya inkwi. Baramwitegereza babona arakora ibidakwiye (...) yari yaranduye ibiti byose byatewe ku muhanda. Bimwe muri byo ni ibi (...) ibiti by'imikindo, gereveriya, indabo zose z'umurimbo ndetse na (...) (nibagiwe uko icyo giti kitwa) bakunda kubitera ku muhanda. Byose ngo agiye kubicana. Dore amwe mu magambo baganiriye:

(...) Yewe mwa, witwa nde?

(...) Nitwa Kamana

(...) None se ko urimo kwangiza?

(...) Wimbeshyera. Nangije iki ko ndimo gutashya inkwi?

(...) Izo si inkwi ahubwo ni ibiti wangije.

(...) Ariko n'ubundi nta cyo byari bimaze bino biti ni ibya Leta.

(...) Ugomba guhindura imyumvire. Umutungo wa Leta ni uwacu twese, tugomba kuwubungabunga.

Barakomeje bamugira inama ataha yiyemeje kutazongera kwangiza ibidukikije.

1.3 Ibyanya by'inyamaswa



Icyanya ni ishyamba rigari ryateganyirijwe kubamo inyamaswa n'ibindi binyabuzima bitandukanye. Abatwawe n'indimi z'amahanga bamenyereye kubyita pariki. Mu Gihugu cyacu hari ibyanya byagenewe kubungabunga ubuzima bw'inyamaswa n'ibindi binyabuzima. Ubu mu Rwanda habarurwa ibyanya by'inyamaswa bigari birenga bitatu. Hari n'aho abifite bagenda biyubakira imbuga nto bakororeramo zimwe mu nyamaswa z'inkazi nk'ingwe, inzoka n'izindi.

Mu byanya byamamaye mu Rwanda bikanahuruza imbaga y'abatuye isi, twavuga nk'Icyanya cy'Akagera mu burasirazuba bw'u Rwanda. Icyanya cy'Akagera kibarizwa mu gace k'umukenke mu ntara y'iburasirazuba kikambuka kigafata Intara y'Akagera mu Gihugu cy'abaturanyi cya Tanzaniya. Habonekamo zimwe mu nyamaswa z'inkazi zitakiboneka henshi ku isi. Muri zo twavuga nk'intare n'ingwe, imbogo n'impongo, inzovu ndetse n'isatura. Hagaragaramo kandi inyamaswa nyinshi zishimishije nk'impara n'imparage, isha, inzobe, twiga n'izindi. Yewe ngo harimo n'impfisi mahuma n'imigana y'imwebwe zahunze abantu.

Uwavuga iby'Akagera bwakwira bugacya. Akagera gafite umwihariko wo kugira ibiyaga byinshi bigaburirwa n'Uruzi rw'Akagera rwambukiranya iyo pariki kuva mu magepfo kugera mu majyaruguru. Ibyo biyaga byabaye icumbi ry'imvubu n'ingona. Utembereye mu Kagera kandi, yibonera amasenga n'imyobo y'inyaga zitakiboneka henshi mu Gihugu. Ntiwava mu Kagera utabonye umugana wa za ngurube z'ishyamba n'amashyamba y'imbogo rwarikamavubi.

Abikundira amajwi y'inyamaswa n'ibindi bintu nyaburanga rero nababwira iki! Ubwo hari abatinya kumva intare itontoma, hari ba mukerarugendo ahubwo bazanwa n'uwo mutontomo ukura abantu umutima ukanabuza inyoni kuririmba. Abagana icyanya cy'Akagera banezwe n'utugezi dusuma cyangwa se iyo bwije impfisi zitangiye guhuma. Ngo harimo n'impongo zikorora!

Icyanya cy'Akagera kibangamiwe n'ubwiyongere bukabije bw'Abanyarwanda bagenda bashaka amasambu. Hari na ba rushimusi bahiga imvubu n'abashakisha amahembe y'inzovu. Ibyo byatumye leta ifata ingamba zirimo ubukangurambaga buhoraho, aho abaturiyeye icyo Cyanya bahora basobanurirwa akamaro kacyo. Umubare w'abashinzwe kurinda icyo Cyanya na wo ugenda wiyongera kandi hanashyizweho ibihano bikarishye ku bakomeje ingeso mbi yo kwica no gushimuta inyamaswa. Mu gukomeza kubungabunga icyanya cy'Akagera, hubatswe urukuta rw'amashanyarazi rukizengurutse. Urwo rukuta rutuma inyamaswa zidatoroka ngo zonere abaturage baturiyeye Akagera.

Ibyo ariko ntibihagije. Buri muturarwanda wese akwiye kwiyumvisha ko ibyanya ari umutungo rusange. Ibyanya by'inyamaswa bifite akamaro kanini mu rwego rw'ubukungu kuko bikurura ba mukerarugendo. Usibye no kuba birimo ibiti bihembera umwuka tukabona imvura, binaba intaho y'inyamaswa n'inyoni by'amoko anyuranye kandi bifitiye runini abaturarwanda. Ntawe rero ugomba kwangiza uwo mutungo dukeshya byinshi ngo arashaka inyungu ze ku giti ke.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Vuga akamaro k'ibyanya by'inyamaswa mu rwego rw'ubukungu bw'Igihugu.
2. Uretse icyanya cy'Akagera, haba hari ikindi uzi? Kivuge.
3. Vuga izina ry'umugezi wambukiranya icyanya cy'Akagera.
4. icyanya cy'Akagera gihereye mu bihugu bingaha? Bivuge.
5. Izina "Akagera" ryitiriwe icyo cyanya rikomoka he?
6. Rondora amoko atanu y'inyamaswa ziboneka mu cyanya cy'Akagera.
7. Ni ubuhe buryo bwashyizweho bwo gukumira inyamaswa zonerabantu?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Subiza **yego** cyangwa **oya** ukurikije ibisobanuro by'aya magambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo dusanga mu mwandiko bikurikira.
 - a) Rushimusi ni umuntu usenya amazu y'abandi akanabiba.
 - b) Amasenga ni ahantu ibisimba nk'impyisi birara.
 - c) Imbuga ni ahantu abantu bakinira bakidagadura.
 - d) Kubungabunga ni ukuzerereza ikintu hirya no hino wabuze uwakigura.
 - e) Bikanahuruza imbaga bivuze ko bituma abantu baturuka impande zose baje kureba.
2. Tanga imbusane z'aya magambo:
 - a) Zaziranaga
 - b) Zabangirije
 - c) Rwihihwa
3. Garagaza ijambo riri mu mwandiko risobanura kimwe n'aya akurikira :
 - a) Abagashize
 - b) Zisa neza cyane
 - c) Ntiyabirondora byose

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha aya magambo wungutse mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye:
 - a) Rushimusi
 - b) Amasenga
 - c) Kubungabunga.
2. Uzuzi izi nteruro wifashishije amwe mu magambo ari mu mwandiko
 - a) Si impyisi gusa zibera mu....kuko n'izindi nyamaswa nyinshi ari ho ziba.
 - b) Utunyamaswa duteye....turasurwa cyane muri pariki.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Ushingiye ku bivugwa mu mwandiko n'ibyo usanzwe ubona aho utuye, Sobanura kandi ugaragaze ububi bwa ba rushimusi.

3. Wahuza gute “ubwiyongere bw’abaturage” n’iyangirika ry’ibidukikije birimo amashyamba n’ibyanya by’inyamaswa?

V. Umwitozo w’ubumenyi ngiro: kungurana ibitekerezo



Ungurana ibitekerezo na bagenzi bawe ku nsanganyamatsikoikurikira.

Insanganyamatsiko: **“Urukuta rw’amashanyarazi rwubatswe mu rwego rwo gukumira inyamaswa ngo zitonerabantu.”**

Abantu bamwe babona ko atari ngombwa kubera ingaruka mbi zarwo, abandi bakabona rwarakemuye byinshi. Tanga ibitekerezo byawe bigaragaza uruhande ubogamiyeho.

1.4 Ikeshamvugo

Musubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- Aho inyoni ziba bahita ngo iki?
- Impyisi zitaha he?
- Kuvuga kw’intare babyita ngo iki?
- Kuvuga kw’impongo babyita ngo iki?

Inshoza y’ikeshamvugo

Bitewe n’igihe cyangwa ahantu uri, amagambo akoreshwa ku bintu cyangwa imvugo ashobora guhinduka. Rimwe na rimwe hagakoreshwa amagambo yabugenewe, aribyo bita **“ikeshamvugo”**.

Intaho z’inyamaswa

Inyoni zitaha mu cyari
Imbeba zigataha mu muheno
Inyana zikarara mu ruhongore,
Inka zirara mu kiraro
Inkoko, inkwavu zitaha mu kibuti
Impyisi zitaha mu isenga
Intozi zitaha mu mwobo
Inzuki ziba mu mutiba (umuzinga)

Amatsinda/ikirundo

Ikiguri ni ik’intozi
Irumbo ry’inzuki

Ishyo ni iry'inka
Umukumbi ni uw'intama n' ihene
Umugana w'imbwa
Umugana w'ingurube.
Uruhuri rw'inyoni
Umukeri w'ibikeri

Urusaku

Inyoni ziraririmba
Intama iratama
Ihene irahebeba
Impongo irakorora
Igikeri kiragonga
Impyisi irahuma
Inuma iraguguza
Umusambi urahiga
Imbwa iramoka
Inkokokazi irateteza
Inkoko irakurakuza iyo irarira
Inkoko ihamagara imishwi,
Intare iratontoma
Isake irabika
Imbeba irajwigira
Ijeri rirajerera
Imfizi irivuga
Imbyeyi iravumera
Ingwe irahara
Injangwe iranyawuza

Imyitozo ku ikeshamvugo



Koresha neza amagambo yabugenewe avuga ku rusaku no ku ntaho z'inyamaswa, mu nteruro ziboneye, hanyuma usubize n'ibindi bibazo by'ikeshamvugo.

1. Koresha buri jambo ryabugenewe mu nteruro imwe ngufi kandi iboneye.
 - a) Irakorora
 - b) Ziratontoma
 - c) Ikibuti
 - d) Ishyo
 - e) Irivuga
 - f) Irahirita
 - g) Iramoka
 - h) Iravumera

2. Rondora ibintu nibura bibiribiri waba uzi bikora ibi bikurikira:

- a) Kurangira
- b) Guhamagara
- c) Kurarira
- d) Gukorora

1.5 Zimwe muri kariyeri ziboneka mu Rwanda



Mu butaka bw'u Rwanda, hari ahantu henshi hari umutungo kamere wagirira Abanyarwanda n'abatuye isi yose akamaro. Hamwe hatangiye kubyazwa umusaruro ariko ahandi, usanga bikiri inyuma ndetse hari n'aho usanga abantu batanazi ko hari ikihibereye. Ahatangiye gucukurwa rero ni ho hitwa "kariyeri" cyangwa "ibirombe". Dore kariyeri zimaze kugaragara ko zitaweho zazatanga umusaruro urengeje uwo zitanga muri iki gihe.

Nyiramugengeri yo mu Kanyaru, Akagera, Rugezi, Gishoma n'ahandi, ikoreshwa nk'amakara acanwa, kandi iteganywa kuzavamo inganda ntoya zateza abaturarwanda benshi imbere. Urugero ni nk'uruganda rwegeranya nyiramugengeri yazajya ikoreshwa mu gusudira ibyuma. Iyi nyiramugengeri icukurwa ni nke kandi iramutse ikoreshwe yagira uruhare mu kugabanya umuvuduko w'itemwa ry'amashyamba maze bigatuma amashyamba abungabungwa.

Hari amashyamba yo mu masangano, Mpatse na Mashyuzza avamo sima ikoreshwa mu Gihugu; aha twakwibukiranya ko Leta y'u Rwanda yubatse urundi ruganda rwa sima rwunganira isima itunganywa n'uruganda rwa CIMERWA rwo mu Bugarama. Ni gahunda nziza kuko bizongera umubare w'abakozi bahembwa kandi sima ikaziyongera mu Gihugu. Ubwo n'imyubakire izoroha maze haboneke amazu aciririce.

Nanone amabumba yo mu bishanga avamo inkono, amatafari amategura n'ibindi. Ayo mabumba yakorwamo ibindi bintu bikenewe kandi bigateza imbere ubukungu bw'icyaro. Twavuga nk'amakaro اساسwa mu mazu, amasahane y'amadongo, utwungo n'udusahane duto two gutegura no kunyweramo amasupu no kuriramo imbuto. Ibi byasimbura ibikoresho byinshi byatumizwaga mu mahanga bitaduhendukiye na gato, maze bikagabanya amafaranga akoreshwa mu gutumiza ibintu hanze.

Ubu ishwagara imaze kugaragara ko igira umumaro munini haba mu bwubatsi ndetse no mu rwego rw'ubuhinzi tutibagiwe n'isuku y'amazi. Ahenshi ishwagara ivangwa n'umucanga bigasigwa ku mazu agasa neza cyane. Mu buhinzi ho, ishwagara yongera umusaruro ku buryo butangaje. Ubu mu turere twinshi two mu Rwanda barayirahira. Yatumye henshi mu hagiraga ubutaka busharira, bahinga bakeza. Ngo igabanya ubusharire bw'ubutaka mu buryo butangaje. Ishwagara ubu ni imwe mu by'ingenzi byifashishwa mu nganda zisukura amazi. Burya iri mu bituma amazi akwirakwizwa mu Rwanda asa n'urubogobogo.

Imicanga n'imisenyi iboneka mu migezi yacu no mu nkengeri zayo, na yo ifite akamaro. Ikoreshwa mu bwubatsi bunyuranye, ariko ishobora gukoreshwa mu nganda zinyuranye nk'iz'ibirahure bikoreshwa mu bwubatsi. Hari n'iyakoreshwa mu gukora ibirahure byo kunyweramo ibinyobwa binyuranye.

Byongeye kandi, amabuye aboneka mu bwubatsi bw'ibintu binyuranye. Ayo ni nk'ibisyogogo by'urutare, urugarika, amakoro, ubutare, amasarabwayi n'ayandi yose yandagaye ku misozi. Ayo mabuye yose, ashobora gukoreshwa mu bwubatsi bw'amazu n'imihanda, amateme n'ibindi. Hamwe na hamwe, amabuye yasimbura kaburimbo kuko zihenda cyane. Hari kandi n'amabuye n'ingwa bitunganyirizwa mu nganda maze bikavamo amafu n'ibikoma bikenerwa cyane. Aha twavuga mu bwubatsi nk'amarangi, mu mirimbo y'imibiri yacu nka za verini zo gusiga ku nzara, umwura dusiga ku bitsike byo ku maso n'ahandi.

Ikiza cyane kirenze ibi tuvuga ni uko afasha Abanyarwanda mu kwikenura no kwikemurira ibibazo kuko amenshi aboneka mu masambu yabo. Murumva ko hakwiye ingamba zihamye zo kwita kuri izo kariyeri zifite akamaro gahebuje.

Ikoreshwa ry'amabuye ya kariyeri ni urwego rwinjiza amafaranga menshi ariko iyo bukozwe nabi, bwangiza ibidukikije ku buryo bugaragara. Henshi, amashyamba yarangijwe, imisozi iracukurwa, ubu ni ibinogo n'imikokwe. Imigezi yarangiritse ku buryo amazi y'urubogobogo asigaye hake cyane mu Rwanda. Hari n'aho ibirombe byagiye biriduka bikagwira abantu bakahasiga ubuzima. Ubuyobozi bw'inzego z'ibanze buba bwegereye aho amarorerwa aba yabereye, buvuga ko abahapfira ari abajya gucukura amabuye rwihishwa mu masaha y'ijoro. Uturere twangiritse cyane ni uducukurwamo amabuye y'agaciro ahenze cyane nka koruta, gasegereti na worufuramu. Ayo mabuye ngo arahenda cyane. Hari aho ubucukuzi bwayo bukorwa mu buryo bwa magendu ntihabeho kwita ku bidukikije.

Abanyarwanda nibamara guhugukirwa n'ubukungu bwihishe mu mabuye ya kariyeri, uruhare rwayo mu bukungu no mu mibereho y'abaturage, rushobora kuzikuba

inshuro nyinshi mu myaka mike iri imbere. Abanyarwanda ariko bakwiriye kwibuka gutera amashyamba aho bamaze gucukura. Ducukure ariko twibuke ko ibidukikije bikwiriye kubungabungwa.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Rondora nibura amazina ane y'amabuye aboneka mu Rwanda yavuzwe mu mwandiko.
2. Vuga gusa amazina ya za kariyeri eshatu zivugwa mu mwandiko.
3. Ni ibiki bivugwa ko bicukurwa mu bishanga bya Rugezi, Gishoma mu kanyaru n'ahandi?
4. Rondora imimaro itatu y'ishwagara uko yavuzwe mu mwandiko.
5. Ni he havuzwe ko hacukurwa ishwaraga?
6. Ni gute icukurwa ry'amabuye y'agaciro, ryakwangiza ibidukikije?
7. Ni izihe ngaruka zaba ku Gihugu igihe icukurwa ry'amabuye ryakorwa mu kajagari?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | |
|---------------|--------------|
| a) Kariyeri | b) Kwikenura |
| c) Amakoro | d) Utwungo |
| e) Amasangano | f) Imikokwe |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

Ibindi bibazo byabajijwe.

1. Kora interuro ngufi kandi ziboneye wifashishije amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Kwikenura
 - b) Amakoro
 - c) Utwungo
 - d) Amasangano
 - e) Umwura
2. Uzuzura interuro zikurikira ukoresheje rimwerimwe muri aya magambo wungukiye mu mwandiko (ingamba, verini, urubogobogo, umwura)
 - a) Hari amabuye akorwamo....dusiga ku nzara hakaba n'andi avamo....dusiga ku bitsike.
 - b) Hakwiye gufatwa zihanye zo kwita kuri uwo mutungo kamere.
 - c) Amazi meza aba asa n'....
3. Tahura amazina y'amabuye n'ibindi bicukurwa muri kariyeri waba uzi byose biboneka muri kino kinyatuzi. Usome umanuka, uzamuka cyangwa utambika.

A	G	U	M	U	S	E	N	Y	I
B	C	W	U	M	W	U	R	A	G
H	K	A	B	U	R	I	M	B	O
G	U	M	U	C	A	N	G	A	D
I	S	A	R	A	B	W	A	Y	I
Z	E	K	T	N	M	Z	C	S	Y
M	F	O	A	G	U	C	U	R	A
A	O	R	V	A	B	Y	M	B	M
I	M	O	N	Y	I	N	G	W	A

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko,

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka zigaragara muri uyu mwandiko.
2. "Hari amabuye menshi yandagaye mu mirima aho mutuye" ni iki mwakora ngo muyabyaze umusaruro?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro



Umukoro

Hanga umwandiko utarengeje interuro makumyabiri n'eshanu, uvuge uko icukurwa ry'amabuye ryakorwa ritangije ibidukikije.

1.6 Ikiganiro ku icukurwa ry'amabuye ritangiza ibidukikije

- Hakurya iyo muraho?
- Yewe Kamageza we, nta kigenda pe!
- Ngo nta kigenda kandi ngo mwaravumbuye zahabu mu butaka?
- Aha! Iyo zahabu, ni yo igiye kuzaturimburana n'imizi.
- Yego ko! Ibyo uvuga ni impamo?
- Bitaba impamo se ko amashyamba yose bayarimbaguye, imisozi yose ikaba yarabaye imikokwe, urumva akacu katashobotse?
- Niba namwe ifaranga riba ryabonetse izuba mukaryikinga mu kabari!
- Yewe, wakwirirwa mu kabari amaherezo akaba ayahe?
- Rwari urwenya nivugiraga da. Nyobewe se ahubwo ko hari benshi batanahikoza.

- Ariko rero hari icyo mwakora mwese mufatanyirije hamwe.
- Twakora iki se ko byarenze ihaniro?
 - Oya! Nta rirarenga. Mwese mwishyize hamwe nk'abaturage, mwazamura ijwi rikumvikana.
 - Gute se?
 - Mwasaba Leta igahagarika icukurwa rikozwe mu kagari byaba ngombwa kandi namwe mukabyikorera.
 - Hanyuma ryahagarara tukarya iki ko nta muntu uheruka no gufata isuka ngo anarime muni y'urugo? Ubu twese nta n'iyonka isigaye twibera mu birombe ubundi tugatungwa no guhaha. Uwo wasanga mu rugo wenda ni uwo ikibuye kiba cyaragwiriye akaba atabasha gutambuka.
 - Iri si ishyano? None se muhahira he ko numva ntawe ukikoza isuka?
 - Amamodoka ava iyo hose akazana imyaka nuko akaduhenda uko yishakiye agataha.
 - Ibyo ntacyo ufite ake ntabura ak'undi. Ubwo se ayo manyagwa mucukura umunsi yashize mu butaka muzasuhukira he?
 - Si byo se natangiye nkubwira ko tugiye kuzarimbuka!
 - Umva rero, nguhe impanuro. Haguruka ubabwire uti: "Ibyo murimo si byiza" babanze basubiranye aho batengaguye bahatere ibyatsi n'amashyamba. Numvise ko uri n'umwe mu bavuga rikumvikana aho utuye. Ikindi kandi nimwiyambaze Leta ibashakire amahugurwa.
 - Amahugurwa yo arakenewe. Erega uko imisozi itenguka ni na ko itengukana ubuzima bwa bamwe mu bacukuzi.
 - Si uko! Nimwibumbire mu mashyirahamwe, mwifashishe inzobere zinabatize ibikoresho byabugenewe. Maze ari amabuye y'agaciro cyangwa aya asanzwe, acukurwe atagize ibyo yangiza.
 - Ahubwo hari n'ikindi nibutse. Hari n'ibyuma bibanza gufotora ahari amabuye bityo abacukura bagacukura ahantu hatwo bazi aho aherereye badapfa gutengagura imisozi.
 - Ni za nzobere nyine navugaga. Ibyo bigerwaho ariko iyo abantu bumva ibibazo kimwe.
 - Yewe urakoze. Ningerayo nzabanza mbiganirize abaturanyi n'abayobozi tubana mu nzego z'ibanze. Nzanitabaza n'abahanga baduhe amahugurwa turebe ko imyumvire yahinduka.
 - Ihute ahubwo. Erega ntitugomba kwikururira ubutayu.
 - Yewe ni ah'ubutaha n'ubundi ngo ararekwa ntashira.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko bikurikira

Soma ikiganiro unashyize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Aba bantu barimo kuganira ku yihe nsanganyamatsiko?
2. Ni ikihe kibazo k'ingutu cyugariye abatuye kariya gace kavugwa mu mwandiko?

3. Ni iyihe nama bagiriye uriya mugabo utuye muri kariya gace?
4. Wowe ubona cyakemuka gite?
5. Uyu mwandiko urabona ari bwoko ki?

II. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

Insanganyamatsiko: “Ni gute amabuye y’agaciro yacukurwa, ibidukikije bitabangamiwe?”

1.7 Ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo

1. Inshoza y’ibiganiro nyunguramagambo

Ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo ni ibiganiro bifite intego yo gukusanya ibitekerezo ku ngingo iyi n’iyi ihangayikishije abantu. Utegura ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo atumira inzobere n’inararibonye akaziha umurongo ku byo yifuza ko zimuhaho ibitekerezo. Iyo ibitekerezo bibonetse, bituma hafatwa ingamba n’umurongo wo gukemura icyo kibazo. Hari n’ubwo ibyo baganiraho aba atari ibyo kwiga ku bibazo ahubwo ari ugushakisha umurongo mwiza w’imikorere. Nk’ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo cyakorwa ku mikoreshereze myiza y’amabuye y’agaciro nticyaba ari icyo gukemura ikibazo cy’ayo mabuye ubwayo; ahubwo byaba ari ugushaka umurongo mwiza uhamye ibijyanye n’icukurwa ry’amabuye y’agaciro byakorwamo. Ibi byatuma kandi ubucukuzi bwayo butangiza ibidukikije n’icuzwa ryayo rikinjiza inyungu zifatika ku buryo Igihugu gikungahara, kikiteza imbere mu buryo bw’intangarugero.

2. Kuki habaho ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo?

Impamvu y’ingenzi ishobora gutuma habaho ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo ni uko abantu bicara bakabona ibyariho bitabanogeye kandi bifuzwa ko byagenda neza kurushaho. Icyo gihe hateganywa kubinoza hakozwe ikusanya ry’ibitekerezo byaturutse ku nzobere n’inararibonye zinyuranye.

3. Ingingo z’ingenzi zishobora kuganirwaho mu biganiro nyunguranabitekerezo

Zimwe mu ngingo z’ingenzi zishobora kuganirwaho:

Ku rwego rw’ishuri:

- a) Kwita ku isuku n’ibidukikije (ibiti n’indabo, ubusitani, aho kumena imyanda...)
- b) Uko gahunda y’imyitwarire mu kigo ikwiriye kunozwa.
- c) Ingamba zikwiriye gufatwa kugira ngo ikigo kigire imitsindire myiza.

- d) Uko abafite ubumuga bakwitabwaho.
- e) Uko twakwirinda ibiyobyabwenge cyangwa inda z'indaro mu rubyiruko.

Ku rwego rw'Igihugu:

- a) Icukurwa ry'amabuye y'agaciro ritangiza ibidukikije.
- b) Uko umutungo kamere ukwiriye gukoreshwa.
- c) Kwamagana no kurwanya imirimo ivunanye ikoreshwa abana nko muri za kariyeri.
- d) Imiyoborere myiza
- e) Kugabanya no gukumira impanuka zo mu muhanda
- f) Kurwanya icuruzwa ry'abantu n'izindi.

4. Abagize ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo

a) Umuyobozi w'ibiganiro

Mu biganiro nyunguranabitekerezo, umuhuza wabyo akwiye kuba afite ubunararibonye mu kuyobora ibiganiro. Akenshi bene ibyo biganiro iyo biri ku rwego rw'Igihugu bikunze kuyoborwa n'abanyamakuru. Biyoborwa kandi n'abarimu iyo byabereye mu bigo by'amashuri. Uyobora ibiganiro kandi akwiriye kuba afite amakuru ahagije ku nsanganyamatsiko.

Iyo ari imyitozo irimo kubera mu mashuri, abanyeshuri bashobora kwitoramo abayobora ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo.

b) Abatumirwa baganira ku nsanganyamatsiko

Mu biganiro nyunguranabitekerezo hatumirwamo inzobere ndetse n'inararibonye zungurana ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko. Ni abantu baba bizewe kandi bazwiho kugira ibitekerezo byubaka. Hari n'ubwo hatumirwa abagize uruhare mu guhangana n'ibibazo runaka bagatanga ubuhamya ku bibazo bagize, bakanavuga uko babyikuyemo.

Urugero

Nk'ubu haramutse hateguwe ikiganiro ku ikoranabuhanga, abize ibya mudasobwa baza ku isonga mu gutumirwa. Ariko rero n'abandi bose bakoresha ikoranabuhanga mu buzima bwabo bashobora gutanga ibitekerezo byabo. Hateguwe ikiganiro ku mashyamba, abaza ku isonga mu gutumirwa ni inzobere mu buhinzi n'abagaronome.

3. Indorerenzi

Abandi bose baba bifuje gukurikira no gutanga ibitekerezo byabo ndetse no kubaza ibibazo ku nsanganyamatsiko yatanzwe. Iki kicio kibarizwamo abantu bose nta vangura. Nk'iyi kuri radiyo cyangwa kuri tereviziyo hahise ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo, abantu b'ingeri zitandukanye na bo batanga ibitekerezo.

Umwitozo ku biganiro nyunguranabitekerezo



Tegura ikiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo kuri imwe mu nsanganyamatsiko zikurikira wubahiriza uko bikorwa:

- a) Amabuye y'agaciro ashobora gucukurwa hatangijwe ibidukikije.
- b) Kwamagana no kurwanya imirimo ikoreshwa abana muri za kariyeri.

1.8 Itondaguranshinga

Ibihe bikuru by'inshinga



Itegereze izi nteruro zikurikira n'aya magambo ari mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri maze ugaragaze igihe ibivugwa bibera.

- **Hari** amashwagara yo mu masangano ya Mpatse na Mashyuza **azavamo** isima izakoreshwa mu gihugu.
- Amabumba yo mu bishanga byacu **avamo** inkono, amatafari...
- Mu minsi izaza, ayo mabumba **azatuma** hubakwa inganda zikora ibindi bintu.
- Ishyamba rya Nyungwe **ryamenyekanye** cyane kubera zahabu icukurwamo.
- Diyama **irakunzwe** cyane ku isi hose.
- U Rwanda **rwabayeye** ikitegererezo ku miyoborere myiza.

Iyo witegereje izi nteruro ziri haruguru, usanga zimwe zitanga amakuru ku **byabayeye** kera, izindi zikavuga ibirimo kuba muri **iki gihe**. Hari n'izindi nteruro zivuga ibiteganyijwe kuba **mu gihe kizaza**. Ibyo rero bigaragaza ibihe bikuru inshinga z'ikinyarwanda zishobora gutondagurwamo.

Ibihe bikuru by'inshinga itondaguye mu Kinyarwanda ni bitatu:

1. Indagihe

Inshinga iba itondaguye mu ndagihe iyo igikorwa kiba kibera rimwe n'igihe uvuga avugiye.

Ingero

- Amabumba yo mu bishanga byacu **avamo** inkono.
- Diyama **irakunzwe** cyane ku isi yose.
- Uyu muni **turiga** ikinyarwanda.

Indagihe igaragaramo ibindi bihe bine bitewe n' inkuru ibarwa igihe yabereye cyangwa uburyo igikorwa gikorwamo.

- a) **Indagihe y'ako kanya**: Ivuga ibihuriranye n'igihe umuntu avuga. Indagihe y'ako kanya ni indagihe y'ubu.

Ingero:

- Hari amabuye **yandagaye** aho iwacu ku misozi
 - Zahabu na Diyama ni amabuye y'agaciro. **Arakunzwe** cyane ku isi.
- b) **Indagihe y'ubusanzwe:** Ivuga ibintu biba buri gihe. Ibivugwa biba ari ukuri kutavuguruzwa cyangwa byarafashwe nk'ihame.

Ingero:

- Amabuye **akoreshwa** mu bwubatsi bw'amazu.
 - Amabuye acukuwe nabi **yangiza** ibidukikije
- c) **Indagihe ikomeza:** Igikorwa kiba cyarabaye ariko kikaba kigikomeza. Ni ukuvuga ko igikorwa kiba gikomeje cyangwa cyarabaye ariko gishobora kongera.

Ingero:

- Kugeza n'ubu Nyiramugengeri ziri mu Rwanda **ziracyatanga** umusaruro udahagije.
 - Ibirombe **biracyatanga** umusaruro muke
- d) **Indagihe mbarankuru:** Indagihe mbarankuru ivuga ibyabaye kera nk'aho birimo kuba ubu.

Ingero:

- Nuko **baragenda** bagera aho bacukura amabuye.
- Abantu bamwe **bitwikira** ijoro **baracukura** maze ikirombe **kibagwa** hejuru.

2. Impitagihe

Impitagihe igaragaramo ibikorwa byabaye cyangwa byari biteganyijwe kuba mu gihe cyashize.

Ingero

- **Twacukuye** amabuye y'agaciro none **yashize** ku gasozi k'iwacu.
- Icukurwa ry'amabuye **ryinjije** amafaranga menshi mu myaka mike ishize.

Impitagihe igaragaramo ibihe bindi bibiri bito ari byo **Impitakare** n'**impitakera**.

- a) **Impitakare:** Ivuga ibimaze kuba mu mwanya ushize cyangwa ibyabaye kare.

Ingero

- **Bavuze** ko hari imisenyi n'imicanga ishobora gukorwamo ibirahure.
- Mu gitondo **twinjiye** tudatanze umurongo.

- b) **Impitakera:** Inkuru zivugwa mu mpitakera, ziba zarabaye hashize igihe kirekire.

Ingero

- U Rwanda **rwagaragaje** ko rukungahaye ku mabuye n'indi mitungo kamere.
- Icukurwa ry'amabuye y'agaciro **ryangije** ibidukikije ku buryo bukabije

3. Inzagihe

Inzagihe ni igihe kigaragaramo ibikorwa biteganyijwe kuba mu gihe kizaza.

Ingero

- Amashanyarazi **azunganira** inkwi.
- Umwaka utaha **tuzacana** nyiramugengeri.

Inzagihe igabanywamo ibihe bindi bibiri bito ari byo "inzahato n'inzakera"

a) Inzahato: igihe kivuga ibigiye kuba mu mwanya muto uza

Urugero: - Ngiye gukina umupira

- Turi buvuge amakuru neza

b) Inzakera: Inzakera ni igihe kigaragaza ibikorwa bizakorwa / bizaba mu gihe kinini kiri imbere / kizaza

Urugero: - Nzakora ikizamini cya leta mu mwaka utaha.

- Uyu mwarimu azaba umukire.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa mbere

Imyandiko yose yibanze ku bidukikije. Ari amashyamba, ibyanya by'inyamaswa ndetse n'amabuye acukurwa mu Rwanda, byose byagarukaga ku kamaro no kubibyaza umusaruro ariko ku buryo bitangiza ibidukikije. Imwe mu mimaro y'ibidukikije twabonye harimo gutanga umwuka mwiza duhumeka, kwinjiza amafaranga, gukorwamo ibikoresho binyuranye n'ibindi. Ni muri kino gice twungutse byinshi mu ikeshamvugo. Hari imvugo n'amagambo amwe n'amwe akoresheha ahantu no mu bihe runaka ku bijyanye n'inyamaswa.

Ibyigwa byo muri uyu mutwe byagarukaga ku rurimi n'imyandikire. Twabonyemo bimwe mu bimenyetso by'utwatuzo n'imikoreshereze yabyo, ibihe bikuru by'inshinga bidufasha kubaka ubushobozi bwo gukora interuro ziboneye. Interuro iboneye ni ikoreshejwemo neza ibimenyetso by'utwatuzo, ibihe by'inshinga bikaba bikoreshejwe neza. Ndetse n'amagambo akoreshejwe mu nteruro akaba aboneye.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Gushishikarira no gushishikariza abandi kubungabunga ibidukikije nita ku mashyamba, ibyanya by'inyamaswa no kudakora ubucukuzi bw'amabuye y'agaciro mu kajagari.
- Gusoma neza nubahiriza utwatuzo.
- Gukoresha inshinga mu nteruro nubahiriza ibihe byayo.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa mbere

Umwandiko: Nutema kimwe uge utera bibiri

Abanyafurika benshi bazi akamaro k'igiti. Tubona ibiti ahantu henshi kandi tunabikoresha mu mirimo itandukanye. Igiti ni ikimera kigira umugongo umeraho amashami n'amababi by'ingirakamaro cyane. Hari ibiti bimwe na bimwe bigira indabo zihumura neza, ibindi bikagira imbuto ziribwa. Habaho amoko menshi y'ibiti: ibigufi n'ibirebire, ibibyibushye n'ibyakonze kandi umumaro wabyo ntugira uko ungana. Nimwibaze nk'ubu umunsi umwe tubyutse tugasanga mu Rwanda hose nta giti na kimwe gihari! Byaba ari akaga gakomeye. Birumvikana ko nta bita byera imbuto byaba biriho, nta rubuto na rumwe rwazongera kuribwa. Abakunda imbuto ziribwa baba bagize ikibazo gikomeye cyane. Ipapayi yo yababaza abatari bake kubera ko benshi bayirahira ngo yabakijije impatwe, inzoka n'izindi ndwara.

Ahatari ibiti, ibyanya by'inyamaswa nk'Akagera, Nyungwe, pariki y'ibirunga ntibyahaboneka. Wa mwuka mwiza duhumeka waba ugiye nka Nyomberi. Imvura yajyaga itosa ubutaka, abantu bagahinga, ikiherera iyo. Inyamaswa ziba mu byanya zaba zibuze intaho, ba mukerarugendo babura iyo berekeza, mbese isi yaba ibaye imburabuturo!

Ibikorwa bya muntu bigira uruhare rukomeye mu kwangiza amashyamba. Umuntu ni we utema ibiti byo gucana, kubakisha, gukoramo ibikoresho bitandukanye ibindi akagurisha. Aratutira akabimaraho yirengagije ko n'ejo ari umunsi. Ntiyibuka gutera ibindi ngo bizamugoboke mu gihe kizaza. Umuntu ni we ucukura amabuye y'agaciro agatengura imisozi ubundi imvura yagwa inkangu zigacika. Ikindi gihangayikishije ni ubwiyongere bukabije bw'abatuye isi, bangiza ibidukikije bashaka aho gutura n'aho gushyira ibindi bikorwa byabo.

Ubu mu Rwanda hatangijwe gahunda n'ubukangurambaga mu kubungabunga igiti. Ndetse hagenwe itariki yiswe "umunsi w'igiti". Kuri iyo tariki igiti kiramamazwa, hakaratwa umumaro wacyo maze rubanda rugashishikarizwa gutera ibiti ku bwinshi. Abanyarwanda barashishikarizwa gutera ibiti bivangwa n'imyaka mu murima. Intero kandi ni imwe ngo "Nutema kimwe uge utera bibiri". Ubu ni bumwe mu buryo bw'ingenzi leta y'u Rwanda yashyizeho ngo irusheho kubungabunga ibidukikije.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Rondora imimaro itatu y'ibiti uko ivugwa mu mwandiko.
2. Ni ibihe byanya by'inyamaswa bivugwa mu mwandiko biba mu Rwanda?
3. Uyu mwanditsi hari urubuto yashatse gukundisha abantu cyane. Ni uruhe?
4. Ni iki gituma ibidukikije bikomeje kwangirika? Garagaza nibura ibintu bitatu bivugwa mu mwandiko.
5. Ukurikije ibivugwa mu mwandiko ni izihe ngaruka twagira ibidukikije bikomeje kwangizwa?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura aya magambo akurikira ari mu mwandiko wasomye
 - a) Aratutira
 - b) Imburabuturo
 - c) Bizamugobo
2. Garagaza amagambo adahuje inyito n'aya amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Akaga
 - b) Kwangizwa
 - c) Gutura
3. Garagaza amagambo ari mu mwandiko ahuje inyito n'aya akurikira
 - a) Kwita ku
 - b) Byanejeje cyane

III. Ikibonezamvugo

1. Himba interuro iboneye iri mu mpitakera
2. Shyira izi nshinga zagaragajwe mu gihe kizaza
 - a) Amabuye amwe **akorwamo** ibikoresho **bidufasha** mu iterambere
3. Izi nshinga zitondaguwe mu bihe bihe?
 - a) Kwangiza no gusesagura umutungo kamere **bihanwa** n'amategeko.
 - b) Mu Rwanda **hatangijwe** gahunda n'ubukangurambaga mu kubungabunga igiti.

IV. Ubuvanganzo, ubumenyi bw'ururimi n'ikeshamvugo

1. Ni ku ki habaho ibiganiro nyunguranabitekerezo?
2. Sobanura iyi mvugo "kugenda nka Nyomberi"
3. Uzuza iyi migani migufi
 - a) Isuri.....igasohoza bike.
 - b) Igiti kimwe si....
4. Kosora izi nteruro wubahiriza ikeshamvugo
 - a) Mu cyanya cy'Akagera impyisi **ziratontoma** n'inyoni **zikavugiriza**.
 - b) Inyana ziva mu **kiraro** hamaze gucya
 - c) **Ibyobo birebire** bacukuramo zahabu n'andi mabuye byararidutse.
5. Uzurisha amagambo yabugenewe
 - a) Bavuga.....ntibavuga umukumbi w'inka.
 - b) Inzu y'inka yitwa.....
6. (;) Iki kimenyetso cy'utwatuzo kiri mu dukubo kitwa ngo iki? Tanga urugero rw'interuro iboneye gikoreshejwemo.
7. (" ") ibi bimenyetso biri mu dukubo byitwa ngo iki? Tanga urugero rw'interuro byakoreshejwemo?

V. Ihimbamwandiko

1. Himba umwandiko mu mirongo iri hagati ya makumyabiri na makumyabiri n'itanu kandi usobanure wifashishije nibura ingingo enye kuri imwe muri izi nsanganyamatsiko zikurikira:
 - a) "Igiti ni ubuzima"
 - b) "Ibidukikije byangizwa n'ibikorwa bya muntu"

2

Kwidagadura

2.1 Ikiye itigererwa



Ishuri ryacu ryarakataje mu mikino y'intoki. Umuyobozi w'ishuri ryacu yahoze akina mu ikipe y'Igihugu ya basiketi. Akunda imikino kandi atubwira ko imikino y'amaboko ari myiza; ntigorana kuko ibibuga byayo bijya ahantu hato, ndetse ikibuga kimwe gishobora gukinirwaho imikino ibiri inyuranye. Iyo amashuri agitangira umuyobozi w'ishuri atuganiriza ku kamaro k'imikino. Gukina bituma abanyeshuri baruhuka mu mutwe bakananura ingingo, ari na ko ibyuya bibasohokamo. Umuntu ukina cyane, ayaza ibinure biba mu mubiri, agatandukana n'indwara zikururwa n'umubyibuho ukabije.

Izi mpanuro, zatumye abanyeshuri b'ikigo cyose dukunda gukina. Ubu ntiwabona abana bicaye baganira cyangwa biremye udutsiko mu gihe cy'amasaha y'imikino. Udakinnye umukino w'intoki akina uwa basiketi. Ku Cyumweru cya nyuma cy'ukwezi, abanyeshuri n'abarezi turakina. Kubona umuyobozi wacu ari mu kibuga akina n'abana bato bo mu wa mbere, byatumye natwe twumva kudakina ari igihombo. Na we kandi, aba ashimishijwe no gukina n'abana. Kuri we, nta mwana uba mu kibuga. Mu kibuga habamo abakinnyi. Buri mukinnyi, yaba umwana yaba umukuru, aba agomba guharanira gutahana insinzi.

Nge ndi umufana w'ikirangirire. Aho ikipe yacu ya basiketi isohokeye, umwanya wange uba uteganyijwe kuko mba nyoboze itsinda ry'abafana. Nitegereje umukino wa basiketi nsanga umuntu yawigiramo byinshi. Ubamo ishyamba n'ubufatanye, ukabamo n'ubwenge bwinshi. Nasanze ari umukino usaba imbaraga no kumenya guhanahana umupira na bagenzi bawe utabaye nyamwigendaho. Nkiwubona bwa mbere nahise ngira ishyamba ryo kuzaba umukinnyi w'ikirangirire. Naje kubona benshi mu banyeshuri twakinanaga bandusha, mpitamo kwibera umufana. Ntawutanzi mu makipe y'ibigo by'amashuri tujya dukina.

Ikipe yacu y'umukino wa basiketi iratsinda cyane. Ni mu gihe kandi kuko ifite abakinnyi b'abahanga bazi no kwitendeka ku cyuma kiba kinaganaho urucundura, bikanezeza abafana. Uko itwaye igikombe, igitura umuyobozi wacu, akagitaka mu biro bye, maze bikaba umutako unezeza abagenderera ishuri. Buri mwaka twegukana igikombe. Duherutse kujya mu marushanwa yabereye i Kampala mu gihugu cya Uganda. Ikipe yacu yatashye iri ku mwanya wa kabiri mu marushanwa yari yahuje abanyeshuri bo mu bihugu bigize Umuryango w'Ibihugu by'Afurika y'Iburasirazuba (EAC) ndetse kapiteni w'ikipe yacu yatahanye umudari w'umukinnyi witwaye neza. Ibyo byose byagezweho kubera ubufatanye bw'abayobozi n'abanyeshuri bitanga batizigamye. Hiyongeraho ariko n'umusanzu w'ababyeyi utangwa kugira ngo abana babo bidagadure bagire ibyishimo bishingiye ku magara mazima.

Mu by'ukuri, imikino iduhuza na bagenzi bacu, tukidagadura, tugasabana na bo. Abenshi tuhakura n'inshuti. Iyo hari ikipe yaje kudasura, twirirwa tunezerewe. Uwo munsu n'utazi gukina aza gufana akumva aruhutse mu mutwe. Imikino yarangira agasubira mu masomo ye nta mihangayiko afite. Muri make, imikino y'amaboko idufasha kuruhuka tukiga neza.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unashyize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Ni iki kigaragaza ko umuyobozi w'ikigo akunda imikino cyane?
2. Ubwo iyi kipe iherutse i Kampala yahakuye umwanya wa kangahe?
3. Rondora itatu mu mimaro y'imikino n'imyidagaduro.
4. Ni iyihe mpamvu yatumye uyu munyeshuri ahitamo kuba umufana aho gukina?
5. Vuga indi mikino ikinishwa intoki cyangwa amaboko waba uzi.
6. Ni iyihe ndwara ishobora kuvurwa n'imikino ivugwa mu mwandiko?
7. Ari ikipe y'umupira wa basiketi n'iy'umupira w'intoki, itsinda cyane ni iyihe? Sobanura.
8. Vuga unashyize akandi kamaro k'imikino kaba katavuzwe mu mwandiko.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| a) Ntivogerwa | b) Ikirangirire |
| c) Impanuro | d) Ibinure |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Wifashishije rimwerimwe muri aya magambo, kora interuro ngufi kandi ziboneye:
 - a) Ikirangirire
 - b) Impanuro
 - c) Ibinure
 - d) Kuvogerwa
2. Uzurisha interuro zikurikira amagambo wakuye mu mwandiko
 - a) Abakora imyitozo ngororamubiri baba barimo..... ibinure
 - b) Gutsinda igitego bakunze kubyita “kunyeganyeza.....”

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Vuga ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka z'ibivugwa mu mwandiko
2. Ushingiye ku bivugwa mu mwandiko, sobanura uko imikino ituma abanyeshuri bayikina bamenya ubwenge?
3. Iyo witegereje imyitwarire n'imico y'abanyeshuri badakina n'iy'abakina ubona ihuye? Ni irihe tandukaniro ubona?

V. Umwitozo w' ubumenyi ngiro: Guhanga umwadiko

Umukoro

Hanga umwandiko mugufi ugaragaza kandi unasobanura nibura ingaruka enye zo kudakora siporo n'indi myitozo ngororamubiri.

2.2 Amoko y'inshinga



Itegereze aya magambo ari mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri nurangiza usubize ibibazo bikurikira:

- Mukamana **akina** umupira w'intoki.
- Ikiye yacu **iharanira** iteka **guhora** iri imbere.
- Umukino w'intoki **ni** umukino mwiza cyane.
- Nta na rimwe dushobora **gukina** adahari.

Ibibazo:

- a) Aya magambo yanditse mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri afite uwuhe mumaro mu nteruro?
- b) Afitanye iyihe sano n'amagambo ayabanjirije?
- c) Urabona iryo jambo riramutse rivuyemo interuro yaba igifite igisobanuro?

Inshoza: Inshinga ni ijambo riranga igikorwa, imimerere cyangwa imiterere bya ruhamwa mu nteruro.

Ingero:

- Gukina(igikorwa)
- Kuba(Imimerere cyangwa imiterere)
- Iharanira (igikorwa)

Inshinga zisanzwe zirimo amoko abiri: **Inshinga zidatondaguye n'inshinga zitondaguye.**

a) Inshinga zidatondaguye (inshinga ziri mu mbundo)

Inshinga zidatondaguye cyangwa inshinga ziri mu mbundo ni uburyo bw'inshinga butagaragaza uwakoze cyangwa uwitirirwa igikorwa.

Ingero: Gukina, kunanura, kuvogerwa, gukora, kuruhuka, kwiga...

Uturango tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo

Inshinga iri mu mbundo igaragaza igikorwa, imimerere, imiterere bitagira uwo byitirirwa. Ni ukuvuga ko ukora igikorwa atagaragara.

Ingero:

- Mu nshinga **gukina** ukina ntabwo azwi.ora igikorwa ntabwo azwi.
- Mu nshinga **kwiga** ukora igikorwa cyo kwiga ntabwo agaragara.

Inshinga iri mu mbundo iteka itangizwa na “**ku**” y'indanganshinga cyangwa “**gu**”. Iyo urebye ku rutonde rw'inteko z'amagambo “ku” iranga inteko ya 15. Ni ukuvuga ko imbundo ihora iteka mu nteko ya 15. Indanganshinga “Ku” niyo itangira imbundo buri gihe.

b) Inshinga itondaguye

Inshinga itondaguye ihinduranya ngenga, ikaba yemeza cyangwa ihakana, ikumvikanisha niba igikorwa cyarangiyeye cyangwa gikomeza, ikajya mu bihe by'inshinga bitandukanye, igahinduranya uburyo n'ibindi. Muri icyo gihe, ukora cyangwa uwo igikorwa kitirirwa ashobora kugaragara cyangwa hakagaragara ubwinshi bwabo.

Ingero:

- **Ndi** umufana w'ikirangirire.
- Umuyobozi **yakinaga** mu ikipe y'igihugu.
- Ikipe yacu **ntigera** mu mikino yo ku rwego rw'igihugu.

- **Ntidushobora** gukina adahari
- **Nzaba** umukinnyi w'ikirangirire

Imyitozo ku nshinga

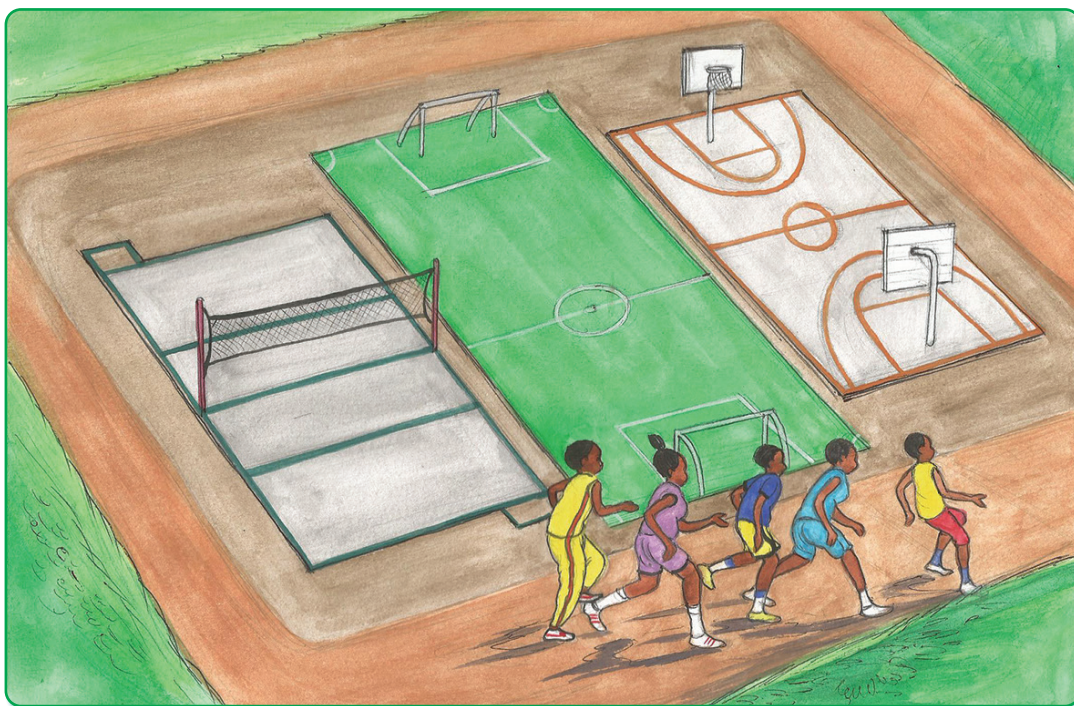


Subiza neza ibibazo bikurikira

1. Imbundo ni iki?
2. Kora interuro ngufi kandi iboneye itangijwe n'inshinga iri mu mbundo.
3. Vuga ubwoko bw'aya magambo ari mu nteruro ikurikira, yagaragajwe mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri:

Gutsinda kw'ikipe yacu **bituruka** ku bufatanye bw'**abarezi**, abayobozi n'abanyeshuri.

2.3 Nzaba igihangange mu mukino w'intoki



Nkigera mu mashuri yisumbuye, nk'umwana w'umukobwa, nari mfite amatsiko yo kumenya uko bakina umukino w'intoki. Aho nari narize amashuri abanza, twikiniraga tayari duhererekanya agapira gato. Umuhanga muri uwo mukino ni uwabaga azi guhamya cyangwa akamenya gukwepa. Umukobwa wacaga agahigo yashoboraga gukina n'abahungu umupira w'amaguru. Bari barambwiye ko hari umukino bakinisha intoki biratangaza cyane kuko nko mu mupira w'amaguru ntibakinisha intoki.

Umunsi umwe, ikipe yacu y’abakobwa yari bukine n’iy’ikigo cya Karubamba. Wari umunsi udasanzwe kuri nge no ku bandi banyeshuri bashya cyanecyane abari baraturutse mu cyaro. Ikipe y’abakobwa ya Karubamba yahasesekaye saa tatu n’igice za mu gitondo tubona batangiyeye kwishyushya. Abakinnyi bacu na bo basohoka mu rwambariro bari ku murongo. Mu rusaku rwinshi numvaga abafana bakomeza kuvuga ngo “Munezero, Munezero, Munezero”. Mbajije bambwira ko ari we kapiteni w’ ikipe yacu y’abakobwa.

Ntibyatinze abakinnyi n’abasifuzi baba bageze mu kibuga. Bazamura amaboko basuhuza abantu bose impande zombi natwe tubakomera amashyi. Ifirimbi yaravuze mbona abakinnyi bagiye mu bibuga byabo batangira kohererezanya imipira ariko nkabona nta shyaka ryinshi ririmo. Bamwe bagafata umupira bakawudunda hasi ugatumbagira mu kirere. Ubwo barimo kwishyushya umukino ugiye gutangira. Umusifuzi yuriye akego yicara ku gatebe kari hejuru hafi y’urucundura. Areba ku isaha. Ako kanya ukuriye umukino amwereka urutoki rw’igikumwe mbona ko hari icyo bavuganye, umusifuzi arasifura ruba rurambikanye. Umukino watangiranye imbaduko. Abakinnyi batandatu batandatu ku makipe yombi. Umukinnyi agasimbuka yajya gukubita ikiro undi ku rundi ruhande na we agasimbuka akamupfukira mu kirere hejuru y’urucundura. Haba hari urobye, undi akaryama ku bw’amahirwe akawugarura. Byamunanira igitego kikaba kiranditswe.

Wa mukinnyi Munezero nari nahoze numva baririmba, yatsinze igitego bihurirana n’ifirimbi ya nyuma. Abari aho batangira kumuririmba. Ibyo kumwogeza bivaho baramuterura. Nasanze mu mikino umuntu agira umunezero ndetse akunguka inshuti. Abifite bamupfundaga iza bitanu n’iza bibiri. Cyakora utazi kwifata no gucunga neza imbamutima ze, yanaharwarira umutima. Iyo ikipe wafanaga bayitsinze igitego, wumva ari nk’ikintu bakubise ku mutima.

Uyu mukino kuwutsinda, bisaba gutsinda ukageza kuri seti eshatu zose. Ubwo kandi seti imwe igira ibitego makumyabiri na bitanu. Umukino warangiye ikipe yacu ifite amaseti atatu kuri imwe. Kuva ubwo nasobanukiwe neza ko n’abakobwa bashoboye. Nahise ngambirira kuzaba umwe mu bakinnyi b’ikitegererezo nka Munezero.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unashyirahije ibibazo bikurikira

1. Ni iyihe kipe yari yasuye?
2. Ikipe y’umukino w’intoki iba igizwe n’abakinnyi bangahe?
3. Vuga izina ry’umukinnyi w’ikirangirire uvugwa mu mwandiko. Ese ni umuhungu cyangwa ni umukobwa? Ni iki kibigaragaza?
4. Vuga nibura bitatu mu byo umukinnyi ashobora kunguka bivugwa mu mwandiko.
5. Vuga nibura itatu mu mikino waba uzi ikinishwa intoki.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura aya magambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

- a) Imbaduko
- b) Ishyaka
- c) Kugambirira
- d) Bamupfundaga
- e) Ruba rurambikanye

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha aya magambo wungutse mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye
 - a) Imbaduko
 - b) Kugambirira
 - c) Bamupfundaga
 - d) Rurambikanye
2. Uzurisha izi nteruro amagambo wakuye mu mwandiko
 - a) Iyo ikipe ifite abakinnyi beza bafite.....ntakabuza iratsinda.
 - b) Umukinnyi yarasimbutse atera.... maze kukigarura biranga.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Mu matsinda ya banebane muvumbure ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka zigize umwandiko, musubize n'ibindi bibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho mu matsinda.

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko
2. Rondora ubwoko bw'imikino yose ishobora gukinirwa kuri kiriya kibuga kibanjirije umwandiko.
3. Ni iyihe nyigisho ukuye mu mwandiko?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

Insanganyamatsiko: “Ni iki wakora kugira ngo imikino itere imbere kurushaho mu kigo mwigamo ndetse n’aho mutuye?”

Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe mugaragaza icyakorwa kugira ngo imikino itere imbere mu kigo mwigamo n’aho mutuye.

2.4 Uturemajambo tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo

Inshoza y'uturemajambo

Uturemajambo tw'ijambo ni intego y'iryo jambo

Kugaragaza uturemajambo tw'ijambo ni ukugaragaza intego yaryo. Inshinga iri mu mbundo igira uturemajambo tw'ingenzi dutatu. Utwo turemajambo ni **indanganshinga (ku), umuzi n'umusozo**. Ni ukuvuga ko intego mbonera y'inshinga iri mu mbundo iteye mu mpine: **RSH-Zi-Sz**

Urugero:

Intego y'imbundo gukina iteye itya:

Gukina: **ku – kin – a**

ku: Ni indanganshinga (Ku)

kin: Ni igicumbi (C)

a: Ni umusozo (Soz)

a) Indanganshinga

Indanganshinga ni akaremajambo (Ku) karanga inshinga iri mu mbundo. Ni na ko karemajambo kagaragaza inteko y'imbundo. Ku nshinga zose ziri mu mbundo, indanganshinga ni yo ibimburira utundi turemajambo.

Ingero:

Gukina: ku – kin – a

Gutsinda: ku – tsind – a

Kuririmba: ku – rimb – a

Gupfuka: ku – pfuk – a

b) umuzi

Inshoza y'umuzi w'inshinga ni igice kidahinduka k'inshinga, inshinga ihuriraho n'andi magambo yose afitanye isano n'uyo nshinga.

Uko bashaka umuzi w'inshinga

Uburyo bwihuse bwo gutahura igicumbi cyangwa umuzi w'inshinga ziri mu mbundo, zifite imigemo ibiri irimo ubutinde cyangwa imigemo itatu ndetse n'izifite imigemo irenze itatu, ni ugushyira izo inshinga mu ntegeko, muri ngenga ya kabiri y'ubumwe maze hagakurwaho umusozo "a".

Ingero: Kugenda → genda → **-gend-**

Gukora → kora → **-hing-**
 Kwiga → iga → **-ig-**
 Koga → oga → **-og-**
 Gushima → shima → **-shim-**

Iyo inshinga ari ngufi, ni ukuvuga igizwe n’imigemo ibiri ibangutse, itarimo ubutinde. icyo gihe ubona igicumbi cyangwa umuzi ari uko iyo nshinga ishyizwe mu mpitakare muri ngenga ya gatatu y’ubumwe maze hagakurwaho umugemo wa mbere n’umugemo wa gatatu, ariyo “ya” na “ye” umugemo usigaye hagati akaba ariwo gicumbi k’inshinga.

Ingero: Kujya → yagiye → -gi-
 Kurya → yariye → -ri-
 Gupfa → yapfuye → -pfu-
 Gusya → yaseye → -se-

Ikitonderwa: Imbundo ishobora kugira n’utundi turemajambo, twiyongera mu ntego mbonera. Utwo turemajambo ni nk’akaremajambo karanga igihe k’inzagihye, gashobora kwihagika hagati y’indanganshinga n’igicumbi. Ako karemajambo kitwa **igenantego** cyangwa **indangagihye**.

Urugero: Kuzakina **intego:** Ku - za - kin - a
 Kuzarya Ku - za - ri - a
 Kuzumva Ku - za - umv - a

Imbundo kandi ishobora kwiyongeramo uturemajambo tw’ingereka ziza hagati y’igicumbi n’umusozo.

c) Ingereka z’ibanze

Ingereka zishobora kwihagika inyuma y’igicumbi k’inshinga y’ibanze, bityo tukagira inshinga zikomoka ku zindi bitewe n’izo ngereka ziza inyuma y’igicumbi. Muri izo ngereka harimo ingereka ngirana **-an**, ingereka ngirisha **-ish/-sh**, ingereka ngirira **-ir**, ingereka ngirwa **-w**, ingereka ngiza **-y**, ingereka ngirika **-ik** ingereka ngiruka **-uk**, ingereka ngirura **-ur**,...

Utwo turemajambo twifashishwa mu iremwa ry’inshinga nshya.

Ingero:

Inshinga	Ingereka	Inshinga nshya
Gukina	-ish-	Gukinisha
	-an-	Gukinana
	-ik-	Gukinika

	-ir-	Gukinira
	-w-	Gukinwa
Gutsinda	-w-	Gutsindwa
	-ik-	Gutsindika
	-an-	Gutsindana
	-ir-	Gutsindira
	-ish-	Gutsindisha

Izindi ngero z'imbundo n'uturemajambo twazo:

Guhinga	→	ku - hing - a
Kuzahinga	→	ku - za - hing - a
Guhingira	→	ku - hing - ir - a
Guhingana	→	ku - hing - an - a
Kuhingika	→	ku - hing - ik - a
Kwiga	→	ku - ig - a
Kwigisha	→	ku - ig - ish - a
Kwigana	→	ku - ig - an - a
Kwigira	→	ku - ig - ir - a

Iyo utwo turemajambo twiyongera ku ntego mbonera tutabonetse mu mbundo, ntidusimbuzwa ikimenyetso “ϕ” kuko atari uturemajambo tugize intego mbonera.

d) Umusozo

Umusozo w'inshinga iri mu mbundo ni “a”.

Ingero:	Gukora: ku - kor - a
	Gutwarana: ku - twar - an - a
	Gukoma: ku - kom - a

Imyitozo ku turemajambo tw'inshinga



Subiza neza ibibazo bikurikira

1. Intego mbonera y'inshinga iri mu mbundo ni iyihe? Bigaragaze wifashishije ingero.
2. Ni gute babona umuzi w'inshinga iri mu mbundo? Sobanura unatanga ingero.
3. Garagaza uturemajambo tw'izi nshinga ziciyeho akarongo
 - a) Gufasha no Kumva abandi byongera amahoro no kubahana

b) Abakobwa ubu bagaragaza ko kubaka atari iby'abahungu gusa

2.5 Ku ishuri turidagadura



Ku ishuri ryacu tuguwe neza, kandi dufite ubuzima bwiza kubera imikino. Turidagadura, tugakina imikino inyuranye y'amaboko cyangwa imikino ngororamubiri. Imikino ngororamubiri ni myinshi; Hari ukwiruka n'amaguru cyangwa ku magare, gutera imihunda no kujugunya ingasire, gusimbuka urukiramende n'umurambararo. Hari abakinira ku mitambiko yitwa bare cyangwa bagakora imikino y'ubugenge izwi nk'akorobasi. Aho bamaze gutera imbere cyane bagira n'imikino yo kwizunguriza ku migozi mu kirere n'iyindi myinshi.

Umwarimu wacu atubwira ko imikino ngororamubiri ari nk'ibyo kurya bituma umubiri wacu ukomera kandi ukirekura. Atubwira ko nitwimenyereza imikino ngororamubiri imibiri yacu izamererwa neza. Kandi koko ni ko bimeze. Tugitangira umwaka wa mbere, wasangaga abana benshi babyibushye bikabije. Twatekerezaga ko biterwa no kurya neza kuko ku ishuri abayobozi bacu bita cyane ku mirire yacu. Nyuma y'amasomo, wasangaga twiremye udutsiko tunganira, dutegereje ko isaha yo gusubira mu masomo igera cyangwa dutegereje kujya ku meza. Hari n'ubwo twabaga tutanafite ubushake bwo kurya.

Iyo dusohotse mu ishuri, tuzenguruka ikibuga cy'umupira gahorogahoro inshuro eshanu. Twarangiza tukagorora ingingo zose z'umubiri. Duhera ku ijosi tukagera ku kirenge. Nta rugingo na rumwe dusiga tutarukoreye umwitozo wabugenewe. Umutoza we yabonye uko dusigaye dukina, arebye n'ingano yacu, atwizeza ko tuzajya dusohokera ikigo mu mikino ngororamubiri nitumara kumenyera neza. Umunsi wo ku wa gatatu no ku wa gatandatu, mwarimu wacu wa siporo, adukoresha imyitozo ngororamubiri twibyinira. Azana indirimbo yatoranyije, maze abanyeshuri b'ikigo

cyose batagira ikipe bakinamo akabahuriza mu kibuga kimwe akatwerekera uko tubyina tujyana n'injyana y'umuziki. Usanga ari byiza kuko turabyina tugatutubikana kurusha abagiye mu kibuga k'imikino isanzwe.

Imikino ifasha umubiri kuyungurura imyanda. Ni ikintu kiza ku mubiri wacu kuko imyanda isohokera muri bya byuya dututubikana iyo dukina. Iyo umuntu amaze gukina ni byiza ko aruhuka gato hanyuma akiyuhagira. icyo gihe yumva umubiri uguwe neza. Abaganga bahamya ko iyo umuntu adakora imyitozo ngororamubiri, umubiri utabona uko ukoresha amavuta uba warahunitse. Ni bwo rero muzabona umuntu agenda akagira umubyibuho ukabije. Akenshi bene abo babyibuha inda naho mu mayunguyungu ari ibicece gusa.

Ikindi kiza twabonye mu mukino ni umunezero no kutarakazwa n'ubusa. Kera twari ibifura. Iyo badusererezaga twararakaraga kandi wenda ibyo bavuga ari ukuri. Ubu uretse ko nta n'aho babihera, uwaduserereza twakwisekera cyangwa tukamusubiza ariko nta burakari burimo bikaza kurangira twasabanye. Burya hari n'ubwo baba bashaka gutebya.

Muri make uwavuga akamaro k'imikino ngororamubiri bwakwira bugacya. Abahanga bo bemeza ko umubiri udakora imyitozo ngororamubiri uba umeze nk'imodoka batoza cyangwa ngo imenerwe amavuta ashaje; irakora ikananirwa ikagera aho igapfa n'ive aho iri cyangwa yagenda ikagonga moteri.

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Ni ubuhe bwoko bw'imikino ngororamubiri bakina aho ku ishuri? Rondora itanu.
2. Abanyeshuri batagira umukino bakina, bo bananura ingingo zabo bate?
3. Umwandiko uratubwira ko imyanda y'umubiri isohokera he?
4. Umubiri udakora imyitozo ngororamubiri wagereranyijwe n'iki mu mwandiko?
5. Kubira ibyuya bimariye iki umubiri wacu?
6. Vuga imikino itatu uyu munyeshuri akina kandi akaza mu bambere.
7. Ni iyihe mpamvu y'ingenzi ivugwa mu mwandiko itera abantu bamwe kubyibuha inda?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura aya magambo akurikira dusanga mu mwandiko :

- | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------|
| a) Ibifura | b) Ibyuya | c) Gutebya |
| d) Gusabana | e) Guhunika | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo



Koresha neza amagambo mu nteruro ziboneye

1. Wifashishije rimwerimwe muri aya magambo, kora interuro ngufi kandi ziboneye
 - a) Ibyuya
 - b) Gutebya
 - c) Gusabana
 - d) Guhunika
 - e) Ingeragere
2. Uzurisha izi nteruro zikurikira amagambo ukuye mu mwandiko
 - a) Mu mikino umubiri wacu uyaza ibinure uba igihe kirekire.
 - b) Uwo bitani umuntu urakazwa n’ubusa.
 - c) Mu mikino umuntu agiriramon’abandi akunguka n’inshuti.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Garagaza ingingo z’ingenzi n’iz’ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Ni gute imyitozo ngororamubiri ifasha umubiri wacu kutagira umubyibuho ukabije.
3. Mu by’ukuri umwanditsi arashaka kumvikanisha iki mu gika cya nyuma?

V. Umwitozo w’ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

Insanganyamatsiko: **“Imikino ngororamubiri ni nk’ibyo kurya umubiri ukeneye”**.
Mutange ibitekerezo musobanura mu buryo bwimbitse insanganyamatsiko mwahawe.

2.6 Amategeko y’igenamajwi akoreshwa mu nshinga

Inshoza y’amategeko y’igenamajwi

Amategeko y’igenamajwi akoreshwa mu mbundo amwe ni asanzwe akoreshwa mu yandi magambo nk’izina na ntera. Mu isesengura ry’imbundo, hagaragara amategeko ahuza indanganshinga n’imizi cyangwa agahuza imizi n’ingereka. Amategeko yandikwa mu mpine.

Kwiga: ku-ig-a u → w/-J
 Koroha: ku-oroh-a u → φ/-J
 Kwirekura: ku-iruk-a u → w/-J
 Kubaha: ku-ubah-a u → φ/-J
 Kurya: ku-ri-a i → y/-J
 Gukinisha: ku-kin-ish-a k → g/-GR
 Gusetsa: ku-sek-y-a k → g/-GR
 k+y → ts

Kwengesha: ku-eng-ish-a i → e/Ce-
 Komora: ku-om-ur-a u → o/Co-
 Komeka: ku-om-ik-a i → e/Co-
 Kumpa: ku-n-ha-a n → m/-h/mh → mp mu nyandiko
 Kundora: ku-n-ror-a r → d/n-
 Kumbwira: ku-n-bwir-a n → m/-b

Amategeko y'igenamajwi agaragaza impinduka zishobora kuba ku ijambo mu gihe k'isesengura ry'uturemajambo. Rimwe na rimwe amajwi amwe n'amwe arahinduka.

Uko amwe n'amwe mu mategeko y'igenamajwi yandikwa mu mpine n'uko asomwa

k → g /-GR: "k" ihinduka "g" iyo iri imbere y'ingombajwi y'indagi
u → w /-J: "u" ihinduka "w" iyo iri imbere y'inyajwi
i → y /-J: "i" ihinduka "y" iyo iri imbere y'inyajwi
k+y → ts: "k" ikurikiranye na "y" bitanga "ts"
u → φ /-J: "u" iburizwamo iyo iri imbere y'inyajwi.
i → e /Ce-: "i" ihinduka "e" iyo ikurikiye igicumbi kirimo "e"
i → e /Co-: "i" ihinduka "e" iyo ikurikiye igicumbi kirimo "o"
r → d / n-: "r" ihinduka "d" iyo iri inyuma ya "n"
n → m /-b: "n" ihinduka "m" iyo iri imbere (ibanjirije) "b"

Imyitozo ku turemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi



Gusubiza ikibazo cyabajijwe ku nshinga iri mu mbundo, no kugaragaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.

Garagaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi by'izi nshinga zikurikira:

- | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| a) Kurya | b) guha | c) gupfa |
| d) Guca | e) Kugwa | f) Gusya |

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa kabiri

Imyandiko yasomwe ivuga ku mikino n'imyitozo ngororamubiri. Hagaragajwe imwe mu mimaro yayo nko kuruhura umuntu, kugorora ingingo, kongera ubusabane n'abandi ndetse no gutuma ingingo n'ibice by'umubiri bikora neza.

Ibyigwa bihurira ku isesenguranshinga twabonye ko:

- a) Inshinga zisanzwe zirimo amoko abiri (Iziri mu mbundo n'inshinga zitondaguye)
- b) Inshinga iri mu mbundo igaragaza imiterere, igikorwa cyangwa imimerere bitagira uwo byitirirwa.
- c) Imbundo igira uturemajambo tw'ibanze dutatu (indanganshinga, igicumbi n'umusozo)
- d) Imbundo ihora iteka mu nteko ya 15

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- a) Kugaragaza uturemajambo tw'inshinga iri mu mbundo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
- b) Gusobanurira abandi iby'imbundo n'imiterere yayo
- c) Kugira nibura umukino umwe nkina no gukundisha bagenzi bange imikino n'imyitozo ngororamubiri buri muni.
- d) Gushishikarira gukoresha ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda ntondeka neza amoko y'amagambo mu nteruro.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kabiri

Umwandiko: Umubiri wacu ukeneye imyitozo ngororamubiri

Nkiri umwana muto, nagiraga amatsiko yo kumenya impamvu abantu bamwe babyibuha abandi ntibabyibuhe. Ababyeyi bange bambwiraga ko impamvu ibitera ari imyaka y'ubukure. Ibyo ntibyanyuze kuko nabonye umwana ufite ibiro mirongo itanu, kandi afite imyaka icumi, arusha ubunini abantu bakuru benshi. Hari abahamya ko kubyibuha biterwa no kurya cyane ndetse no kudakora imyitozo ngororamubiri. Umwe mu nzobere mu bijyanye n'imirire yansobanuriye ko hari igipimo k'ibiribwa n'intungamubiri, umubiri wacu uba ukeneye.

Yakomeje ambwira ko iyo bibuze cyangwa bikarenga urugero, umuntu ashobora guhura n'ingaruka zitandukanye. Iyo bibaye bike umuntu ashobora kunanuka bikabije ndetse akaba yanahura n'indwara zituruka ku mirire mibi. Gusa iyo bibaye byinshi byo ngo ni ishyano riba rigwiriye umuntu. Biramuyoboka bikaba bishobora kumutera umubyibuho ukabije, kwiterura ntibibe bigishobotse, yakora urugendo akababuka mu mayasha, bidatinze indwara z'umutima n'iz'ubuhumekero zikaziraho.

Yaje kumara impungenge ambwira ko abafite ikibazo cyo kutabona indyo ihagije kandi kandi yuzuye, bongera kugira ubuzima bwiza iyo bayibonye. Naho abafite umubyibuho ukabije, bagomba kwitabira imikino n’imyitoto ngororamubiri. Imikino ngororamubiri ituma umuntu agubwa neza, umubiri ugakomera kandi akagira imbaraga. Si ibyo gusa kandi kuko bigabanya isukari n’imyunyu biba bitagikenewe mu mubiri, ndetse n’imyanda iri mu mubiri igasohoka inyuze mu byuya. Imyitoto ngororamubiri inatuma ibice bimwe na bimwe by’umubiri biba bisinziriye byongera gukora neza.

Mu mikino umuntu yakungukiramo byinshi nk’umunezero n’ibyishimo. Imikino ihuruza imbaga y’abantu benshi banyuranye kandi bavuye imihanda yose. Kubera amategeko n’amabwiriza biba bigomba kubahirizwa mu mukino, abakinnyi bakurana umuco mwiza wo koroherana no kubabarirana, kubahana no kubana neza n’abandi. Ni muri urwo rwego, imikino ifatwa nk’imwe mu mbarutso z’ubusabane, ubumwe n’ubwiyunge.

Mbese, imikino ngororamubiri ifasha cyane mu kugabanya indwara zituruka ku munaniro w’ubwonko. Muri zo twavuga nk’umutwe udakira, kurwara urukebu cyangwa kumugara ibice bimwe na bimwe by’umubiri. Imikino yinjiza akayabo k’amafaranga ku bakinnyi, ku bayitegura ndetse no ku bacuruzi baturiyeho aho ibera. Imikino n’imyitoto ngororamubiri rero bifitiye akamaro kanini cyane abatuye isi. Ni ibyo kurya nk’ibindi byose bitunga umubiri wacu. Iyo wariye neza ukanakora siporo, ibyo wafashe birakuyoboka ukagubwa neza kandi ntubure ubushake bwo kurya nk’uko biba kuri benshi mu barya bicaye. Ni byiza kwitabira imikino n’imyitoto ngororamubiri tukiri bato kugira ngo turusheho kugira ubuzima bwiza.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Kurya birengeje urugero bigira iyihe ngaruka ku mubiri wacu?
2. Umubyibuho ukabije uhurira he no kudakora siporo?
3. Ni iyihe mpamvu ivugwa mu mwandiko ituma abakinnyi bagira umuco mwiza?
4. Ni gute imikino yakwifashishishwa mu kwimakaza ubumwe n’ubwiyunge?
5. Kuki umwanditsi yagereranyije imyitoto ngororamubiri n’ibyo kurya?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko
 - a) Amayasha
 - b) Kugubwa neza
 - c) Biramuyoboka
 - d) kurya wicaye
 - e) Akayabo
2. Garagaza amagambo ari mu mwandiko anyuranyije inyito n’aya akurikira:
 - a) Ubwigunge
 - b) Umubabaro n’agahinda

3. Garagaza amagambo ari mu mwandiko ahuye n'aya akurikira
 - a) Kurya udakora siporo
 - b) Amafaranga menshi

III. Ikibonezamvugo

1. Vuga ubwoko bw'amagambo yagaragajwe mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri
 - a) Burya ibyuya **tubira** iyo turi muri siporo, na byo ni imyanda umubiri uba ukeneye **gusohora**.
 - b) Turasabwa **kubahiriza** amategeko n'**amabwiriza** byubahirizwa mu **mukino**.
2. Garagaza inteko z'amagambo yagaragajwe mu ibara ry'umukara tsiri.
 - a) Isukari iyo ari **nyinshi** mu mubiri, **gukina** birayigabanya.
 - b) **Imyitozo** itera umubiri wacu **kugubwa** neza.
 - c) **Kubahanana** n' abandi mu mukino ni ihame
3. Garagaza uturemajambo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yifashishijwe kuri aya magambo y'umukara tsiri.
 - a) Amenya kubabarira no **korohera** bagenzi be kuko aba azi ko na we ashobora **gukosa**.
 - b) **Kwemera** ibyo umusifuzi ategetse **kuzana** amahoro mu kibuga.
 - c) **Gukinisha** intoki bitangiye **kumenyerwa** no mu mashuri yo mu byaro.

IV. Ubuvanganzo, ubumenyi bw'ururimi n'ikeshamvugo

1. Kosora izi nteruro wubahiriza ikeshamvugo:
 - a) Abakinnyi bagenda **bakubitagura umupira hasi** bigashimisha.
 - b) Abafana baba bari hanze y'ikibuga **basakuza bashimagiza** abakinnyi.
2. (:) Iki kimenyetso cy'utwatuzo kiri mu dukubo kitwa ngo iki? Tanga urugero rw'interuro iboneye gikoreshejwemo.

V. Ihimbamwandiko

1. Hitamo imwe mu nsanganyamatsiko wahawe, uhimbe umwandiko mu mironko iri hagati ya makumyabiri na makumyabiri n'itanu, ugaragaze nibura ingingo enye zisobanura ibitekerezo byawe:
 - a) "Imyitozo ngororamubiri ni ibyo kurya bitunga umubiri w'umuntu"
 - b) "Akamaro k'imikino ku ishuri.

3

Uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye

3.1 Ndabaramukije bari b'u Rwanda



Ndabaramukije bari b'u Rwanda. Ndagira ngo tunganire ku mibereho yaranze umwari w'u Rwanda mu gihe cyo hambere, ndetse tunarebere hamwe uko muri iki gihe uburinganire bw'ibitsina byombi bwifashe mu mashuri.

Hambere umwari na nyina bari barimwe agaciro bagombwa, ntawaserukaga ngo afate ijambo mu ruhame. Abagiraga amahirwe yo kujya ahabona, boherewaga mu mirima guhinga. Abantu bose bumvaga umugore ari uwo guharirwa imirimo yo mu rugo no mu gikoni. N'aho amashuri aziye, umukobwa yoherezwaga kuragira inka ngo ishuri ni iry'abahungu. Abagore n'abakobwa bari barabyakiriye gutyo, bakumva ko ntacyahinduka, mbese ko ari uko Imana yabigennye. Bigumiraga mu rugo ibyo kugenda ngo bamenye iyo bweze bakabiharira basaza babo.

Abakurambere bacu bahaga agaciro umwana w’umuhungu. Ni we waragwaga umutungo, akazungura ababyeyi be iyo babaga bitabye Imana. Ndetse umubyeyi ubyaye abana b’igitsina gore gusa, yashoboraga gufatwa nabi mu muryango azira kutabyara igitsina hungu. Nyamara ntawihitiramo urubyaro, ni impano itangwa n’Imana. Kudaha agaciro umwari na nyina, byamaze igihe kirekire cyane haba mu Rwanda no mu mahanga. Ndetse n’ubu hari benshi batari bumva ko abantu b’ibitsina byombi ari magirirane.

Ibihe biha ibindi! Abagore bageze igihe barahaguruka, baharanira uburenganzira bwabo. Ubu, mu Rwanda no mu mahanga ikibazo cy’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’ibitsina byombi, cyarahagurukiwe. Byaragaragaye ko umwana w’umukobwa afite ubushobozi nk’ubw’umuhungu mu mirimo inyuranye nk’ubwubatsi bw’amazu n’imihanda, mu buhinzi n’ubworozi, mu gutwara abantu n’ibintu n’ibindi. Umugore ageze ku ntera ishimishije, bamwe ubu ni abarezi, abandi bafite imyanya ikomeye mu buyobozi bw’Igihugu, haba mu buyobozi bwite bwa Leta cyangwa mu nzego z’umutekano, kandi bubahiriza inshingano zabo.

Leta igenda igerageza gukuraho inzitizi zose zasubiza irudubi uburenganzira bw’umukobwa. Ubu, mu Rwanda uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’ibitsina byombi, buhabwa agaciro. Abakobwa n’abahungu bahabwa amahirwe angana, haba mu mashuri, mu mirimo inyuranye, mu kazi gatandukanye ndetse no mu nzego zifata ibyemezo, ntabwo igitsina gore gihezwa. Ibyo byatumye u Rwanda ruba ikitegererezo n’intangarugero ku isi, kandi amahanga akora ingendo shuri aje kurwigiraho ibijyanye n’uburinganire n’ubwuzuzanye bw’ibitsina byombi.

Reka dusoze twisabira umwana w’umukobwa aho ava akagera, kudacika intege. Ntimugacibwe intege n’abakomeje kubasuzugura ngo ntacyo mushoboye uretse kubyara. Na byo ubwabyo ni inshingano ikomeye iyo ubyaye ukabasha no kurera. Nimwige mushyizeho umwete mwereke abantu ko mushoboye. Isi yose ntizatinda kumenya ko iterambere ry’umuryango burya rishingiye ku mugore. Abareba kure bagira bati : “Uwigishije umugore aba yigishije igihugu.” Banongeraho kandi ngo: “Ukurusha umugore aba akurusha urugo”.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Uyu mwandiko uranenga iki muri rusange?
2. Haba hari icyo uyu mwandiko ushima mu myumvire y’abo hambere? Niba gihari ni ikihe?
3. Vuga imigani migufi ibiri iri mu mwandiko ishyigikira iterambere ry’umugore.
4. Vuga ibintu bibiri gusa bigaragara mu mwandiko bigaragaza ikandamizwa ry’umugore mu gihe cyashize?

5. Ni iki kigaragaza ko ubu umugore mu Rwanda yitaweho kurusha mbere? Ifashishe ingero ziri mu mwandiko.
6. Garagaza ahantu havuzwe abana b'abakobwa n'abahungu bahabwa amahirwe angana?
7. Umwandiko usozwa usaba abana b'abakobwa iki?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| a) Ntiyaserukaga | b) Yabigennye |
| c) Gusubira irudubi | d) Inshingano |

Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Tanga amagambo adahuje inyito n'aya akurikira:

a) Umugore	b) Kugawa
------------	-----------
2. Garagaza amagambo ari mu mwandiko asobanura kimwe n'aya:

a) Kujugunya	b) Agendeye ubusa
c) Imbogamizi	
3. Huza aya magambo ari mu mpushya ebyiri (ijambo n'igisobanuro)

A	B
1. Umwari	a. Ubwoba, inkeke
2. Inzitizi	b. Umukobwa
3. Impungenge	c. Imbogamizi

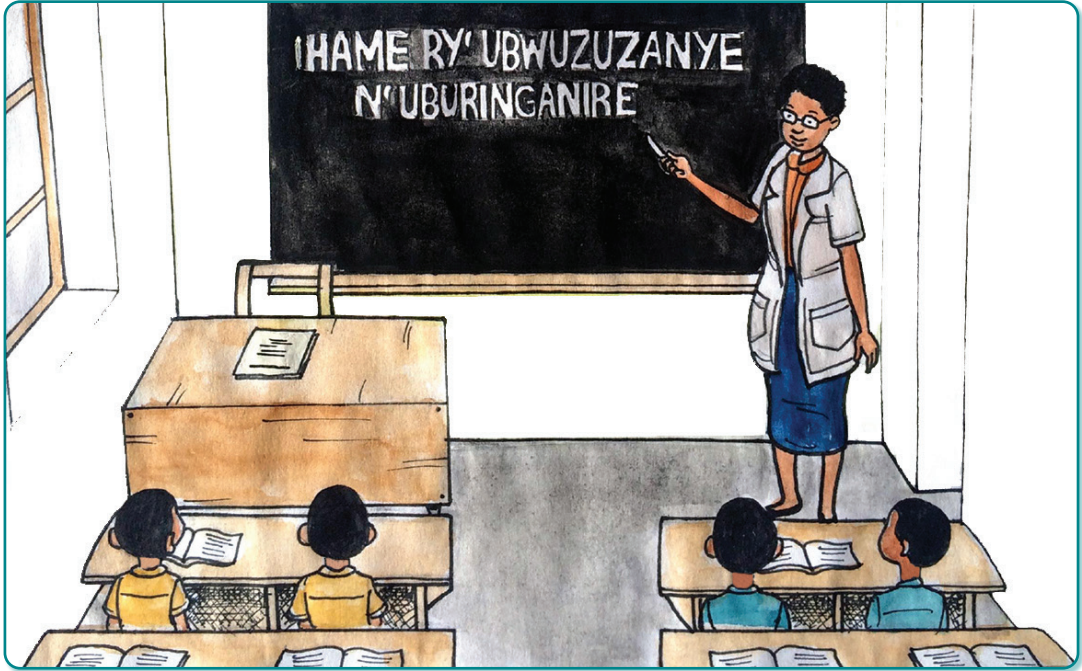
III. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi z'ibivugwa muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Ni ikihe kintu wumva cyaba cyaratumaga umwari na nyina badahabwa agaciro bakwiye?
3. Ubu wumva ari he hakwiye gushyirwa imbaraga kugira ngo uburinganire burusheho gutera imbere mu Rwanda?

3.2 Umugabo n'umugore baba banganya ubwenge?



Hari ikibazo cyakuruye impaka kuva kera, abantu bibaza ku byerekeranye n'ubwenge bw'umuhungu n'ubw'umukobwa. Bamwe bibaza niba umuhungu yaba arusha umukobwa ubwenge cyangwa se babunganya nk'uko bivugwa mu ihame ry'uburinganire. Inzobere mu by'imitekerereze y'abantu, zabikozeho ubushakashatsi kuva mu kinyejana cya 19 kugeza ubu.

Ubushakashatsi bwagaragaje ko nta tandukaniro rinini riri hagati y'ubwenge bw'umukobwa n'ubw'umuhungu. Ahubwo ngo mu gutinyuka no gushyira mu ngiro ibyo umuntu azi, ni ho abagabo bigaragaza cyane. Ngo abagabo barusha abagore gutinyuka mu mirimo inyuranye. Ibyo byagiye bigaragarira nko mu kazi gasaba gucokozza no guterateranya ibikoresho, aho abagabo bigaragaza cyane. Gusa impamvu yabyo ngo ntabwo izwi neza.

Kuva kera na kare, abagabo bakundaga kugenda imihanda yose, ari abahigi abandi bajya guhahira ingo zabo mu gihe k'inzara n'akanda. Bakoraga imitego abandi bakagira ubukorikori bwashoboraga kubahesha amaronko. Ibyo byaba byarakomeje kuba uruhererekane abahungu bakamenya utuntu twinshi tw'ubukorikori dutuma ubwenge bwabo bwaguka. Hari n'abagaragaje ko ubusumbane bwagiye buturuka ku myumvire ya benshi mu babyeyi. Ababyeyi batoza abana b'abahungu imirimo y'ubumenyi ngiro kurusha uko bayitoza abana b'abakobwa n'ubwo imyumvire igenda ihinduka. Iyo bageze ku mirimo isaba ingufu bayiharira abahungu kandi n'abakobwa bayishobora.

Ubushakashatsi bwakorewe muri Amerika ahagana mu 1900, bwagaragaje ko abana b'abakobwa n'abahungu bafite ubushobozi bungana bwo kumva imibare n'andi masomo. Ikibabaje ariko banganya bakiri mu mashuri abanza bigahinduka uko bigira hejuru. Mu bihugu byinshi cyanecyane ibiri mu nzira y'amajyambere, banganya bakiri mu mashuri abanza, bagera mu yisumbuye n'amakuru ugasanga abakobwa bagenda basigara inyuma. Intandaro ni uko hari abakobwa bashaka bakiri bato maze inshingano z'urugo zigatuma badakomeza ngo barangize amashuri yabo. Abandi bakitinya bakumva batsinda gusa amasomo atarimo imibare.

Itandukaniro ry'imitsindire hagati y'abahungu n'abakobwa, si kamere. Hamwe na hamwe itandukaniro rituruka ahanini ku mibereho n'imibanire y'abana mu muryango. Abahungu bakunze kureba amatereviziyo cyane kandi bafata umwanya munini wo gutembera no gukinira hanze bitegereza utuntu n'utundi. Ibyo bituma ubwenge bwabo bushobora kwaguka. Mu gihe abakobwa bo bakunze gufasha ba nyina imirimo yo mu rugo. Abenshi ntibanakunze gutemberezwa nk'abahungu. Ibyo rero usanga bigira uruhare mu mitandukanire ikiboneka.

Aho uburinganire bwatejwe imbere, abagore n'abakobwa basigaye bakora imirimo yari yarahariwe abagabo n'abahungu kandi ibyiza by'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye ntibitinda kwigaragaza. Byagaragaye ko iterambere riheza bamwe, ridashoboka. Aho uburinganire bwimakajwe, nta kibazo cyo kubura abakozi kiboneka kandi n'iterambere ry'umuryango ririhuta. Ubu umukobwa n'umuhungu bafatanyiriza hamwe bagahugurana umwe yacika intege undi akamuzamura. Nta masomo cyangwa imirimo igomba guharirwa abantu aba n'aba.

Muri make rero, abakobwa n'abahungu bashobora kwiga no gukora imirimo imwe baramutse bayitojwe hakiri kare kandi mu buryo bumwe. Ikindi kandi nta terambere ryabaho mu gihe hari uruhande rugikomeje guhezwa. Guheza umugore n'umukobwa kandi bafite ubwenge nk'ubw'umugabo n'umuhungu ni ugutatanya imbaraga, ntibikwiye.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Umwanditsi avuga ko ubu bushakashatsi bwari bugamije iki?
2. Ubwo bushakashatsi batubwirako bwabereye he?
3. Ni iyihe myumvire itari yo ariko abantu bakomeje gufata nk'ukuri igihe kirekire?
4. Ni iyihe mpamvu ivugwa mu mwandiko ituma abana b'abahungu n'abakobwa batangira bari ku kigero kimwe, bagera hejuru abahungu bagatangira gutsinda kurusha abakobwa?
5. Ni akahe kamaro k'uburinganire kavugwa mu mwandiko?
6. Vuga ingaruka zishobora kuvuka aho ihame ry'uburinganire ritubahirizwa?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

- a) Intandaro
- b) Ubukorikori
- c) Amaronko
- d) Kwaguka
- e) Inzobere

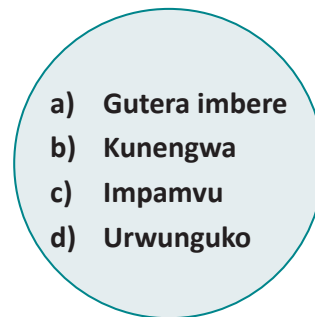
III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo umaze gusobanura hejuru mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye.
2. Huza aya magambo ari mu nziga ebyiri zikurikira wubahiriza inyito zayo.

A



B



IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Garagaza ingingo z'ingenzi ziri mu mwandiko.
2. Wowe ukurikije ibyo ubona ku ishuri, haba hari isomo abakobwa n'abahungu badatsinda kimwe? Niba rihari ni irihe? Ese usanga impamvu ari iyihe?
3. Garagaza uburyo urugo rutarimo uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye, rudatera imbere.

3.3 Ihangamwandiko: “umwandiko ntekerezo”

1. Inshoza y'umwandiko ntekerezo

Umwandiko ntekerezo ni umwandiko mpimbano akenshi uvuga ibintu bisanzwe mu buzima. Uwandika umwandiko ntekerezo akenshi ahera ku nsanganyamatsiko runaka akayihuza n'ibyo abona, yumva cyangwa atekereza ko byabaho akabyandika ku buryo uzabisoma yiyungura ubumenyi.

Imyandiko ntekerezo bayita kandi “imyandiko isanzwe”. Yitwa ityo mu rwego rwo kuyitandukanya n'indi myandiko y'ubuvanganzo. Mu mwandiko ntekerezo umuntu atanga ibitekerezo bye ku nsanganyamatsiko yahawe cyangwa yihitiyemo, maze

usoma akaba yabifata nk'ukuri cyangwa akabihakana. Nta minozanganzo myinshi ikunze kubamo.

2.Imbata y'umwandiko ntekerezo

Umwandiko ntekerezo ndetse n'indi myandiko, bijya gukorwa byabanje gutekerezwaho bigakorerwa imbata. Umwandiko ntekerezo ugomba kuba ufite umutwe kandi ukandikwa mu buryo bugaragara, ugira kandi ibice bitatu by'ingenzi biwuranga ari byo: **intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo.**

Umutwe w'umwandiko

Umutwe w'umwandiko ntekerezo, ni nk'ipfundo riba riri bupfungurwe mu mwandiko nyiri izina. Dore ibiranga umutwe w'umwandiko:

- a) Umutwe w'umwandiko ugomba kuba witaruye gato ibindi bice by'umwandiko bisigaye.
- b) Umutwe w'umwandiko ushobora kwandikwa mu nyuguti nkuru.
- c) Umutwe w'umwandiko ucibwaho umurongo
- d) Biba byiza cyane iyo umutwe ubaye mugufi. Ni ukuvuga ko uba wanditse mu murongo umwe cyangwa ibiri. Iyo irenze ishobora kwitiranywa n'igika cy'umwandiko.

Intangiriro

Ni igice kibanziriza umwandiko. Muri iki gice umwanditsi avuga muri make ibyo agiye kwandikaho, agasobanura umutwe mu magambo make cyane. Mu ntangiriro kandi umwanditsi atera amatsiko abasomyi, yibaza ibibazo aba ari busubirize mu gihimba. Akenshi aba ari igika kimwe. Intangiriro igaragaramo ibintu bitatu by'ingenzi ari byo:

- a) Gusobanura insanganyamatsiko
- b) Kuvuga ikigamijwe mu buryo bushobora kuba ikibazo kiziguye
- c) Kugaragaza ingingo nkuru uri buvugeho.

Igihimba

Ni cyo gice kinini cy'umwandiko kigaragaramo ibika. Bitewe n'ingingo umwanditsi ari butange mu gika, uwandika asobanura ku buryo burambuye ingingo runaka, akanatanga ingero zifatika zifasha mu gusobanurira no kumara amatsiko umusomyi. Mu gihimba uwandika asobanura ibitekerezo bye mu buryo bunoze kandi akabikurikiranya ku buryo bidatera urujijo. Uwandika ashobora kwifashisha ibyo yasomye, ibyavuzwe n'abahanga cyangwa inararibonye mu byo avugaho. Ibyo bifasha mu kwemeza abasomyi.

Umusozo

Umusozo ni igice gisoza. icyo gice kigaragaramo inshamake y'ibyavuzwe mu mwandiko. Iyo insanganyamatsiko isaba kugaragaza uruhande umwanditsi

abogamiyeho ni ho bigaragarira. Mu musozo ni ho umwanditsi ashobora kugira inama yatanga afatiye ku bivuzwe mu mwandiko.

3. Ibyitabwaho mu guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo

Kugira ngo umwandiko ugire isura nziza, ni ngombwa ko uwandika yita kuri ibi bikurikira:

- a) Isuku n'imigaragarire;
- b) Umwanya iburyo n'ibumoso;
- c) Gutangira neza ibika no kubahiriza amabwiriza agenga imyandikire;
- d) Kugena umwanya ukwiye hagati y'umutwe, intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo.

4. Intambwe z'ingenzi zikwiriye guterwa mu guhimba umwandiko ntekerezo

- a) Gutekereza ku nsanganyamatsiko no kuyisobanukirwa neza;
- b) Gutekereza no kwandika ku ruhande ibitekerezo ku ngingo nkuru uri buvugeho;
- c) Gukora imbata y'umwandiko;
- d) Kwandika umwandiko wita ku isuku no ku mabwiriza agenga imyandikire;
- e) Gusoma ibyo wanditse ukareba ko hari ibyo waba washyizemo bitari ngombwa cyangwa se ko hari ibyo waba wibagiwe byari ngombwa;
- f) Gukuramo ibitari ngombwa no kongeramo ibibuze;
- g) Kwandukura ibyo wanditse ku rupapuro mu buryo bufite isuku wita no ku mabwiriza agenga imyandikire;

Umwitozo

Rondora ingingo ushobora gushyira mu mwandiko ntekerezo uramutse ugiye kwandika ku nsanganyamatsiko zikurikira:

- a) Imyigire y'umwana w'umukobwa yitaweho mu Rwanda
- b) Uwigishije umugore aba yigishije igihugu.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa gatatu

Imyandiko yose igaruka ku ngingo y'uburinganire. Uburinganire mu mashuri no mu myigire. Havuzwemo imwe mu myumvire ya bamwe, idindiza abagore n'abakobwa ikabasigaza inyuma. Hagaragajwe impamvu hari amasomo abakobwa batinya n'amasomo abahungu bigaragazamo cyane kurusha abakobwa. Impamvu ikomeye yagaragajwe ni imyumvire n'imitekerereze bya bamwe. Benshi bagira imirimo batoza abana b'abahungu n'iyi batoza ab'abakobwa. Hari n'aho akazi aka n'aka gaharirwa bamwe bikagira ingaruka yo kudindiza iterambere. Abana b'abakobwa n'abahungu barashoboye iyo batojwe kimwe.

Mu byingwa bifatiye kuri iyi nsanganyamatsiko, twabonyemo ubuhanga bujyanye no guhanga imyandiko ntekerezo. Umwandiko ugira ibice bitatu by'ingenzi ari byo intangiriro, igihimba n'umusozo.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Kwimakaza ihame ry'uburinganire n'ubwuzuzanye mu rungano;
- Kwamagana ubusumbane aho bukiboneka hose no gushishikariza abana b'abakobwa kutitinya bakamenya ko bashoboye nka basaza babo;
- Guhanga umwandiko ntekerezo nubahiriza imbata yawo.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatatu

Umwandiko: Ishuri ryangiriye umumaro

Nge na musaza wange Rukundo twagize amahirwe angana. Aho gusigara mu rugo mpetse murumuna wange Nyirarugwiro, mukarabya, mugaburira, ntashya inkwi, mvoma amazi cyangwa mperekeza mama mu murima guhinga, ababyeyi batwohereje mu ishuri twembi ndetse bakajya batuganiriza ku byerekeye amasomo yacu, ibyo dukunda n'ibyo tuzakora. Ntitwavunwe n'imirimo y'imbaraga tudashoboye, ahubwo twafashaga ababyeyi bacu imirimo yoroheje twishimye.

Twize amashuri y'inshuke tukiri bato cyane, dutozwa kandi twigishwa byinshi birimo nko gusuhuzanya, kwihanganirana, gukina na bagenzi bacu, kujya ku karasisi no kwiyereka, kuririmba no gushushanya, kutarizwa n'ubusa n'ibindi. Mu byo badutozaga byose, batumenyerezaga kubahiriza igihe mu byo dukora byose cyanecyane kurangiza imikoro ku gihe, kudakererwa ku ishuri, kudatinda mu nzira dutashye n'ibindi.

Ntibyatizwe, nasanze Rukundo mu mashuri abanza. Nari maze gukerebuka, nzi kwandika imibare yose kuva kuri zero kugera ku ikenda. Bambwiraga ko nzamenya gusoma vuba kuko nk'inyuguti zigize izina ryange nari narazimenye kera. Abumvaga uko mvuga, banavugaga ko nzanadidibuza indimi z'amahanga nk'Igifaransa n'Icyongereza. Kuva mu wa kabiri w'amashuri abanza, nabaye intyoza maze mara no gusoma ibihokane cyangwa kuvuga imivugo mbigira ubufindo. Abarimu banyigishije mu mwaka wa gatandatu bamfashije guhitamo ishuri ryiza nzigamo mu yisumbuye. Ndashimira abanyitangiye bakampa uburere bwiza, abantowe kurangwa n'isuku n'ikinyabupfura, kugira umwete no kwanga umugayo, kubaha bagenzi bange ndetse n'ibyabo. Ubwo bambwiraga ko gukorakora ari ingeso idakwiriyeye kuranga umunyarwandakazi. Bagiyeye kenshi bansaba guharanira kujijuka no gukunda Imana yaturemye kuko ari byo shingiro ry'iterambere ku muntu wese aho ava akagera.

Ubu ndi mu mwaka wa kabiri w'amashuri yisumbuye kandi nsinda neza bitangoye. Ikigo nigamo, buri gihembwe gihemba abana baje mu myanya ya mbere. Ibihembo mbifata buri gihembwe mbese ntinze kugera mu wa gatatu maze ngahitamo ishami

nifuzza. Nyampinga, nizeye ejo hazaza heza; nitangira cyanecyane guharanira uburenganzira bw’umwana, ubw’umwari n’umutegarugori. Nzaharanira ko bubahwa, bakajijuka kandi bakagira imyifatire ibereye u Rwanda.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ni nde uvugwa cyane muri uno mwandiko? Yaba ageze mu mwaka wa kangahe?
2. Hariho abana bakoreshwa imirimo ivunanye. Vugamo ibiri waba uzi mu mirimo ivunanye.
3. Umunyeshuri Rukundo uvugwa mu mwandiko apfana iki n’uyu mwana uvugwa mu mwandiko?
4. Ni iyihe nteruro igaragaza ko uyu mwana atari indashima?
5. Kuki uvugwa mu mwandiko ashize imbere uburere?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Shaka ibisobanuro by’amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| a) Umwari | b) Gukerebuka |
| c) Kudidibuza | d) intyoza |
| e) Nyampinga | |

III. Ubumenyi rusange bw’ururimi

1. Umwandiko mwiza ugira ibice bingahe? Bivuge?
2. Vuga nibura bibiri mu biranga umutwe w’umwandiko
3. Vuga nibura ibintu bibiri mu by’ingenzi bidakwiriye kubura mu ntangiriro.

IV. Ihimbamwandiko

1. Hitamo imwe mu nsanganyamatsiko zikurikira, uyiramburemo umwandiko utarengeje imirongo makumyabiri n’itanu, wubahiriza ibiranga umwandiko ntekerezo.
 - a) Imyigire y’umwana w’umukobwa yitaweho mu Rwanda
 - b) Uwigishije umugore aba yigishije igihugu.
 - c) Akamaro k’uburinganire mu iterambere ry’igihugu

4

Ubuzima

4.1 Ubuzima buzira umuze



Imibereho y'umuntu ikwiye gutekerezwaho hakiri kare kuko uko yitaweho mu bihe bye byo mu bwana, bigira uruhare rukomeye mu mibereho ye, igihe amaze kuba mukuru. Umugabo n'umugore bagomba gutekereza hamwe uko abana bavukana ubuzima bwiza, bakanabukurana.

Leta y'u Rwanda yahagurukiye guteza imbere gahunda yo kwita ku buzima bw'umwana mu minsi igihumbi ibanza y'ubuzima bwe; ni ukuvuga kuva umwana agisamwa kugera agejeje imyaka ibiri. Umubyeyi ukimara kumenya ko yasamyeye, yihata indyo yuzuye, akitabira gahunda zose zireba umugore utwite, zirimo kwisuzumisha no gukurikiza inama n'amabwiriza ahabwa n'abaganga ndetse n'abajyanama b'ubuzima.

Igihe cyo kubyarira iyo kigeze, umugore utwite agomba kwitabira kubyarira kwa muganga kugira ngo akurikiranwe n'abaganga kandi agezweho ibikenewe byose

bituma umwana avuka neza. Umwana uvutse agomba gukurikiranwa, agahabwa kandi agakorerwa ibishoboka byose bimufasha gukura neza. Agomba konswa nibura amezi atandatu, nyuma y'icyo gihe, agatangira guhabwa imfashabere kuzageza acutse. Agomba gukingizwa uko biteganyijwe, nta rukingo asimbutse cyangwa ngo aruhabwe igihe cyararenze. Umwana agomba guhabwa indyo yuzuye igizwe n'ibyubaka umubiri, ibiwurinda indwara n'ibitera imbaraga.

Umwana rero agomba kugirirwa urukundo no kumenyerwa isuku yaba iy'umubiri, iy'ibiribwa n'ibinyobwa ndetse n'iy'imyambaro. Uburenganzira bw'umwana bugomba kubahirizwa, akishyurirwa amashuri n'ibigendanye na ryo byose nta vangura iryo ari ryo ryose. Agomba kurindwa ihungabana n'ihohoterwa, nk'irishingiye ku gitsina, ntakoreshwe imirimo imurenze n'ibindi bituma umuruho utangira kumwokama akiri muto. Agomba guteganyirizwa, agatozwa umuco wo kuzigama, akigishwa inyigisho zijyanye no kurwanya jenocide n'ingengabitekerezo yayo n'izijyanye n'ubuzima bw'imyororokere hakiri kare.

Umuntu mukuru na we agomba guharanira kugira ubuzima buzira umuze, yita ku mirire ye na we agafata indyo yuzuye irimo ibikomoka ku matungo, ibikomoka ku bihingwa birimo ibinyamafufu, ibinyampeke imboga n'imbuto. Agomba kwita ku isuku mu buryo bwose. Umuntu ufututse ufite ubuzima bwiza kandi, akora siporo n'imyitozo ngororamubiri ku buryo buhagije kugira ngo ayaze ibinure, agatutubikana maze imyanda iri mu mubiri igasohoka.

Ntitwasoza tutavuze ko umuntu agira ubuzima bwiza iyo aruhuka. Gukora ubutaruhuka bitera umuntu guhora ananiwe, umubiri ntukore neza akarwara kamufashe, kakamuzahaza. Umuntu urwara, akivuza neza kandi kare, usanga ameze neza. N'abantu bakuru babungabunga ubuzima, bitabira gahunda y'inkingo ziteganywa na minisiteri ifite ubuzima mu nshingano zayo. Nk'ubu abana b'abakobwa bahabwa urukingo rwa kanseri y'inkondo y'umura. Umuntu nyamuntu agomba kandi kwirinda ibyamuhungabanya nk'ibiyobyabwenge, ingeso z'ubusambanyi kuko yakwanduriramo indwara zitandukanye n'ibindi.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Gahunda yo kwita ku buzima bw'umwana Leta yitayeho cyane ireba umwana wo mu kihe kigero?
2. Vuga ibintu bine biranga umuntu ufite ubuzima buzira umuze.
3. Garagaza ibintu nibura bitanu umuntu akeneye byamufasha kugira ubuzima buzira umuze.
4. Ku bwawe kuki umugore utwite agomba kwipimisha kandi igihe cyo kubyara cyagera akabyarira kwa muganga?
5. Uhereye no ku bivugwa mu mwandiko vuga ibintu bine bishobora gutuma

umuntu akurana ihungabana.

6. Ni ibihe bintu bivugwa mu mwandiko umuntu akwiye gutozwa kuva akiri muto?
7. Sobanura ihuriro riri hagati y'ubuzima buzira umuze n'ishuri ugendeye ku bivugwa mu mwandiko.
8. Sobanura uburyo bwo kubungabunga ubuzima bwagaragajwe mu mwandiko.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko

- a) Umuze
- b) Imfashabere
- c) Inkingo,
- d) Ihungabana
- e) Nyamuntu.

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye
 - a) Kwisuzumisha
 - b) Gukurikiranwa
 - c) Ubumuga
 - d) Afututse
 - e) Kokama
2. Shaka amagambo ahuje igisobanuro n'aya akurikira
 - a) Kwibaruka
 - b) Abavuzi
 - c) Imyambaro
3. Shaka amagambo abusanyije igisobanuro n'aya akurikira
 - a) Ibibanza
 - b) Amahirwe
 - c) Neza
4. Mu byerekezo byose bishoboka, shaka amagambo avuga ku buzima ari muri iki kinyatuzu.

	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.	H.
1.	A	I	N	K	I	N	G	O
2.	B	B	T	I	K	E	Y	E
3.	A	I	A	T	I	I	S	I
4.	N	T	R	V	R	T	E	N
5.	A	A	A	V	U	K	A	D
6.	K	R	V	T	H	Z	R	Y

7.	I	O	U	M	U	T	I	O
8.	N	F	K	O	K	A	M	A
9.	A	M	A	R	O	N	K	O

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Erekana ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Vuga insanganyamatsiko ikubiye muri uyu mwandiko unayihuze n'ubuzima busanzwe bwa buri muni.
3. Ku bwawe wumva ute ubuzima buzira umuze? Ese umuntu atabuharaniye byamutwara iki?

4.2 Impuzanyito, invugwakimwe, impuzashusho, ingwizanyito n'imbusane



Mwitegereze interuro zikurikira maze mutahure imiterere y'amagambo atsindagiye mu rwego rw'inyito.

- a) Iyo **inkoko** yanitseho amasaka, **inkoko** ishobora kuyatora
- b) **Umwana** wa Kamana yashyingiwe umwaka ushize none yibarutse **ikibondo** uyu muni.
- c) Kugira ngo umuntu agire ubuzima bwiza agomba gufata **amafunguro** cyangwa **indy**o yuzuye.
- d) Mu buzima habamo **ibyishimo** n'ibyago.
- e) **Gutera** intabire si kimwe no **gutera** ipasi

Murabona amagambo atsindagiye ahuriye he mu nyito zayo?

1. Impuzanyito

a) Inshoza y'impuzanyito

Nk'uko izina ribivuga **impuzanyito** ni amagambo ahuje inyito. Ni ukuvuga ko ayo magambo aba atavugitse kimwe, atanandikwa kimwe ariko ahuje igisobanuro ku buryo rimwe ryasimbura irindi mu nteruro igitekerezo ntigihinduke.

Ingero:

- Umugabo n'**umugore** we bagomba gutekereza uko **abana** babo bazagira ubuzima bwiza.

- Umugabo n'umufasha we bagomba gutekereza uko **urubyaro** rwabo ruzagira ubuzima bwiza.
- Umubyeyi ukimara kumenya ko yasamye yihata **indyoyuzuyeyi**.
- Umubyeyi ukimara kumenya ko yasamye yihata **igaburo** ryuzuyeyi.
- Umubyeyi ukimara kumenya ko yasamye yihata **ifunguro** ryuzuyeyi.

Amagambo akurikira, ukurikije uko yagiye akoreshwa mu nteruro zinyuranye, ni impuzanyito:

- umugore, umufasha
- abana, urubyaro
- indyoyuzuyeyi, igaburo, ifunguro

Izindi ngero:

- Umugore utwite: Umugore ufite inda.
- Umwanya wo gukora siporo: Igihe cyo gukora siporo.
- Umwana: Ikibondo
- Ibyago: Amakuba, ibibazo
- Gufutuka: Gusobanuka, gukosoka
- Kuzahaza: Kurembya, kunegekaza
- Umuhanzi: Umuhimbyi

2. Imvugwakimwe

Inshoza y'imvugwakimwe

Nk'uko izina ribivuga, **imvugwakimwe** ni amagambo yandikwa kimwe kandi agasomwa kimwe ariko nta ho ahuriye mu bijyanye n'inyito cyangwa igisobanuro. Ni ukuvuga ko ayo magambo aba asa mu rwego rw'imyandikire ariko adafitanye igisobanuro kimwe. Iyo uyarebye ugira ngo ni ijamba rimwe risobanuye kimwe, ariko si ko biri.

Ingero:

- Intara yange imaze iminsi icitse.
 - Intara y'Amajyepfo ni nini cyane.
- Mu bigize umubiri w'umuntu habamo **ibiyaga** nk'ibinure n'ibindi.
 - Mu byiza bitatse u Rwanda habamo imisozi, ibyanya by'inyamaswa, **ibiyaga**, imigezi n'ibindi.
- Ni byiza ko iyo igihe cyo **kubyara** kigeze, umugore utwite abyarira kwa muganga.

- icyo gisabo utagikuye mu nzira abana bashobora kukigwira bakagiteza **kubyara**.

Amagambo akurikira, ukurikije uko yagiye akoreshwa mu nteruro zinyuranye, ni imvugwakimwe:

- umugabo, umugabo, umugabo
- ibiyaga, ibiyaga
- kubyara, kubyara

Izindi ngero:

Inka

- Itungo ryo mu rugo
- Amasaro bakinisha igisoro
- Izo bakoresha mu mukino w'ikibariko

Gukarabya

- Umuntu ugiye kurya
- Kwima burundu umuntu ibyo yari agenewe

3. Impuzashusho

Inshoza y'impuzashusho

Nk'uko izina ribivuga **impuzashusho** ni amagambo yandikwa kimwe ariko adasomwa kimwe kandi nta ho ahuriye mu bijyanye n'inyito cyangwa igisobanuro. Ni ukuvuga ko ayo magambo aba asa (ahuje ishusho) mu nyandiko isanzwe, ariko uko avugwa ndetse n'igisobanuro nta ho bihuriye. Ayo magambo atandukaniye ku butinde bw'imigemo n'imiterere.

Ingero:

- Mu bikenerwa mu mirire bikomoka ku matungo habamo n'inyama y'**inkoko**.
- **Inkoko** ni igikoresho bafashaho imyaka cyanecyane mu cyaro.
- Umuntu wese akwiye kugirira isuku umubiri n'**imyenda** yambara.
- **Imyenda** myinshi yaba iya banki yaba iy'abandi bantu irahangayikisha.
- Abantu batagira isuku barwara **inda** ziza mu myambaro cyangwa mu mutwe.
- Kugira **inda** nini si indangagaciro y'Abanyarwanda.

Amagambo akurikira, ukurikije uko yagiye akoreshwa mu nteruro zinyuranye, ni impuzashusho:

- inkoko (itungo ryo mu rugo), inkoko (igikoresho cyo mu rugo)

- imyenda (bambara), imyenda (amadeni)
- inda (agakoko gaterwa n’umwanda), inda (igice cy’umubiri)

Izindi ngero:

Gutara:

- Gutara: Gushyira ibitoki mu rwina.
- Gutara: Gushakashaka cyangwa gukusanya ibintu bitatanye cyane.

Ikiraro

- Ikiraro: Iteme bambukiraho.
- Ikiraro: Inzu y’inka cyangwa andi matungo.

Gutaka

- Gutaka: Kuvuga ko ubabaye.
- Gutaka: Gushyira amabara ku kintu.

Guhuma

- Guhuma: Kurwara amaso.
- Guhuma: Kuvuga kw’impyisi.

4. Ingwizanyito

Inshoza y’ingwizanyito:

Nk’uko izina ribivuga **ingwizanyito** ni ijambo riba rifite inyito zitandukanye. Ni ukuvuga ko inyito z’iryo jambo ziba zifite aho zihurira, ariko zikagenda zitandukanaho gato bitewe n’uko ijambo ryakoreshejwe. Hashobora kuba mu nyito mbonera cyangwa se mu nyito shusho.

Ingero:

- **Abana** bakeneye indyo yuzuye kugira ngo bakure neza.
 - **Abana** b’uriya musaza bose barashatse.
- **Inka** iri mu matungo Abanyarwanda bakunda korora.
 - Iyo banegura umuntu w’umuswa cyane mu Kinyarwanda bavuga ko ari **inka**.
- **Abagabo** bose bagomba kujya inama n’abagore babo ku cyateza imbere urugo rwabo.
 - Abantu bose bakora ibikorwa by’indashyikirwa bitwa **abagabo**.

Amagambo akurikira, ukurikije uko yagiye akoreshwa mu nteruro zinyuranye, ni ingwizanyito:

- abana (abakiri bato), abana (ababyawe na runaka n’ubwo baba bakuze)
- Inka (itungo ryo mu rugo), inka (umuntu w’umuswa cyane)

- abagabo (abashatse abagore), abagabo (abakoze neza kabone n’aho yaba ari umugore)

Izindi ngero:

Gusoma

- Gusoma inyandiko - Gusoma ikinyobwa - Gusoma umuntu

Intama

- Itungo ryo mu rugo - Umuntu ucecetse

Umukobwa

- Umuntu w’igitsina gore utarashaka
- Umuntu w’igitsina gore bamugereranya n’umubyeyi we kabone n’iyo yaba yarashatse

Umuhungu

- Umuntu w’igitsina gabo ukiri muto (utarashaka)
- Umuntu w’igitsina gabo bamugereranya n’umuhungu kabone n’iyo yaba yarashatse

5. Imbusane

Inshoza y’imbusane

Nk’uko izina ribivuga **imbusane** ni amagambo afite inyito zinyuranye ari byo byitwa kubusana. Ni ukuvuga ko inyito zayo zivuguruzanya mu ngingo abumbatiye. Mu Kinyarwanda bakunda gukoresha iki kimenyetso ≠ bagaragaza amagambo y’imbusane.

Ingero:

- Buri **mugabo** akunde **umugore** we.
- Umuntu wese akwiriye kurangwa **n’isuku** akirinda **umwanda**.
 - Umuntu agomba kubaho **neza** yirinda kubaho **nabi** kugira ngo agire ubuzima **bwiza**; bitaba ibyo akagira **bubi**.

Amagambo akurikira, ukurikije uko yagiye akoreshwa mu nteruro zinyuranye, ni imbusane:

- umugabo ≠ umugore
- isuku ≠ umwanda
- neza ≠ nabi
- bwiza ≠ bubi

Izindi ngero:

Ubuzima bworoshye ≠ ubuzima bugoye

Indyo nziza ≠ indyo mbi

Igihe kirekire ≠ igihe kigufi

Umuhungu ≠ umukobwa

Kugaya ≠ gushima

Ubukire ≠ ubukene

Amanywa ≠ ijoro

III. Imyitozo

Subiza neza ibibazo bikurikira

1. Wifashishije ingero ebyiri tandukanya impuzanyito n'imbusane.
2. Ubaka interuro ebyiri zirimo invugwakimwe

4.3 Agakoko gatera SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina



Agakoko gatera SIDA kazwi cyane ku izina rya “virusi,” ni gato, ntikaboneshwa ijisho, kinjira mu mubiri, kakororoka, kikuba inshuro nyinshi, kakamunga abasirikare bawurinda. Gatangira gaca intege ubwirinzi bwose bw’umubiri bityo indwara zikawubonerana. Ako gakoko kagaragaye bwa mberemu Rwanda mu mwaka wa

1981, nyuma y’aho abaganga bari basigaye bavura indwara zisanzwe zikanga gukira, twavuga nk’inkorora, ibisebe, igituntu n’izindi; bahise bihutira gushakisha impamvu ibitera, basanga agakoko gatera SIDA ari ko gatuma zivurwa ntizikire.

Ijambo SIDA rituruka mu rurimi rw’Igifaransa; tugenekereje mu Kinyarwanda ni uruhererekane n’uruhurirane rw’indwara zituruka ku kuba umubiri waramaze gucika intege bitewe n’agakoko gatera iyo ndwara ya SIDA. Iyi ndwara rero irandura kandi ikagaragazwa n’ibyuririzi. SIDA ntipimishwa ijisho. Kwa muganga ni ho honyine bafite ubushobozi bwo gupima amaraso bakamenya ko umuntu yanduye cyangwa atanduye. Iyo rero ibizamini by’amaraso bigaragaje ko umuntu afite ako gakoko, bavuga ko abana n’ubwandu bwa SIDA.

Bavuga ko umuntu arwaye SIDA iyo atangiye kugaragaza ibimenyetso no kwibasirwa n’indwara z’ibyuririzi. Mu buryo bunyuranye yanduriramo harimo gukora imibonano mpuzabitsina idakingiye hagati y’uwanduye n’utanduye, gukoresha ibikoresho bikomeretsa hagati y’uwanduye n’utanduye cyanecyane ku bivuriza kwa magendu ariko byaba ari agahomamunwa habaye hari abakivurizayo, guhanahana amaraso arimo ubwandu kwa muganga, igihe umubyeyi abyara afite ubwandu atarabanje kwipimisha ngo kwa muganga babyiteho, bakize umwana kuvukana ubwandu ndetse n’igihe umubyeyi ufite ubwandu yonsa. Gusa mu mibonano mpuzabitsina, ni ho SIDA ikunda kwandurira kimwe n’izindi ndwara nka mburugu, imitezi, uburagaza n’izindi.

Agakoko gatera SIDA gakunda kwibera cyane mu maraso, mu matembabuzi no mu rurenda biba mu gitsina, ahandi hakaba mu mashereka. Aho hantu havuzwe, ni yo ndiri yako. Ahandi hose hasigaye mu mubiri w’umuntu, udukoko tuba ari duke cyane ku buryo tudashobora kwanduza. Twavuga nko mu macandwe n’ahandi. Usibye SIDA, n’izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina zigira ingaruka ku buzima bw’imyorokere. Zangiza bikabije imyanya myibarukiro ku buryo zishobora gusigira ubumuga bwo kutabyara umuntu wazirwaye tutibagiwe n’ubundi busembwa ku mubiri.

Indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina, zigaragara vuba ku bantu b’igitsina gabo naho ku bagore, zihisha igihe kirekire nyamara ari ko bazikongeza igihe k’imibonano mpuzabitsina idakingiye. Izo ndwara ziravurwa zigakira, iyo zivujwe hakiri kare, naho iyo uwazanduye atinze kuzivuzza zanamuhitana. SIDA yo nta muti nta n’urukingo irabonerwa. Gusa hari uburyo bwo kwirinda SIDA kimwe n’izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina.

Uburyo bwa mbere ni ukwifata buri wese akumva ko imibonano mpuzabitsina igira igihe nyacyo cyo kuyikora, uruburuko rugomba guha agaciro ubusugi n’ubumanzi bwarwo, abashakanye bakirinda irari bimakaza ubudahemuka basezeranye, ntibacane inyuma. Igihe kwifata byaniranye hagakoreshwa agakingirizo. Gusa ubushakashatsi bwagaragaje ko agakingirizo katizewe ijana ku ijana kuko hari n’igihe kaba katujuje ubuziranenge. Ndetse amadini amwe n’amwe ntagashyigikiye, yigisha abayoboze bayo kubaha Imana, bakirinda icyaha cy’ubusambanyi. Ikindi ni ukurwanya ibitera umwuga w’uburaya no gushakira ababwishoyemo uburyo babuvamo, bakababumbira mu mashyirahamwe bakabatoza indi mirimo ibyara

inyungu ndetse bakanabajijura.

Nk'uko byavuzwe rero, kugeza ubu nta muti cyangwa urukingo by'agakoko gatera SIDA byari byashyirwa ku mugaragaro. icyakora imiti igabanya ubukana bwayo yo yarabonetse. Ubu ku mavuriro yose yo mu Rwanda iyo miti iratangwa. Nyamara ariko kandi ikiruta byose ni uko twese tugomba kubigira intego bityo tukirinda kandi tugakumira indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Agakoko gatera SIDA kangana iki ukurikije uko kagaragara? Ako gakoko iyo kageze mu mubiri w'umuntu gakoramo iki?
2. Garagaza nibura butatu mu buryo umuntu ashobora kwanduramo agakoko gatera SIDA bwavuzwe mu mwandiko.
3. Rondora izindi ndwara zandurira mu guhuza ibitsina zavuzwe mu mwandiko.
4. Umuntu akubajije icyo SIDA ari cyo, wamusubiza iki?
5. Garagaza impamvu ari ngombwa kwipimisha kwa muganga cyangwa mu kindi kigo kibishinzwe ngo umuntu amenye ko yanduye SIDA?
6. Ni gute umuntu yakwirinda kwandura agakoko gatera SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina?
7. Gereranya izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina na SIDA ku bijyanye no gukira ndetse no ku myitwarire yazo ku bagabo n'abagore.

II. Inyunguramagambo:

Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| a) Ubwirinzi | b) Ibyuririzi |
| c) Magendu | d) Agahomamunwa |
| e) Ubusembwa | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha aya magambo dusanga mu mwandiko mu nteruro wihimbiye:
 - a) Indiri
 - b) Ubudahemuka
 - c) Kwifata
 - d) Ubusembwa
 - e) Ubuziranenge
2. Uzuza interuro zikurikira ukoresheje amagambo wungutse:
 - a) Indwara zandurira mu iyo zivujwe zitinze zishobora gusigira umuntu ubusembwa.
 - b) Naho yo nta muti nta n'.....
 - c) Abashyiranywe bakwiye kwirinda inyuma abo bashakanye.

- d) Agakingirizo gashobora gutuma umuntu yandura agakoko gatera ... iyo katujuje ...
- e) Irinde gukora ... mpuzabitsina utarashinga urugo.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Umuntu wanduye SIDA n'umuntu urwaye SIDA baba batandukaniye hehe?
3. Indwara ya SIDA yagira izihe ngaruka ku iterambere ry'umuryango?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho mu matsinda.

Kugirana ikiganiro ku ngingo ikurikira:

Ni izihe mpungenge ubona cyangwa wumvane abandi ku bijyanye na SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina cyanecyane mu rubyiruko?



Umukoro wo guhanga umwandiko

Hanga umwandiko muto uvuga ku ngaruka za SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina.

4.4 Ikomorazina mvazina



Soma interuro zikurikira nurangiza uzitegereze hanyuma ugire icyo uvuga ku nkomoko y'amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri.

- Umuntu akwiye kwisuzumisha SIDA ku bantu bize iby'ubuganga.
- Kwisuzumisha **agakoko** gatera SIDA bifasha umuntu kumenya uko yitwara.
- Mu bashinzwe kubungabunga imibereho y'Abanyarwanda habamo n'abanyabuzima.
- Buri muntu akwiye gufata **indyoye** yuzuye.
- Avuye kwisuzumisha SIDA **Mahirwe** yishimiye ko atanduye.

- Ahantu h'igitakazi hera ibijumba bigirira umubiri akamaro.
- N'amahenehene burya na yo abamo intungamubiri.

1. Inshoza y'ikomorazina mvazina

Mu kinyarwanda, amazina ashobora kuba ari amazina y' "umwimerere" cyangwa akaba akomoka ku yandi moko y'amagambo. **Ikomorazina mvazina** ni uburyo bwo kurema amazina bafatiye cyangwa bahereye ku yandi mazina. Izina risanzwe rigira intego igizwe n'indomo, indanganteko n'igicumbi (D- RT-C)

Ingero:

Izina	Izina rishya
- Amakuba	Rwamakuba
- Inzu	utuzu
- Ishuri	umunyeshuri
- Umugabo	ikigabazi
- Itaka	igitaka, igitakazi
- Izuba	ikizubazuba

2. Inzira z'ikomorazina mvazina

Habaho **inzira** zitandukanye zo **gukomora** amazina ku yandi. Ikigaragara ni uko izina rikomotse ku rindi mu buryo ubwo ari bwo bwose inyito yaryo igira uko ihindukaho ugereranyije n'iy'iryo zina ryakomotseho, ariko ugasanga izo nyito zombi zikomeza kugirana isano. Muri izo nzira twavuga:

a) Ikomorazina mvazina rishingiye ku nteko z'amazina.

Mu Kinyarwanda tugira inteko cumi n'esheshatu z'amazina. Mu kurema amazina bishingiye ku nteko, bikorwa izina rihindurirwa inteko ryari ririmo, rigahabwa indi nteko, ibyo biba ahanini bishingiye ku gupfobya, gutubya cyangwa gukuza.

Ingero:

Umugabo (nt1): Akagabo (nt12)
 Utugabo (nt 13)
 Ubugabo (nt14)
 Ikigabo (nt7)
 Ibigabo (nt8)

Inyana (nt 9,10): Akanyana (nt12)
 Urunyana (nt 11)

b) Ikomorazina mvazina rishingiye ku ndomo

Mu kurema amagambo bishingiye ku ndomo z'amazina; izina rusange rishobora gutakaza indomo rigatanga izina bwite. Mu Kinyarwanda amazina bwite menshi akomoka ku mazika rusange.

Ingero:

- Umugabo: Mugabo
- Umugisha: Mugisha
- Amahirwe: Mahirwe
- Akagabo: Kagabo

c) Ikomorazina mvazina rishingiye ku kwisubiramo kw'igicumbi

Mu kurema aya mazina usanga aba ashingiye ku kwisubiramo kw'igicumbi k'izina, bityo izina rikagira indi nyito nshya ariko ifitanye isano n'izina rya mbere.

Ingero:

- Ikigori: Ikigorigori
- Igisembe: Igisembesembe
- Ikizuba: Ikizubazuba
- Amatama: Amatamatama
- Igicucu: Igicucucucu

d) Ikomorazina mvazina rishingiye ku kongera umusuma inyuma y'ijambo

Mu Kurema amazina bongera umusuma inyuma y'ijambo, usanga ayo mazina ahita ahindura inyito ahanini bitewe n'ubwoko bw'umusuma wakoreshewe. Mu misuma ishobora gukoreshwa harimo: - **kazi, -azi.**

Ingero:

- Umwami: umwamikazi
- Umugabe: umugabekazi
- Umugabo: umugabazi
- Igitaka: Igitakazi
- Umunyarwanda: Umunyarwandakazi

e) Ikomorazina mvazina rishingiye ku kongera akabimbura mu izina

Mu kurema amazina hakoreshejwe akabimbura, bikorwa hongerwa utubimbura mu mazina asanzwe, bityo hagahangwa andi bifatanye isano. Amazina aremwa hakoreshejwe utubimbura, usanga amenshi ari amazina rusange yitirirwa abantu ndetse n'amazina bwite y'abantu. Mu tubimbura dukoreshejwe harimo: **nya, sa, se, nyiri, ka,...**

Ingero:

- Amerwe: umunyamerwe
- Amakuru: Umunyamakuru
- Agahene: Nyagahene
- Imvura: Samvura
Nyamvura

- Amasaka: Semasaka
- Imana : Kamana
- Inyana: Kanyana
- Icyubahiro: Nyiricyubahiro

Gusesengura amazina akomoka ku ikomorazina mvazina

Amazina abyawe n'ikomorazina mvazina (kubaka amazina uherye ku yandi mazina) akenshi aba afite intego isanzwe (D-RT-C) bityo uturemajambo tw'amazina akomoka ku yandi usanga twitwara nk'utw'izina nyakimwe cyangwa turenze tugasa nk'utw'izina ry'urusobe bitewe n'imiterere yaryo.

Ingero:

Izina	intego	itegeko ry'igenamajwi
Agakoko	a-ka-koko	k → g /-GR
Udusebe	u-tu-sebe	t → d /-GR
Ubukene	u-bu-kene	Nta tegeko
Ibigori	i-bi-gori	Nta tegeko
Igisembesembe	i-ki-sembesembe	k → g /-GR
Umunyabuntu	u-mu-nya- φ -bu-ntu	Nta tegeko
Semasaka	se- φ -ma-saka	Nta tegeko

Imyitozo ku ikomorazina mvazina

Subiza neza ibi bibazo

1. Tahura amazina akomoka ku yandi mazina ari muri izi nteruro uyaceho akarongo:

- a) Abanyabuzima bafite uruhare rukomeye mu gutabara abantu.
- b) Ibyibo byinshi bigira utubara twiza.
- c) Serugendo ni umuganga w'umuhanga.
- d) Inka yariye ibigorigori igira umukamo utubutse.
- e) Umwami n'umwamikazi barubahwaga cyane.

2. Sesengura (erekana intego) aya mazina ugaragaze n'amategeko y'igenamajwi yakoreshejwe mu mpine.

- a) Igitaka
- b) Ubugabo
- c) Ibiganogano
- d) Umunyakarambi
- e) Samusure

3. Tanga kanga usobanure imiganiitanu yerekeranye n'uyu mutwe dusoje.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa kane

Muri uyu mutwe twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ubuzima. Twabonye ko ubuzima buzira umuze ari isoko y'amajyambere; bityo bukaba bugomba kwitabwaho guhera umuntu agisamwa kugeza igihe azavira mu mubiri. Mu kubungabunga ubuzima kandi harimo kwirinda icyabuhungabanya nk'ingeso z'uburaya, ibiyobyabwenge no kwirinda SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina.

Twasesenguye ubumenyi bw'ururimi bujyanye n'inshoza, ingero by'impuzanyito, imvugwakimwe, impuzashusho, ingwizanyito n'imbusane. Twabonye kandi ikibonezambvugo kijyanye n'ikomorazina mvazina aho twarebye inshoza n'inzira z'ikomorazina mvazina ndetse n'isesengura ry'amazina akomoka ku yandi mazina.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Gusesengura imyandiko ku buzima n'indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina
- Gukangurira abantu kwirinda SIDA n'izindi ndwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina idakingiye.
- Gukoresha impuzanyito, imvugwakimwe, impuzashusho, ingwizanyito n'imbusane mu nteruro
- Gusesengura amazina akomoka ku yandi no kuyakoresha mu nteruro.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kane

Umwandiko: Amagara araseseka ntayorwa

Mu buzima bwa muntu, hari abagira amahirwe yo kwitabwaho kuva bakiri bato, abandi ayo mahirwe ntabasekere. Ibyo nta buryo buhari bwo kubirwanya. Nyamara ariko iyo umuntu amaze guca akenge, agomba kumenya uko agenda aharanira kugira imibereho myiza ndetse n'ubuzima buzira umuze. icyo umuntu azaba cyo, aba agomba no kugiharana. Ni yo mpamvu umuntu agomba kwitabira ishuri akajijuka, kuko ku ishuri ahigira kubungabunga ubuzima bwe kugira ngo butamuca mu myanya y'intoki, kandi akumva ko ari we wa mbere bizagirira akamaro.

Mu kubungabunga ubuzima hari byinshi umuntu agomba kwitaho nko kurya indyo yuzuye, ni ukuvuga igizwe n'ibyubaka umubiri, ibiwutera imbaraga ndetse n'ibiwurinda indwara, gukora siporo ku buryo buhagije kandi buhoraho; kutinaniza, kugira isuku, kugira ubwishingizi bw'ubuzima n'ubw'indwara; kwivuzza hakiri kare igihe yarwaye no kwikingiza igihe cyose bibaye ngombwa; kubaho mu mutekano no kwirinda ihohoterwa iryo ari ryo ryose. Hari ibintu byinshi byateye, bishaka gusumira ubuzima bwa muntu ngo bibunyuze mu ryoya! Umuntu yavugaga indwara zinyuranye

zirimo nka marariya, iziterwa n’imirire mibi ndetse n’isuku nke, izandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina nka SIDA ivuza ubuhuha, mburugu, imitezi n’uburagaza.

Umuntu agomba kwirinda n’izindi mpanuka yakwitera nko kwiyahura mu businzi no mu biyobyabwenge. Kuko igihugu kigira inyungu ikomeye mu gihe abagituye bafite amagara mazima, bafite imbaraga zo kugikorera mu nzego zinyuranye z’ubuzima bwacyo, nko mu bikorwa biteza imbere ubukungu, mu kugicungira umutekano no kukibungabungira ubusugire, mu bikorwa by’uburezi, iby’imibereho myiza n’ibindi. Uwavuga igihombo igihugu kigira mu rwego rwo guhangana n’ibibazo bikururwa n’indwara, zinyuranye wasanga biteye ubwoba! Umutungo utagira ingano ugendera mu gutumiza imiti hanze, mu guhamba abakozi bashinzwe ibyo bikorwa. Umubare w’abo izo ndwara zihitana abandi zikabasiga ari ibisenzegeri n’ibindi.

Igihe cyose umuntu agomba guharanira gushaka icyatuma agira ubuzima buzira umuze, ntiyibere “Ntibindeba” ngo ibibonetse byose, bize bimwitura hejuru nk’aho atagira ubwenge. Umuntu nyamuntu akwiye kandi kwirinda ibintu byose bishobora gushyira ubuzima bwe mu kaga, ntiyishore mu bikorwa bimwangiriza ubuzima nk’ubusinzi, ibiyobyabwenge, ubusambanyi n’ibindi. Naho ubundi “umwana utazi koga uruzi ruramujuje.”

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Erekana uko umuntu yagira uruhare mu gutegura ubuzima bwe bw’ejo hazaza n’ibyo yakora mu rwego rwo kubungabunga ubuzima.
2. Uhereye no ku mwandiko, garagaza impanuka zishobora kwangiza ubuzima bw’umuntu yabigizemo uruhare.
3. Gira icyo uvuga kuri aya magambo dusanga mu mwandiko: “Icyo umuntu azaba cyo hari igihe agomba kugihararira”.
4. Gereranya ibivugwa muri uyu mwandiko n’umutwe wahawe.
5. Garagaza inyungu igihugu kigira mu kuba gituwe n’abantu bafite ubuzima buzira umuze.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Shaka ibisobanuro by’amagambo akurikira ukurikije uko yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Ntabasekere
 - b) Guca akenge
 - c) Gusumira
 - d) Guca ibintu
 - e) Bibunyuze mu ryoya
 - f) Ivuza ubuhuha.
2. Shaka impuzanyito z’aya magambo akurikira:
 - a) Imibereho
 - b) Kugihararira
 - c) Butamuca
3. Shaka imbusane z’aya magambo akurikira:

5

Umuco nyarwanda

5.1 Ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda



Mu buvanganzo nyarwanda, habamo ubuvanganzo nyabami n'ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda. Ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda bugenewe rubanda, nta kicio runaka cy'abantu bihariye bugenewe nk'ubuvanganzo nyabami bwabaga bugenewe ab'ibwami. Ubu buvanganzo usanga tubukoresha hatitawe ku kumenya uwabuhimbye, cyane ko muri rusange aba atanazwi. Ubwinshi muri ubu buvanganzo usanga ari nyemvugo. Ni ukuvuga ko abantu bagiye babugeza ku bandi hakoreshejwe

imvugo (uruhererekane munwa-gutwi). icyakora muri iki gihe usanga hari abagiye babukusanyiriza mu bitabo, bityo abazi gusoma bakabubonamo ariko ababwanditse atari bo babuhimbye.

Twavuga ibitekerezo byo muri rubanda aho umuntu yatanga urugero nk'igitekerezo cya Binego bya Kajumba wabaye intwari agahorera se imbogo yari imaze kwivugana, icya Semuhanuka wari umubeshyi cyane ariko tugakuramo n'isomo ko indangagaciro z'umuco nyarwanda zitubuza kubeshya. Igitekerezo cya Ngunda wari igisambo kandi ubusambo si bwiza. Umuntu ntiyakwibagirwa n'icya Nyirarunyonga wari igisambo cyane akagira n'ingeso y'uburaya, n'icya Serugarukiramfizi wakundaga ibirunge byahebuje n'ibindi.

Habonekamo kandi insigamigani nka Ntabyera ngo de, Habe na mba, Utazi akaraye i Fumbwe araza ifu n'izindi zikaba zikubiyemo amateka y'Igihugu cyacu mu buryo bukomeye cyanecyane ayagiye yerekeza by'umwihariko kuri abo bantu zirenguriraho. Muri iki kiciro cy'ubuvanganzo, dusangamo nanone imigani miremire nk'uwa Nyanshya na Baba, uw'impara n'imparage uzwi cyane ku izina rya Rugoyigoyi, uwa Rujonjori n'iyindi kandi yose itwereka indangagaciro zo gukurikiza tutibagiwe na kirazira mu muco nyarwanda; cyangwa se imigani migufi nk'iyi ikurikira: Igiti kigororwa kikiri gito, Uwiba ahetse aba abwiriza uwo mu mugongo, Nta mugabo umwe, Abagiye inama Imana irabasanga n'iyindi. Iki kiciro kikaba kibumbatiye umuco n'imitekerereze by'Abanyarwanda ku buryo bwimbitse kuko ari ho bakosoranaga, bagahugurana, bakagirana n'inama mu mvugo ishushanya kandi itatse inganzo. Aha ni na ho bagiraga bati: "Abwirwa benshi akumva beneyo".

Muri ubu buvanganzo bwo muri rubanda dusangamo n'ibisakuzo aho umwe agira ati: "Sakwe sakwe" undi ati: "Soma". Ati: "Nagutera icyo utazi utabonye", undi akakica agira ati: "Ubukumi bwa so na nyoko"; undi na we ati: "Cya mutimbutimbu cya mutimburandwanyi" na we akakica agira ati: "Ikirungurira" bagakomeza muri uwo mukino wo gufindura. Habamo kandi n'indirimbo, ibihozo, n'ibindi bitandukanye. Ikindi gice cy'ubu buvanganzo kuri ubu, tugisanga mu buvanganzo nyandiko aho benebwo babuhimba banabwandika, ariko bukaba bugenewe umuryango muri rusange w'abantu by'umwihariko Abanyarwanda, butari umwihariko w'ikiciro runaka cyonyine. Ubu buvanganzo bwo ababuhimbye akenshi baramenyekana. Aha twavuga nk'imivugo n'indirimbo binyuranye, amakinamico yaba ahita ku maradiyo, ku matereviziyo, ndetse n'akinirwa ku rubuga abantu bihera ijisho imbonankubone.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unashyirizwe ibibazo bikurikira

1. Vuga abo ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda bugenewe.
2. Rondora zimwe mu ngeri z'ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda zavuzwe mu mwandiko utange n'ingero nibura ebyiri kuri buri yose.

3. Garagaza uburyo ubu buvanganzo bwifashisha ngo bugere ku bo bugenewe.
4. Erekana nibura ingeso eshatu zavuzwe mu mwandiko zigaragara mu bitekerezo byo muri rubanda uvuge n'abo zivugwaho.
5. Vuga insigamigani eshatu zavuzwe mu mwandiko utange n'izindi eshatu waba uzi zitavuzwemo.
6. Ni iki cyavuzwe ku ndangagaciro na kirazira by'umuco nyarwanda muri uyu mwandiko?
7. Ni iyihe ngeri y'ubuvanganzo yavuzwe ko ibumbatiye imitekerereze y'Abanyarwanda. Tanga ingero eshatu zayo ziri mu mwandiko n'izindi eshatu zitari mu mwandiko.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- a) Ubuvanganzo
- b) Uruhererekane munwa-gutwi
- c) Gukusanya
- d) Rubanda
- e) Zirenguriraho
- f) Ikirungurira.

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha aya magambo dusanga mu mwandiko mu nteruro wihimbiye:
 - a) Ishushanya
 - b) Itatse inganzo
 - c) Rusange
 - d) Zitubuza
 - e) Bwimbitse.
2. Huza amagambo yo mu ruhushya A n'ibisobanuro byatanzwe bijyanye n'ayo mu ruhushya B

A	B
1. Kwivugana	a. Bitangaje, birenze urugero
2. Byahebuje	b. Indirimbo baririmbira abageni n'abana ngo babagushe neza.
3. Irabasanga	c. Kwica

4. Gufindura	d. Irabagana, iza aho bari.
5. Ibihozo	e. Gutahura amakuru yari yihishe.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Erekana ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Garagaza ingingo ndangamuco n'ingingo ndangamateka zigaragara muri uyu mwandiko?
3. Uyu mwandiko uhuriye he n'ubuzima busanzwe bw'Abanyarwanda?

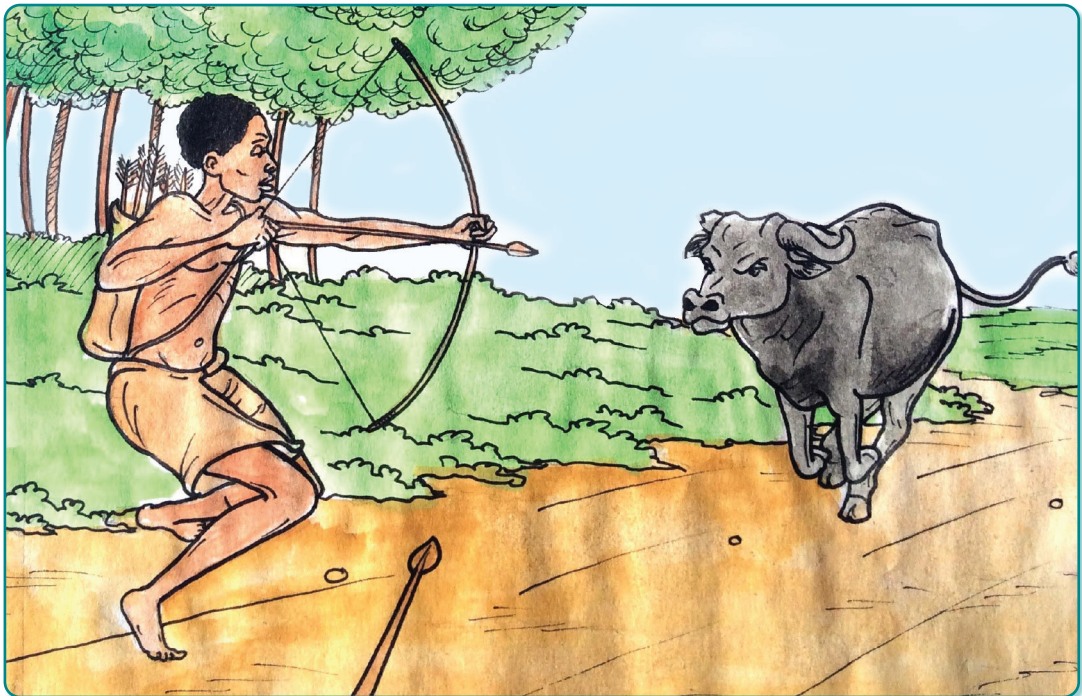
V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Buri munyeshuri arabwira abandi ibyo yungutse n'ibyo azi ku muco nyarwanda, ku bukwe no ku buvanganzo nyarwanda.

Geza kuri bagenzi bawe ibyo wungutse ndetse n'ibyo uzi ku buvanganzo nyarwanda.

5.2 Igitekerezo: Binego bya Kajumba



Binego bya Kajumba mwene Ryangombe rya Babinga mwene Nyundo yabaye aho akura ari umwana w'igihangange cyane. Ubwo buhangange bwe ntibwagombaga kwihishira. Uyu Binego bya Kajumba yakomeje kwibera aho iwabo ariko akomeza no kugenda agaragaza amatwara adasanzwe. Ayo matwara n'ubuhangange bitihishiriye cyangwa ngo bihere, yabigaragarije mu bintu bitandukanye.

Reka se umubyara Ryangombe rya Babinga mwene Nyundo azabyukane umuhigo. Yari asanzwe azobereye uwo mwuga, yambika impigi ze zarimo iyitwa "Uruciye munsu ntamenya ikiruri imbere", "Bakosha badahannye", n'izindi. Akora no ku muhigi we Nyarwambari ngo bage guhiga. Nyiraryangombe, nyina wa Ryangombe, akaba yari yarose inyamaswa z'amayobera muri uwo muhigo, zirimo urukwavu rutagira ishyira ku murizo n'impongo y'impenebere, by'umwihariko zigasozerezwa n'imbogo y'ihembe rimwe yigize ingunge mu ishyamba. Ngo yari yanarose umukobwa wari warohewe mu ishyamba kubera gutwara inda y'indaro. Uwo mukecuru kandi ngo yari karosi, agakabya inzozu byahebuje kuko ibyo yarotaga ntakitarasohoraga.

Icyo gitondo yinginga umuhungu we ngo asubike umuhigo, ariko undi aramurahira. Agera nubwo atambika umweko we mu bikingi by'amarembo ngo ataharenga kuko cyaziraga, biranga biba iby'ubusa asimbuka urugo aragenda yanga kumva impanuro. Nyiraryangombe muri bwa buhanuzi bwe n'agahinda kenshi ati: "Mwana wange ururenze ururenze." Na Nyarwambari umuhigi we ashiraho ake, undi aranga agera naho yenda kumutera icumu, undi aramuhunga.

Burya ngo: "Amatwi arimo urupfu ntiyumva" kandi ngo: "Nyamwanga kumva ntiyanze no kubona". Yarahuruye arahutera no mu ishyamba rya Rurengamiganyiro arahiga arahiga; yajya kuvumbura akivumburira za nyamaswa z'amayobera nyina yamubwiye. Birumvikana ko no kuzica bitashobokaga kuko ari impiri, icumu n'ibindi bikoresho byose bageragezaga kuzicisha ngo byifungiraga mu biganza. Yaje kuyobera kuri wa mugore wari warohewe muri iryo shyamba abonye akotsi gacumba, agezeyo bigira mu by'urukundo, dore ko ngo uwayobye atayoba rimwe, asize umuhigi we mu muhigo ngo navumbura inyamaswa y'inkazi amubwire.

Ntibyatizze umuhigi we Nyarwambari yavumbuye imbogo y'ihembe rimwe, ayishumuriza za mpigi zose, iyo yoherejeyo yose akabona inzogera irirenga, abonye ko bikomeye imbogo imaze kuzitsemba ajya gutabaza shebuja. Mu kuza n'igihungu kinshi na za ngeso abyutsemo, agize ngo ariyahura kuri ya mbogo afora umuheto ngo ayikubite umwambi ya mbogo irawugarama, agize ngo ayitere icumu imbogo irarigarama, iramusimbukira imutera ihembe mu nyonga y'itako maze iramukunkumura, imurahira aho bavoma nk'uko nyina yakabivuze imutendeka mu giti cy'umuko ari wo murinzi. Irya mukuru riratinda ntirihira kandi irya mukuru urishima uribonye. Nyarwambari nta kindi yari gukora, yahagaze ku ka rubanda aratabaza abika Ryangombe.

Umuhungu we Binego bya Kajumba ngo arite mu gutwi, nibwo abwiye nyirakuru kumushakira imishandiko ikenda y'itabi ayitekerera icyarimwe, atumura umwotsi umwe amena umuyonga, afata icumu n'umuheto bya se, afata n'inkota yiruka ajya

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Vuga ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Erekana ingingo z'umuco n'iz'amateka zigaragara muri uyu mwandiko.
3. Uyu mwandiko hari ibikorwa bigaragaza ubutwari waba ugaragaza?
4. Wishyize mu mwanya wa Ryangombe wumva wari gukora iki nyuma y'impanuro z'umubyeyi wavugaga ko yamuroteye nabi?

Igitekerezo



Soma interuro zikurikira nurangiza ugire icyo uzivugaho ugendeye cyanecyane ku magambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri uyagereranya n'ibibaho mu buzima.

- Mu byo Nyiraryangombe yarotaga **ntakitarasohoraga**.
- Ari impiri, icumu n'ibindi bikoresho byose bageragezaga kuzicisha ngo **byifungiraga mu biganza**.
- **Imutendeka mu giti** cy'umuko ari wo murinzi.
- Imishandiko **kenda y'itabi ayitekerera icyarimwe, atumura umwotsi umwe amena umuyonga**.
- **Arayisimbukira ayifata ku gakanu** ayishinga icumu mu rwano **arayigusha**.

1. Inshoza y'igitekerezo

Igitekerezo ni ingeri y'ubuvanganzo yubakiye ku mwibariro w'ibitangaza bigaragaramo amakabyankuru. Igitekerezo kijya kumera nk'umugani muremure kuko na wo ubamo amakabyankuru n'ibitangaza, ariko mu mugani ibivugwa bibera mu isi y'umugani igizwe n'ibitangaza gusagusa. Mu gihe mu gitekerezo dushobora gusangamo uturango tw'amateka n'ahantu hasanzwe hazwi.

2. Uturango tw'igitekerezo

Igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda ni ubwoko bw'umwandiko w'ubuvanganzo uteye ku buryo bw'ibarankuru, uvuga ku bantu batabayeho cyangwa bashobora kuba barabayeho mu muryango rusange w'abantu. Uvuga ibyababayeho ariko ukagenda wongeramo n'amakabyankuru menshi. Umutekereza agerageza kunoza no kuryoshya imvugo akoresha kugira ngo abo agezaho igitekerezo, bamutege amatwi bashishikaye. Amakabyankuru yo mu gitekerezo agaragarira mu bikorwa bivugwamo, mu bantu ndetse n'aho ibyo bikorwa byabereye, hashobora kuba hazwi muri uwo muryango uvugwamo iyo nkuru.

Ingero z'ibitekerezo byo muri rubanda:

- Igitekerezo cya Ndabaga
- Igitekerezo cya Ngunda
- Igitekerezo cya Semuhanuka
- Igitekerezo cya Nyirarunyonga

3. Imyitozo

Subiza ibi bibazo

1. Shaka mu mwandiko izindi nteruro zigaragaza ko umwandiko ari igitekerezo.
2. Tanga ibindi bitekerezo byo muri rubanda uzi unavuge gato ku bivugwa ku mukinankuru mukuru uvugwamo.

5.4 Imigani migufi



Soma interuro zikurikira nurangiza uvuge imiterere yazo ugendeye ku butumwa bukubiyemo.

- “Uwitonze akama ishashi”
- “Ntawuvuma iritararenga”
- “Nyamwanga kumva ntiyanze kubona”.
- “Irya mukuru riratinda ntirihera”.
- “Igiti kigororwa kikiri gito”.
- “Abagiye inama Imana irabasanga”.

Garagaza ubutumwa bubumbatiwe muri izi nteruro

1. Inshoza y’umugani mugufi

Umugani mugufi bakunze kuwita kandi umugenurano. Umugani mugufi ni imvugo ikoresha amagambo make, nyamara igisobanuro ari kirekire kandi kirimo ubutumwa ku buryo bw’amarenga, impanuro n’inyigisho zitandukanye. Umugenurano ugizwe n’imvugo izimije kandi ishushanya ku kugira ngo uwumve; uburyo bwa mbere bisaba kubanza kumva neza amagambo yose awugize, uburyo bwa kabiri bikaba kumva imvugo shusho iba yakoreshejwe. Ngo umugani ugana akariho. Ni ukuvuga ko abaca umugani babiterwa n’ibyo babona cyangwa babamo umunsi ku wundi.

Ubutumwa bukubiye mu mugenurano, buba bugamije kugira inama uwo bugenewe mu rwego rwo kumwerekana ibyamugirira nabi ngo abyirinde, ibyo yakoshejemo ngo yikosore cyangwa se ibikwiye gukorwa bakamuhanura, bamukangurira kubyitabira. Iyi ngeri y’ubuvanganzo ikubiyemo ubuhanga buhanitse bw’imikoreshereze y’ururimi, bugaragaza gukeneka ururimi ndetse n’umuco wa ba nyirarwo.

Muri uyu mugenurano: “Usuzugura agafu kakakujyana ku mugezi” uwashaka kuwumva neza agomba kubanza kwiyumvisha icyo ariya magambo ane (gusuzugura, ifu, kujya, ku mugezi) awugize asobanuye. Hanyuma kumva icyo bagenuriraho ni ukugerageza kumva imvugo ishushanya yakoreshejwe, kuko niba ugomba kuvuga umutsima, naho agafu kaba gake, udafite amazi wabigenza ute? Kabe gake cyangwa kenshi ni ngombwa ngo uge kuvoma amazi. Uyu mugani wawucira umuntu ubona ko ashaka kugira ibintu adaha agaciro bikwiye mu buzima.

2. Uturango tw'umugani mugufi:

- Umugani mugufi ukoresha amagambo make atarenze interuro imwe.
- Umugani mugufi ukoresha imvugo igenura, ikosora, ihanura, yigisha, iburira.
- Umugani mugufi ugira igisobanuro shusho ukanagira igisobanuro gishingiye ku magambo awugize.
- Umugani mugufi ukoresha imvugo yuje ikeshamvugo

Ingero z'imigani migufi:

- Uwitonze akama ishashi.
- Amatwi arimo urupfu ntiyumva.
- Nyamwanga kumva ntiyanze kubona.
- Irya mukuru riratinda ntirihera.
- Abwirwa benshi akumva beneyo.

3. Ingero z'imigani migufi isobanuye:

Umwanzi agucira icyobo Imana igucira icyanzu (Umwanzi agucira akobo Imana igucira akanzu): Birumvikana ko umuntu anyuze hejuru y'icyobo yagwamo akaba yapfa. Bishatse kuvuga ko kuba umwanzi akwifuriza ibibi ari byo bigereranywa na cya cyobo. Mu gihe icyanzu cyo ari akayira kaba kinjira mu rugo ariko atari mu buryo bwa rusange. Ni akayira gakunze no kuba ari gato kaba kagenewe bene urugo bonyine. Imana rero igafatwa nk'umutabazi utabura uko azenze, ku buryo igihe wa mwanzu uguhiga, yaguteze imitego igereranywa na cya cyobo, Imana yo igushakira inzira yo kugutabariramo, igereranywa na cya cyanzu.

Igiti kigororwa kikiri gito: Ubusanzwe abamenyereye iby'ubuhinzi babona ko iyo ushaka kugira isura runaka uha igiti ugomba kubikora kikiri gito kitarakomera ngo kigagare; iyo bitabaye ibyo kikamara gukomera cyane iyo bakigoroye kiravunika. Iyo baca uyu mugani rero baba bagereranya igiti n'umwana bakaba bashaka kuvuga ko umwana ahabwa uburere akiri muto atararengerana. Ibyo bituma akurira muri wa murongo mwiza yatojwe hakiri kare; bitaba ibyo rero ukaba utamukosora yararangije kwangirika. Aha akaba ari na ho bahera bagira bati: "Ntawuhana uwahanutse".

Imigani migufi y'Ikinyarwanda, ifatiye ku ngigo zinyuranye zo mu buzima: Umuntu yavuye nk'ubupfura, ubuzima n'urupfu, uburezi n'uburere, ubucuti n'ubufatanye, imico n'imyifatire, inkomoko, inka, amakenga n'izindi. Hari n'imigani imwe n'imwe usanga ihuza ingingo zirenze imwe.

Dore ingero z'imigani migufi y'Ikinyarwanda ifatiye kuri zimwe muri izo ngingo

Ubupfura

Aho imfura zisezeraniye ni ho zihurira.
Imfura ishinjagira ishira.
Imfura igwa mu mfuruka.
Ubukungu ntibukura ubukuru.

Ubuzima n'urupfu

Amagara araseseka ntayorwa.
Ubwenge si ubugingo umupfumu ntiyapfuye.
Indishyi y'urupfu ni ukubyara.
Ntarutamburira imfusha.
Urucira mukaso rugatwara nyoko.
Inkware y'inyabugingo itora mu itongo ry'uwayihigaga.
Aho umwana ashishiye ni ho atetera.

Uburezi n'uburere

Uburere buruta ubuvuke.
Ubwenge burarahurwa.
Igiti kigororwa kikiri gito.
Umwana apfa mu iterura.
Utaganiriye na se ntameya icyo sekuru yasize avuze.

Ubucuti n'ubufatanye

Inshuti iruta inshuro.
Abagiye inama Imana irabasanga.
Ababiri bishyize hamwe baruta umunani urasana.
Agasaza kamwera akandi kuzakamwa.
Ifuni ibagara ubucuti ni akarenge.
Gira so yiturwa indi.

Imico n'imyifatire

Izina ni ryo muntu.
Kora ndebe iruta vuga numve.
Umwana murizi ntakurwa urutozi.
Ihene mbi ntuyizirikaho iyawe.
Hanyurwa umutima inda ni igisambo.

Inkomoko

Inyana ni iya mweru.

Ntayima nyina akabara.
Amata asabwa aho ari.
Nta rutundo rubura indamu.
Mwene samusure avukana isunzu.

Inka

Inka utanze iruta iyo utunze.
Iyanze kuzimira irabira.
Iya babiri ntikobwa.
Agasozi kamanutse inka kazamuka umugeni.
Inka imwe itashye iruta ijana riragurwa.

Amakenga n'ubushishozi

Akarenze impinga karushya ihamagara.
Isuri isambira byinshi igasohoza bike.
Inkunguzi y'inkware ishoka agaca kayireba.
Nta nkuba ikubita umunyabugingo.
Akagozi kaziritse ku nkuru bijyana mu nkono
Ntawutinya ishyamba atinya icyo bahuriyemo.
Inyamaswa idakenga yishwe n'umututizi.
Igitiki kimwe si ishyamba.
Inkware yicwa n'abarebyi.
Igikoba kikururiye ikara.

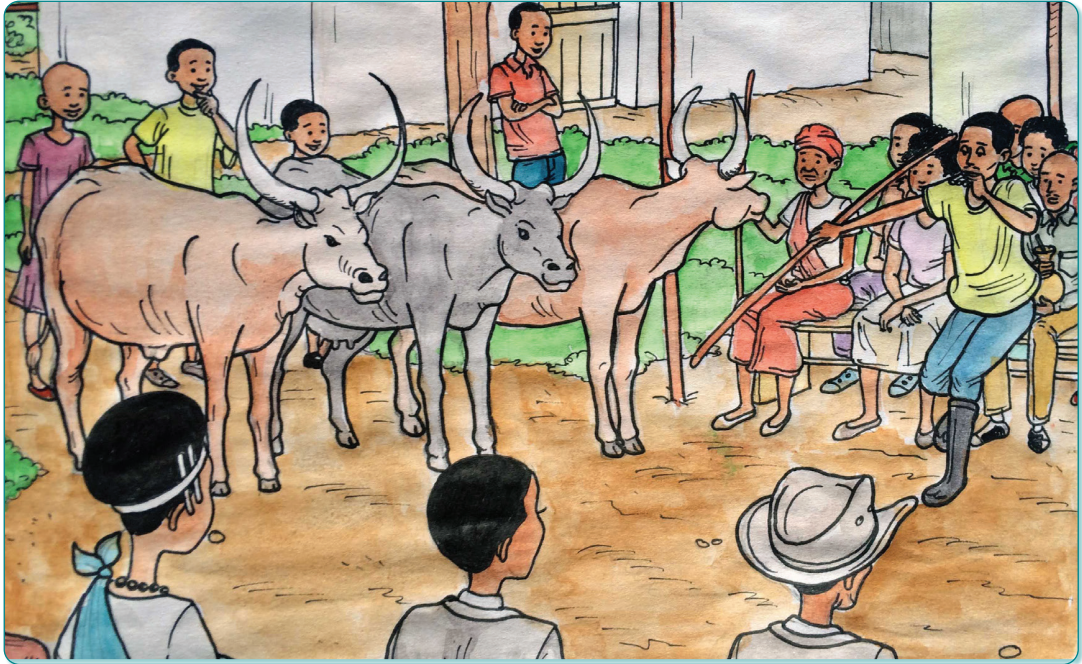
Ikoranabuhanga cyangwa itangazamakuru.

Akanyoni katagurutse ntikamenya iyo uburo bweze.
Inkuru mbarirano iratuba.
Uruvuga undi ntirugorama.
Imburagihana yabuze gihamba.
Wanga kumvira so na nyoko, ukumvira ijeri.
Nyamwangakumva ntiyanze no kubona.
Imburagihana yabuze gihamba.
Wanga kumvira so na nyoko, ukumvira ijeri.

Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Guhanga umwandiko

Hanga umwandiko ku nsanganyamatsiko wihitiyemo, wiganjemo imigani migufi y'Ikinyarwanda.

5.5 Ubukwe bwa Kinyarwanda



Umuhango wabimburiraga iyindi mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda ni uwo gufata irembo. Intumwa z'iwabo w'umuhungu zajyaga iwabo w'umukobwa bakavuga ko baje gusaba irembo ry'umugeni. Ibi ariko bikaba byarabanjirijwe n'umurimo w'umuranga wabaga yatanze amakuru yose ku mukobwa ukwiye kubaka urugo, ushimwa mu mico no mu myifatire. Imisango bayishyiraga mu kiganiro kinogeye amatwi, bakajya mu mateka y'uko imiryango isanzwe ibanye neza. Bakavuga ko basanzwe bahana inka n'abageni n'ibindi. Irembo bamara kuryemererwa umushyitsi mukuru agashima, agatanga ikimenyetso k'ifata rembo. Hambere yabaga ari isando yasubizwaga nyuma yo kwakira inkwano, akongeraho ko irembo barikinze kandi ko umusore wabo yiteguye.

Nuko bakanywa bagasabana ndetse n'ibiribwa bikaza. Hambere byari ikizira kikaziririzwa ko umushyitsi mukuru agira icyo arya ataravuga ikimugenza. Nuko bagasezera bagataha hagakurikiraho umunsi w'isaba. Muri kino gihe hari aho gusaba no gukwa bikorwa umunsi umwe. Ni umunsi uba wahuje imiryango yombi noneho umukobwa agatangwa ku mugaragaro. Mu isaba bitwaza isuka, igicuba n'igikoresho cyo kwahira ubwatsi kuko inka zisigaye zororerwa mu kiraro.

Umuhango wo gusaba uryoshywa n'ibiganiro. Mu gusaba no gukwa, ibiganiro byose byabaga byibanda ku muco gakondo w'amahoro warangaga Abanyarwanda n'indangagaciro zawo. Bavugagamo ubusabane bwarangwaga no gusurana, gufashanya no gutabarana mu gihe cy'akaga, bagashyira imbere cyane guhana inka n'abageni. Haba ubwo banyuzamo bagacyocyorana ariko bimwe by'ineza, utabimenyereye akagira ngo umugeni bari bumwimane. Nyamara uhagarariye umuryango w'umukobwa akagera ubwo amutanga ariko akongeraho ko

atamutanganye inkwano.

Ubwo rero umuhango ukurikiyeho uba ari uwo gukwa. Umushyitsi mukuru akagira ati: “Nimudukoshe”. Kuva kera rero kugeza n’ubu aho umuco utaracuya, inka ni yo nkwanu. Ibyo ntibibuza ko n’amafaranga atangwa aho inzuri zimariye kuba nke mu Gihugu. Iyo uganiriye n’abakuru ariko bakubwira ko n’abageni b’ubuntu bataburaga gutangwa. Bene abo bitwaga abageni b’ineza. Byabaga hake cyane kuko umugabo utarakoye atagiraga ijambo kwa sebukwe. Abana abyaye bakabita ba “nkuri” ntibabaga ari abe kuko iyo umugore yahukanaga ubutazagaruka, yashoboraga kubajyana. Bagakwa rero uko babisabwe n’umuryango maze umukobwa agakunda agaseruka. Iyo yamaraga gushyika mu byicar, inka batangiraga kuzivuga amazina. Ubundi umugeni akazahekwa agataha k’uwamukunze.

Kera iterambere ritaraza, umunsi w’ubukwe wabanzirizwaga no gutebutsa. Uwo munsi ukaba uwo kuvugana umunsi wo kwitegura umugeni. Ubu amaterefoni yaraje asigaye yihutisha ibintu. Umugeni yararikwaga, maze abakobwa b’inshuti ze na ba nyirasenge bakaza bakajya bamutaramira. Ba nyirasenge babaga ari abo kumuhanura, bakamwigisha uko azita ku mugabo we. Abakobwa bamuririmbiraga zimwe mu ndirimbo z’abageni, yarira bagatera ibihozo.

Ku munsi w’ubukwe nyiri izina, ni ho abantu banywaga bakabyina bakizihirwa. Byabaga ari ibirori bihambaye, abantu bose banezerewe. Muri ibyo birori ni ho bagabiraga urugo rushya. Mu bifite urugo rushya ruhabwa inka, impano zindi na zo zigatangwa hakaba n’ababaha abana babo ho impano bakabaterura akanya gato. Biba ari ikimenyetso cyo kubifuriza kubyara. Ibyo kwambikana umwishywa ubu byasimbuwe no kwambikana impeta.

Umugeni amaze guhekwa agataha ku mukunzi we ibirori by’umunsi byasozwaga no kumutwikurura, ibi bikagenda bitandukana bitewe n’umuco w’agace aka n’aka. Hose ariko mu biherekeza umugeni n’ibimutwikurura habagamo inzoga n’amarwa umubare wabyo ugaterwa n’uko bifite, ngo byashoboraga no kugera kuri mirongo itatu. Bigaherekezwa n’ibiseke n’inkangara by’amafu atandukanye n’ibindi by’imyaka n’imbuto binyuranye. Hari n’ababyitaga ibihembo by’umukwe. Habagamo n’umuhango wo kogosha umugeni amasunzu, umuhungu warongoye akabanza, nyuma nyirabukwe n’abandi bagakomeza amasunzu bakayamaraho barangiza bakanywa bakabyina igitaramo kitarimbanya. Aha ariko na sebukwe w’umugeni akamugabira yaba inka bitaga iy’amasunzu, yaba intama cyangwa ikindi akabona kumukura muri icyo gitaramo.

Ntawakwibagirwa ko nijoro habagaho umuhango wo gukirana no kumara amavuta; uwo wari umukino w’umusore n’umugeni we biherereye. Nyuma y’iminsi mike habagaho umuhango wo gutekesha urugo rushya. Hagati aho ubwo ntibatekaga, bagemurirwaga na baramukazi b’umugeni. Uwo muhango wabagamo kubaterera amashyiga bakazana inkono n’ikibindi cyo kuvomesha ndetse n’uruho rwo kudaha amazi, bakarika umutsima, ahenshi wabaga ari uw’uburo. Umugabo na nyirabukwe

w'umugeni bakamufasha kuvuga umutsima, bakawurisha ibishyimbo by'umubaga. Abari aho bose bakaryaho, barangiza buri wese ufite icyo atekesha akagitanga, yaba amatungo cyangwa ibikoresho.

Kuri ubu twavugaga ko imihango y'ubukwe bwa Kinyarwanda, ikorwa ariko ugasanga igenda itandukana n'uko hambere yakorwaga. Impamvu ni nyinshi, zirimo ahanini gushaka kujyana n'igihe, ubundi ugasanga umukwe n'umugeni barihuje nta muranga, amikoro na yo rimwe na rimwe ugasanga aratera bamwe gukora ubukwe bya nyirarureshwa, tutibagiwe n'amadini cyangwa amatorero y'inzaduka na yo yadukana ibyayo n'ibindi. Gusa ubukwe ni bwiza buhuza imiryango ikungana amaboko igashyigikirana ikagira ubumwe.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Umuranga yari muntu ki?
2. Vuga akamaro k'umuranga mu gihe cyashize no muri iki gihe tugezemo.
3. Ufatiye ku mwandiko, vuga nibura imihango itatu ya ngombwa yo mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda.
4. Ufatiye ku mwandiko n'ibyo ubona muri iki gihe, ni uwuhe muhango utagikorwa muri iki gihe?
5. Vuga imihango y'ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda ishobora kubera umunsi umwe.
6. Mu bukwe nyarwanda bw'iki gihe ni iyihe mihango ubona idashobora kubera umunsi umwe? Sobanura impamvu.
7. Garagaza ababaga hafi y'umugeni mu gitaramo cy'ubukwe n'inshingano zabo muri icyo gihe.
8. Sobanura mu buryo bwimbitse ibijyanye n'umuhango w'itekesha

II. Inyunguramagambo

Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo cyangwa amatsinda y'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| a) Gufata irembo | b) Gucyocyorana | c) Utaracuya |
| d) Amarwa | e) Guheka umugeni | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye:
 - a) Igicuba,
 - b) Kwarika umugeni
 - c) Kumuhanura
 - d) Abantu bifite
2. Shaka impuzanyito z'aya magambo akurikira:
 - a) Wabimburiraga
 - b) By'ineza
 - c) Gusurana

3. Shaka imbusane z'aya magambo akurikira:
 - a) Kuryemererwa
 - b) Kudaha
 - c) Akaga
4. Uzurisha interuro zikurikira amagambo cyangwa itsinda ry'amagambo dusanga mu mwandiko:
 - a) Mu misango y'ubukwe bavuga ko baje gusaba irembo rya.....
 - b) Iyo basaba umugeni bakoresha ikiganiro..... amatwi.
 - c) Byari ikizira..... ko usaba umugeni aya ataravuga ikimugenza.
 - d) Mu muhango w'itekesha ahenshi bagabura umutsima w'.....

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Ereka ingingo z'ingenzi ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Vuga ingingo z'umuco w'Abanyarwanda usanze muri uyu mwandiko.
3. Ku bwawe wumva imihango y'ubukwe ifite akahe gaciro ku mukwe n'umugeni ndetse no ku babyeyi?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

Tanga ibitekerezo ku ngingo zikurikira

- Hari ubukwe waba waragiyemo bagacyocyorana? Muri icyo gihe wumvaga umeze ute? Kuri ubu ubona hari icyo bikimaze?
- Mu bukwe bwa kinyarwanda hari igihe umugeni yatangirwa ubuntu.

5.6 Ikinyazina nyereka n'ikinyazina mbanziriza

1. Ikinyazina Nyereka



Soma interuro zikurikira nurangiza uzitegereze neza hanyuma uvuge icyo ubona amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri akoramo.

- Muri **iki** gihe n'ibiribwa biraza.
- Muri **kino** gihe hari aho gusaba no gukwa bigendera hamwe.
- Bene **abo** bitwaga abageni b'ineza.
- Nyuma y'**ibyo** iyo imihango itabereye rimwe, haba hatahiwe gusezerana mu butegetsi.

- **Uwo** munsu ukaba uwo kuvugana umunsi wo kwitegura umugeni.
- Akabona kumukura muri **icyo** gitaramo.
- **Urya** muhigo wahangayikishije Nyiraryangombe.
- Igihanga cya **ya** mbogo Binego yarakibambye.
- **Buriya** buryo bwo kurambagirizwa n'umuranga bugenda bucika.

Aya magambo: **iki, kino, abo, ibyo, uwo, icyo, urya, ya, buriya** akora mu nteruro?

a) Inshoza y'ikinyazina nyereka

Ikinyazina nyereka ni ikinyazina kerekana izina giherekeje cyangwa kikaryibutsa iyo cyarisimbuye. Ibinyazina nyereka bishobora kwerekana ibintu biri ahantu hatandukanye akaba ari yo mpamvu bigabanyijemo ibyiciro bitandatu bitewe n'aho icyo byerekana gihereye. Ayo matsinda afite ibi bicumbi ϕ - no, - o, - riya, - rya, - âa.

b) Uturango tw'ikinyazina nyereka

Ikiciro cya mbere

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byerekana ikintu kiri hafi cyane y'abavugana. Ibi binyazina ntibigira igicumbi, mu mwanya w'igicumbi bakorehwa ikimenyetso " ϕ ". Intego mbonera zacyo ni indomo, indangakinyazina n'igicumbi(ϕ). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: D - RkZ - ϕ .

Ingero:

- **Ubu** bukwe burashyushye.
- Butwiriyeho tukiri muri **iri** twikurura.
- **Aba** bageni baraberewe.
- Sindabona ibirori byiza nk'**ibi**.

Ikiciro cya kabiri

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byerekana ikintu kiri hafi y'uvuga. Ibi binyazina bigira igicumbi -no. Intego mbonera zacyo ni indangakinyazina n'igicumbi (-no). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: Rkz - C.

Ingero:

- **Kino** gihe turimo imisango y'ubukwe yarahindutse.
- Nimukora ubukwe muzazinduke nka **bano** bageni.
- **Hano** hantu hatatse neza.

Ikiciro cya gatatu

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byerekana ikintu kiri hafi y'uwo babwira. Ibi binyazina bigira igicumbi - o. Intego mbonera zacyo ni indomo, indangakinyazina n'igicumbi (-o). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: **D - Rkz - C**.

Ingero:

- Uzanyengere ikigage nk'**icyo**.
- **Aho** hantu muhategure neza ubukwe butungane.
- Abanyarwanda ba kera bashimishwaga n'**izo** ndirimbo.

Ikiciro cya kane

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byerekana ikintu kitaruye abavugana bombi. Ibi binyazina bigira igicumbi - **riya**. Intego mbonera zacyo ni indangakinyazina n'igicumbi (- rya). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: **Rkz - C**.

Ingero:

- **Iriya** migani migufi ikwiye kwigishwa urubwiruko.
- Urabona **kuriya** kuntu abaherekeza b'abageni bambaye!
- **Uriya** mwana agira umuco mwiza.

Ikiciro cya gatanu

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byibutsa ikintu abavugana baba basanzwe baziranyeho cyangwa se nanone baba barigeze kuvuganaho. Ibi binyazina bigira igicumbi -**rya**. Intego mbonera zacyo ni indangakinyazina n'igicumbi (- **rya**). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: **Rkz - C**

Ingero:

- **Urya** murima nabonye wera nibawugurisha uzawugure.
- **Irya** mbogo yishe Ryangombe yashoboraga kuyirinda.
- Uzanyigishe ikivugo nka **kirya** cyawe.

Ikiciro cya gatandatu

Kigizwe n'ibinyazina byibutsa ikintu abavugana baba barigeze kuganiraho cyangwa kubonera hamwe. Ibi binyazina bigira igicumbi -**âa**. Intego mbonera zacyo ni indangakinyazina n'igicumbi (-**âa**). Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo: **Rkz - C**

Ingero:

- **Bya** binyobwa batwakiriye byari bifutse.
- Tuzasubukura gahunda ya **bwa** bukwe ryari?
- Sinzibagirwa **cya** gitekerezo twize ubushize.

Intego y'ikinyazina nyereka

Intego y'ikinyazina nyereka muri rusange igizwe n'uturemajambo tubiri ari two indangakinyazina n'igicumbi; icyakora ibinyazina byo mu kiciro cya mbere bigira indomo n'indangakinyazina n'igicumbi - ϕ naho ibyo mu kiciro cya gatatu bikagira

uturemajambo dutatu ari two indomo, indangakinyazina n'igicumbi.

Dore zimwe mu ngero z'ibinyazina nyereka zisesenguye mu nteko zimwe na zimwe:

Ingero mu nteruro	Intego	Amategeko y'igenamajwi
Ikiciro cya mbere	D - Rkz - φ	
- Ubu bukwe burashyushye.	u - bu - φ	Nta tegeko.
- Aba bageni baraberewe.	a - ba - φ	Nta tegeko.
Ikiciro cya kabiri	Rkz - C	
- Mu bukwe muzazinduke nka bano .	ba - no	Nta tegeko.
- Hano hantu hatatse neza.	ha - no	Nta tegeko.
Ikiciro cya gatatu	D - Rkz - C	
- Uzanyengere ikigage nk' icyo .	i - ki - o	i→y/-J; ky→cy mu nyandiko
- Aho hantu muhatunganye neza.	a - ha - o	a→φ /-J
- Aba kera bashimishwaga n' izo ndirimbo.	i - zi - o	i→φ /-J
Ikiciro cya kane	Rkz - C	
- Iriya migani ikwiye kwigishwa.	i - riya	Nta tegeko.
- Urabona kuriya kuntu abageni bambaye!	ku - riya	Nta tegeko.
- Uriya mwana agira umuco mwiza.	u - riya	Nta tegeko.
Ikiciro cya gatanu	Rkz - C	
- Urya murima nabonye wera uzawugure.	u - rya	Nta tegeko.
- Irya yishe Ryangombe yari kuyirinda.	i - rya	Nta tegeko.
- Uzanyigishe ikivugo nka kirya cyawe.	ki - rya	Nta tegeko.
Ikiciro cya gatandatu	Rkz - C	
- Bya binyobwa batwakiriye byari bifutse.	bi - âa	i→y /-J
- Tuzasubukura bwa bukwe ryari?	bu - âa	u→w /-J
- Sinzibagirwa cya gitekerezo twize ejo.	ki - âa	i→y /-J; ky→cy mu nyandiko

d) Imbonerahamwe y'ibinyazina nyereka

Inteko	Ibicumbi					
	ϕ	-no	-o	-riya	-rya	-âa
Nt1	uyu	Uno	uwo	uriya	urya	wâa
Nt 2	aba	bano	abo	bariya	barya	bâa
Nt 3	uyu	uno	uwo	uriya	urya	wâa
Nt 4	iyi	ino	iyoyi	iriyariya	iryariya	yâa
Nt 5	iri	rino	iryoyi	riryariya	riryariya	ryâa
Nt 6	aya	ano	ayoyi	ariyariya	ariyariya	yâa
Nt 7	iki	kino	icyoyi	kiryariya	kiryariya	cyâa
Nt 8	ibi	bino	ibiyoyi	biryariya	biryariya	byâa
Nt 9	iyi	ino	iyoyi	iriyariya	iryariya	yâa
Nt 10	izi	zino	izoyi	ziriyariya	ziriyariya	zâa
Nt 11	uru	runo	urwoyoyi	ruriyariya	ruriyariya	rwâa
Nt 12	aka	kano	akoyi	kariyariya	kariyariya	kâa
Nt 13	utu	tuno	utwoyoyi	turiyariya	turiyariya	twâa
Nt 14	ubu	buno	ubwoyoyi	buriyariya	buriyariya	bwâa
Nt 15	uku	kuno	ukoyi	kuriyariya	kuriyariya	kwâa
Nt 16	aha	hano	ahoyi	haryariya	haryariya	hâa

Imyitozo

Soma umwandiko ukirikira unashyize ibibazo byabajijwe

Umwandiko: Buzataha

Uyu ni umwaka wa gatatu tubaye inshuti izi z'amagara. Uriya mwaka washize twari twifuje kwereka ababyeyi bacu iyi myiteguro yo kurushinga. Amahirwe ariko ntiyadusekeye kubera iriya nkenya y'impanuka yampungabanyirije umukunzi. Nyamara urya muni twari twaraye tuvuganye ko aba yihanganye ntagire aho aya kuko impanuka zarimo zica ibintu. Uwo muni w'inkuru y'inshamugongo nari naraye nabi ibi rwose biteye ubwoba.

Icyakora ubwo yakize ngiye kumubwira twihutishe ubukwe bwacu iriya muni mikuru yegereje ntizaducike. Ko mukunda se kandi n'ababyeyi bacu bakabishima; Imana yacu yo izabura ite kudushyigikira kandi twarayubahishije ntitwiyandarike nk'ab'iki gihe bamwe baja bashaka guta umuco wacu?

Ibibazo

1. Erekena ibinyazina nyereka muri uyu mwandiko ubicaho akarongo unagaragaze intego yabyo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
2. Koresha ibinyazina nyereka bikurikira mu nteruro ziboneye:
a) Abo b) Buriya c) Zirya
d) Harya e) Runo f) ba

2. Ikinyazina mbanziriza



Soma interuro zikurikira nurangiza witegereze neza amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri uvuge uko ubona yitwaye mu nteruro:

- Byari ikizira ko umushyitsi mukuru agira **icyô** arya ataravuga ikimugenza.
- Hari **ahô** basaba bakanakwera rimwe.
- Buri wese ufite **icyô** atekesha akagitanga.
- Nguko **ukô** bigenda naho **ukô** byagenze ibara umupfu.

Inshoza y'ikinyazina mbanziriza

Ikinyazina mbanziriza gihagararira izina ryagombye kuba icyuzuzo k'inshinga. Mu mikoreshereze yacyo gifata buri gihe umwanya wacyo imbere y'inshinga ari nayo mpamvu kitwa gutyo.

Uturango tw'ikinyazina mbanziriza

Ikinyazina mbanziriza gisimbura ijamba ribanjirije inshinga. Ibyo bituma rero buri gihe kibanziriza inshinga. Intego yacyo igizwe n'uturemajambo dutatu ari two indomo indagakinyazina n'igicumbi. Iki kinyazina gisa n'ikinyazina nyereka gifite igicumbi-o bigatandukanywa n'uko igicumbi cyacyo gihorana isaku nyejuru (-ô) mu gihe icya nyereka cyo gihorana isaku nyesi (-o).

Urugero:

- Uwo mwana nkunda ararwaye (hano "uwo" ni ikinyazina nyereka kibanjirije izina)
- Uwô nkunda ararwaye (hano "uwô" ni ikinyazina mbanziriza kibanjirije inshinga)

Ingero z'ikinyazina mbanziriza:

- **Uwô** nkunda ararwaye. - Umubwire ko **izô** yakoye zabyaye.
- **Abô** mwatahiye ubukwe barakeye. - **Ubwô** twatashye burahumuje.

Intego y'ikinyazina mbanziriza

Intego y'ikinyazina mbanziriza igizwe n'uturemajambo dutatu ari two indomo, indangakinyazina n'igicumbi - ô. Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo **D – Rkz – C** Dore imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina mbanziriza n'intego yacyo mu nteko zose.

Inteko	Ikinyazina	Intego	Amategeko y'igenamajwi
Nt 1	Uwô	u-u-ô	u → w /-J
Nt 2	abô	a-ba-ô	a → φ /-J
Nt 3	uwô	u-u-ô	u → w /-J
Nt 4	iyô	i-i-ô	i → y /-J
Nt 5	iryô	i-ri-ô	i → y /-J
Nt 6	ayô	a-a-ô	a → y /-J
Nt 7	icyô	i-ki-ô	i → y /-J; ky → cy mu nyandiko
Nt 8	ibyô	i-bi-ô	i → y /-J
Nt 9	iyô	i-i-ô	i → y /-J
Nt 10	izô	i-zi-ô	i → φ /-J
Nt 11	urwô	u-ru-ô	u → w /-J
Nt 12	akô	a-ka-ô	a → φ /-J
Nt 13	utwô	u-tu-ô	u → w /-J
Nt 14	ubwô	u-bu-ô	u → w /-J
Nt 15	ukô	u-ku-ô	u → φ /-J
Nt 16	ahô	a-ha-ô	a → φ /-J

Imyitozo ku kinyazina mbanziriza:

Shaka ibisubizo by'ibibazo bikurikira wubahiriza amategeko y'imyandikire

1. Tahura ibinyazina mbanziriza biri mu mwandiko “Binego bya Kajumba” nurangiza ubishakire intego ugaragaza n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
2. Ishakire interuro zawe umunani zikoreshejwemo ibinyazina mbanziriza mu nteko zinyuranye unagaragaze intego yabyo n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.

5.7 Ikeshamvugo ku mata, ku nka, ku cyansi no ku gisabo



Nimwitegereze izi nteruro maze muvuge uko amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri yakoreshejwe:

- Ubwo rero umuhango ukurikiyeho uba ari uwo **gukwa**.
- Kuva kera rero kugeza n'ubu, aho umuco utaracuya, inka ni yo **nkwano**.
- Ibyo ntibibuza ko n'amafaranga atangwa aho **inzuri** zimariye kuba nke mu Gihugu

- Bene abo bitwaga **abageni b'ineza**.
- Mu mitako yo mu nzu hari aho usanga **bajishamo** n'igisabo.
- Ya nka yakowe mushiki wange yarabyaye none turacyanywa **umuhondo**.
- Abagikurikiza umuco wa kera **bakosha** ibyansi akaba ari byo bakamisha amata.

Inshoza y'ikeshamvugo

Ikeshamvugo nkuko ijambo ubwaryo ribivuga ni ugukeshya imvugo bisobanuye kunoza imvugo. **Ikeshamvugo** rero ni uburyo bwo gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe ku bintu cyangwa ibikoresho runaka mu buryo bwo kunoza imvugo. Ni ha handi bagira bati: "Ntibavuga..., bavuga...". Abanyarwanda bakunze gukoresha ubu buhanga ku buryo utabimenyereye ashobora gusigara asiganuza.

Dore ingero z'amagambo y'ikeshamvugo akoreshwa mu Kinyarwanda ku mata, ku nka, ku cyansi no ku gisabo.

1. Ikeshamvugo ku mata

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Kuyasuka mu gisabo	Kuyabuganiza
Kuyavanamo amavuta	Kuyasobanura
Uduta	Amata
Kumena amata ubishaka	Kuyabikira, kuyabyarira
Kumena amata utabishaka	Kuyabogora
Kuyasuka mu gisabo	Kuyabuganiza
Amata y'inka ikibyara	Umuhondo
Amata y'inka yimye	Amasitu
Amata bagikama	Inshyushyu
Amata yiriwe	Amirire
Amata yaraye ataravura	Umubanja
Agati bavurugisha amata	Umutozo
Umuheha banyweshya amata	Umuceri

2. Ikeshamvugo ku nka

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Itagira amahembe	Inkungu
Gutangira gukama	Kwinikiza
Kurangiza gukama	Guhumuza
Gukamisha amaboko yombi	Kuvuruganya

Kuyihanagura	Kuyihonora
Gukamwa make	Gukamwa menshi
Kurorera gukamwa	Guteka
Ikiraro k'inyana	Uruhongore
Inyana imaze igihe gito ivutse	Umutavu
Isaso yazo	Icyarire
Utubere tw'inyongera badakama	Indorezezi
Gukamana ingoga	Gukama kera
Kubura amazi kw'inka	Kurumanga
Kuzivomera	Kuzidahirira
Umuriro wazo wirukana isazi	Igicaniro
Ibihamagazo byazo	Amazina y'inka

3. Ikeshamvugo ku cyansi no ku gisabo

Ntibavuga	Bavuga
Kukibika	Kukiranga
Kurangiza kucyoza	Guhumuza
Kukimanika	Kukijisha
Kukikorera	Kukiremerera
Kubitura	Kubyururutsa
Kugishyushya	Kucyosa
Kukigura	Kugikosha
Kumeneka (gusaduka)	Kuribora
Kukibaza	Kukiramvura
Gutoboka	Kubyara
Gusaza	Gukura
Umupfundikizo wabyo	Umutemeri (icyansi), inzindaro (igisabo)
Utubuye bahonda bakadukoresha babyoza	Imonyi

Imyitozo ku ikeshamvugo

1. Erekanaga amagambo y'ikeshamvugo akoreshwa ku interuro zikurikira nurangiza uyakoreshe mu nteruro ziboneye:
 - a) Guha inka akanyana yonsa atari akayo
 - b) Kuba yenda kubyara imeze nk'iri ku nda
 - c) Utwatsi bahanaguza inka

- d) Gusubira kurisha ku gasozi kw'inyana
 - e) Amase y'umutavu.
 - f) Kuvangura amata n'amavuta bamaze gucunda
 - g) Amata bakuyemo amavuta
 - h) Amata inka ikamwe ubwa kabiri bashubijeho inyana.
2. Shaka andi magambo y'ikeshamvugo atanu ku mata no ku gisabo n'andi icumi ku nka tutavuze maze muyakoreshe mu nteruro ziboneye.
 3. Soma umwandiko ukurikira hanyuma utahuremo amagambo yabugenewe akoreshwa ku mata, ku nka no ku cyansi cyangwa ku gisabo unavuge icyo asobanura.

Umwandiko: Iwacu zirakamwa

Tumaze iminsi twifashe neza, twinywera umuhondo. Ndavuga uwo dukama mu ishyo ririmo n'indongoranyo y'iyakowe mushiki wange. Iyo umwungeri wazo yinikije ni nge uba hafi ngo nimire inyanya itamukoma akayabogora, nkaba nyihanaguza inkuyo nayishakiye. Mu gukora uwo murimo ariko, mba nitegereza uko avuruganya, yarangiza akampereza iyo nshyushyu mu cyansi gikeye kuko kiba cyogeshejwe imonyi nziza. Ubwo ngakuraho menshi mu gikombe andi nkayabuganiza mu gicuba. Ubwo nkarekura inyana ikonka akanya gato agakama amarindira. Ni intyozya cyane mu gukama; sindabona na rimwe akama amatembankokora cyangwa ngo mbone igitotsi mu yo yakamye. Iyo ahumuje inyana nyijyana mu ruhongore. Birumvikana ko ayo duteretse dutegereza tukayanywa yabaye ikivuguto kuko amirire n'umubanzi tutayakunda. Iyo tumaze guhumuza cyangwa gusobanura amata, ibyansi n'ibisabo birozwa, bikoswa bikajishwa cyangwa bigaterekwa ku ruhimbira. Iyo bikuze bakosha ibindi bikazana n'injishi zabyo kuko umwuga w'ubworozi tuwukunda cyane.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa gatanu

Muri uyu mutwe twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco nyarwanda. Twabonye ko umuco nyarwanda ukwiye gukomeza gusigasirwa. Twabonye ko Abanyarwanda bisanzuriraga mu buvanganzo bwo muri rubanda kandi bakanyuzamo ubutumwa bwo guhugurana no kugirana inama. Mu bijyanye n'umuco kandi twarebye n'uko ubukwe bwa kinyarwanda bwagendaga.

Twasesenguye ibijyanye n'ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda tubona ko igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda ari ubwoko bw'umwandiko w'ubuvanganzo uteye ku buryo bw'ibarankuru, uvuga ku bantu batabayeho cyangwa bashobora kuba barabayeho mu muryango rusange w'abantu, ukabavugaho ibyababayeho ariko ukagenda wongeramo n'amakabyankuru menshi. Twabonye kandi ko imigani migufi ari interuro zigizwe ahanini n'amagambo make ariko akubiyemo ubutumwa bwinshi mu buryo bw'amarenga ari na yo mpamvu bamwe bayita imigenurano.

Si ibyo gusa, mu kibonezamvugo twabonye ko ikinyazina nyereka ari ikinyazina kerekana izina giherekeje cyangwa kikaryibutsa iyo cyarisimbuye. Intego yacyo muri rusange igizwe n’uturamajambo tubiri ari two indangakinyazina n’igicumbi; icyakora hari n’ibigira indomo n’indangakinyazina naho ibindi bikagira uturamajambo dutatu ari two indomo, indangakinyazina n’igicumbi. Ikindi twabonyemo ni ikinyazina mbanziriza gisimbura ijambo ribanjirije inshinga. Intego yacyo igizwe n’uturamajambo dutatu ari two indomo, indangakinyazina n’igicumbi.

Twabonye ko ikeshamvugo ari uburyo bwo gukoresha amagambo yabugenewe ku bintu cyangwa ibikoresho runaka mu buryo bwo kunoza imvugo aho bagira bati: “Ntibavuga..., bavuga...”. Ikeshamvugo ryibanze ku mata, ku nka, ku cyansi no ku gisabo.

Iby’ingenzi nshoboye:

- Gusesengura igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda no kuvuga nkoresha neza imigani migufi n’amagambo yabugenewe avuga ku mata, ku nka, ku cyansi no ku gisabo.
- Gusesengura ibinyazina nyereka n’ibinyazina mbanziriza no kubikoresha mu nteruro.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatanu

Umwandiko: Bimwe mu biranga umuco nyarwanda

Umuco nyarwanda ugizwe n’urusobe rw’ibintu byinshi. Twavugaga nk’ururimi ari na rwo ngobyi yawo, imigenzo n’imihango, imitekerereze n’imyemerere tutibagiwe n’imibereho y’Abanyarwanda ya buri muni. Mu bigize ururimi, ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda ni bwo bisanzuriramo ku buryo busesuye, mu ngeri zabwo zinyuranye nk’imigani migufi, imigani miremire, ibisakuzo, insigamigani, indirimbo, imbyino, ibihozo, ibitekerezo byo muri rubanda n’ahandi.

Mu mihango inyuranye, usanga bazobereye mu gukeshya imvugo nko mu misango y’ubukwe aho usanga basa n’abacyorana; nk’umusaza usabwa umugeni akihorera ati: “Umukobwa wacu yagiye mu kibikira”, ubundi ati: “Mu bo mwazanye harimo uwaduhemukiye” n’ibindi. Usaba iyo atari inararibonye akahasebera kuhikura bikagomba abunganizi. Usaba iyo ari umuhanga hari ubwo agira ati: “Biri amahire n’ubundi n’umusore wacu akubutse mu gifurere”, akungamo ati: “Ubwo rero ibisa birasabirana, n’ubundi naje nzi ko ari ukwisanga.”

Iyo bajya kwemera bazana agakobwa k’inshuke bati: “Umugeni wadusabye ni uyu”. Undi na we akaba yagira ati: “Nshimye ko muri ba maboko atanga ataziganya”, agashima ko ari uje gutinyisha. Hari n’ubwo bazana agakecuru kashizemo amenyo bati: “Ni uyu”. Barakomeza bakagoragoza ariko amaherezo bakemera. Gusa akagira ati: “Umwana wacu ni Mutumwinka cyangwa Mukobwajana n’ayandi mazina menshi agusha ku nka. Abashyitsi bose bari aho amashyi ngo: “kacikaci”!

Inka yagiraga uruhare mu gukwa no mu buzima bw'Abanyarwanda, igahabwa agaciro kurusha andi matungo. Umuco wo guhana abageni wajyanaga no guhana inka. Umuntu yahaga undi inka bakaba inshuti zikomeye ndetse uwagabiwe akajya yirahira shebuja. Uwavuga ku nka rero, ntiyabura kwibutsa ko Abanyarwanda ari intyoza mu gukoresha ikeshamvugo ku nka n'amata yayo tutibagiwe n'ibikoresho bikoreshwa nk'igisabo, icyansi n'ibindi. Mu kuvuga ibyerekeye inka, agakoresha imvugo ya gihanga, ikoresha amagambo arobanuye atari, aya rubanda rwa giseseka.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Vuga ibintu nibura bine mu bigize umuco nyarwanda bivugwa mu mwandiko.
2. Sobanura ukuntu ururimi ari ingobyi y'umuco.
3. Vuga igice cy'ururimi Abanyarwanda bisanzuriramo cyane cyavuzwe mu mwandiko usobanure n'impamvu.
4. Tanga urugero rwo gucyocyorana mu zavuzwe mu mwandiko.
5. Rondora ingero enye z'ubuvanganzo bwo muri rubanda zavuzwe mu mwandiko wongereho n'izindi waba uzi.
6. Erekanama amazina ari mu mwandiko aganisha ku nka utange n'andi waba uzi mu muco nyarwanda.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Urusobe
 - b) Inararibonye
 - c) Ukwisanga
 - d) Ataziganya
 - e) mukobwajana.
2. Shaka impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
 - a) Ntawasiga
 - b) Gukeshya
 - c) Abunganizi
3. Shaka imbusane z'aya magambo:
 - a) Umusore
 - b) Migufi
 - c) Umuhanga

III. Ubuvanganzo n' ikeshamvugo

1. a) Vuga ibintu bitatu biranga igitekerezo cyo muri rubanda utange n'ingero ebyiri z'ibitekerezo.

- b) Tanga inshoza y'umugani mugufi nurangiza utange ingero eshanu z'imigani migufi unavuge muri make ubutumwa bukubiyemo.
2. Shaka ingero eshanu z'amagambo y'ikeshamvugo akoreshwa ku nka, ku mata, ku cyansi no kugisabo nurangiza uyakoreshe mu nteruro ngufi.

Ikibonezamvugo

- 1 Garagaza ibinyazina nyereka biri muri izi nteruro unabishakire intego ugaragaza n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
 - a) Aha ariko na sebukwe w'umugeni akamugabira.
 - b) Akabona kumukura muri icyo gitaramo.
 - c) Uwo wari umukino w'umusore n'umugeni we biherereye.
 - d) Muri ibyo birori ni ho bagabiraga urugo rushya.Uwo muhango wabagamo kubaterera amashyiga.
 - e) Ibi bikagenda bitandukana bitewe n'umuco w'agace aka n'aka.
- 2 Shaka interuro eshanu zikoreshejemo ibinyazina mbanziriza, ubigaragarishe kubicaho umurongo nurangiza ubisesengure ugaragaza n'amategeko y'igenamajwi

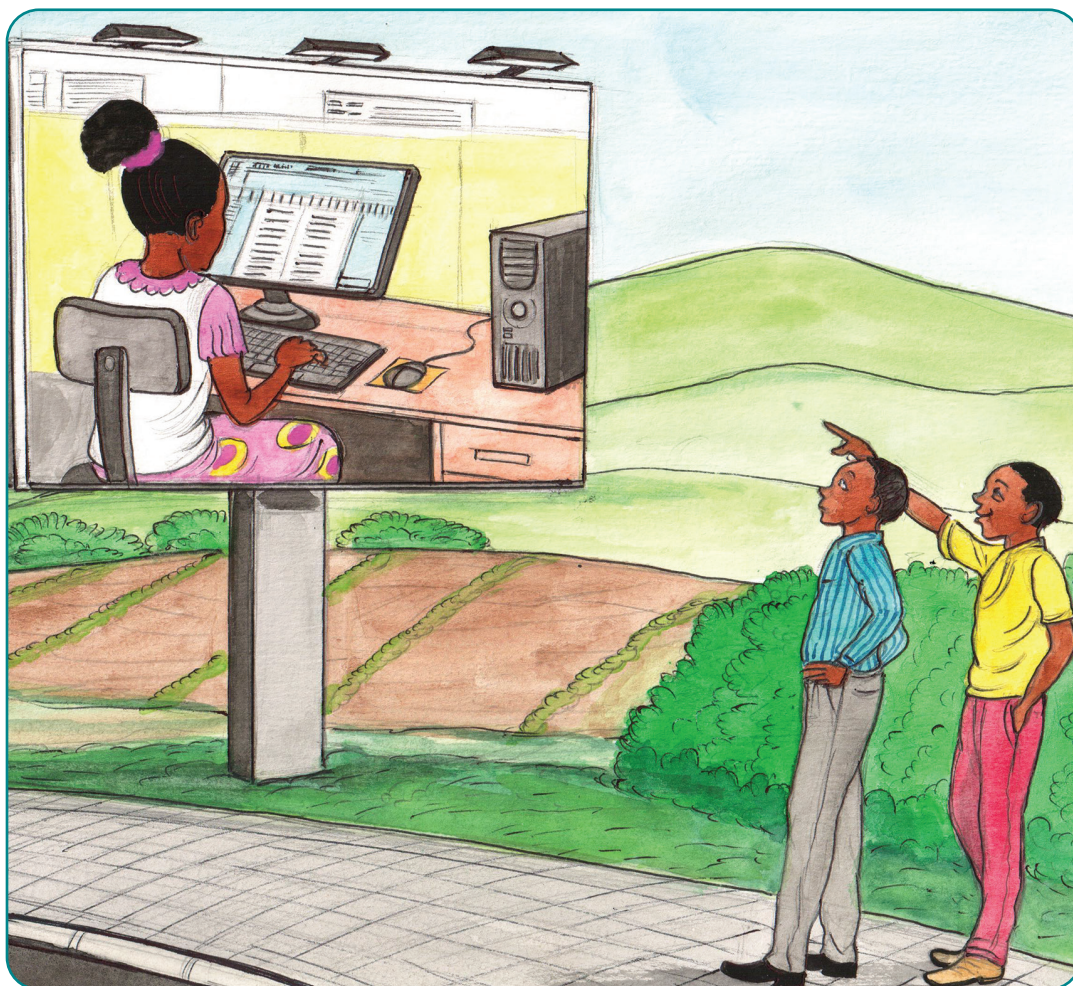
IV. Ihangamwandiko

1. Hanga umwandiko utarengeje imirongo mirongo itatu, uvuga ku muco nyarwanda. Muri uno mwandiko ukoreshemu amagambo menshi y'ikeshamvugo.

6

Ikoranabuhanga

6.1 Mudasobwa mu iterambere



Ikiganiro kuri mudasobwa

Munyawera: Yewe Mwumvane, iyi si iravuduka mba nkuroga.

Mwumvaneza: Kagire inkuru!

Munyawera: Vuga uti: “Kagire abo kuzibarira na ho inkuru zo nzifite ku bwinshi.”
Isi n’umuvuduko nyibonana, Mwumvaneza we! Niturangara ni ukuri,
iradusiga, dusigare dusiganuza abandi batwanikiye.

Mwumvaneza: Ibyo byo rero ntubeshya.

Munyawera: Uheruka mu mugu ryari? Si cya gihe ubwo wajyaga kwa nyokorome mu mugu ugasanga barimutse? Ntiwari ugiye kubwerabwera iyo utambona mvuye ku ishuri ngo guhe amafaranga agucyura?

Mwumvaneza: N'incyuro se zari zirimo? Bahungu mwe! Ubundi se tugeze mu rugo ntibayagusubije? Baranakugaburiye kandi wariye ibikoro utari ubizi!

Munyawera: Nagira ngo nkubwire icyo bita ikoranabuhanga sha! Mu mahugurwa dukubutsemo, twahuguwe ku iterambere risobanutse ureke bimwe twigaga kera ngo turandikisha imashini.

Mwumvaneza: Ahaa! Ubwo urarenzwe. Imashini ni yo yatumye ubona akazi, ikurerera abana none ngo...

Munyawera: Ubu twahuguwe kuri mudasobwa birenze uko twari tuyizi. Si ya yindi yo kwandika no kubika amakuru gusa. Ibyo se si byo twigaga gusa kera mudasobwa zicyaduka?

Mwumvaneza: Aho ho ntubeshye. Nge shahu nta mahugurwa mperukamo. Basigaye bohereza ba basore bakubutse muri za kaminuza.

Munyawera: Mwumvaneza we, ubu ushobora kwicara kuri mudasobwa yawe ukaba wamenya ibiciro by'ibiribwa biri ku masoko atandukanye.

Mwumvaneza: Oya, wivunika. Nabonye ka gahungu gashinzwe gusana za mudasobwa karimo kuganira n'umukunzi wako barebana sha! Ubwo kandi aba yibereye i Burayi.

Munyawera: Nge uwanyereka uwakoze mudasobwa namukurira ubwatsi. Uyu muni batweretse uko ushobora kwandika izina ry'ahantu hose ushaka ku isi ugahita uhabona. Ubwo se urumva atari ikoranabuhanga mu iterambere?

Mwumvaneza: Iterambere? Vuga uti: "Ngako akaga ahubwo"! Ubwo se abajura tuzabakira! Umuntu azajya yivira muri banki guhembwa udufaranga tw'intica ntikize, uko atambuka bamureba. Urumva bizacura iki?

Munyawera: Umva rero nkubwire mugenzi wange. Bene iyo myumvire ntikigezweho. Wowe urabona ibyiza biraza bidusanga, ukirebera ingaruka mbi gusa? Ibyiza ni byo byinshi.

Mwumvaneza: Ngaho mbwira ikiza ubona muri iryo koranabuhanga. Ibyo wikoreye byose bazajya bakurebuza. Wari uzi ko n'amabanga yawe yose buriya uvugira kuri terefoni baba bayumva?

Munyawera: Biramaze. Nyine ikoranabuhanga ni iritugeza ku majyambere. Tugomba kurikoresha mu bintu byubaka kandi biteza imbere Igihugu. Ubwo wiyibagije igihombo wigeze kugira kubera ko utari wakamenya mudasobwa? Ubika amakuru ku mpapuro, mwakwimura ibintu ukayoberwa aho urupapuro umukiriya yari yarabasinziye agusa miriyoni yose rwagiye! Ntiwayishyuye se da!

Mwumvaneza: Yego di! No kohererezanya amafaranga ubu bisigaye ari nk'ubufindo.

Munyawera: Unteye kwibuka n'ikindi. Uzi ko wa mubyara wange uba i Bwotamasimbi nange yanyoherereje ku madorari!

Barayankase ariko!

Mwumvaneza: Yego ariko ikibazo kigakemuka. Wowe uracyakinisha ikoranabuhanga! Uzansure ariko nkwereke ya nzu nshaka kubaka uko imeze.

Munyawera: Nawe noneho uri umuti w’amenyo! Urayinyereka utari wanasiza ikibanza?

Mwumvaneza: Ni rya koranabuhanga nakubwiraga nyine rya mudasobwa! Igishushanyo cyayo kiri muri mudasobwa nyine!

Munyawera: Yewe, ngo ararekwa ntashira ni aho mu kanya; ubwo ndaza kwihera ijisho ibyiza by’ikoranabuhanga. Ariko rero abantu bage bita no ku buziranenge bwaryo! Kuko muri iyi minsi hajya habonekamo na ba “rusahuriramunduru” baryihisha inyuma bagapfunyikira abantu ikibiribiri!

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Mu mwandiko baravugamo ko isi ivuduka. Iravuduka mu biki?
2. Vuga ingaruka zaba ku warangara muri uyu muvuduko w’isi.
3. Amahugurwa ba Munyawera bakubutsemo yavugaga ku biki?
4. Gereranya ibyo abantu bigaga kuri mudasobwa zicyaduka n’aho bigeze kuri ubu wifashishije umwandiko.
5. Tanga nibura ingero enye z’ibyiza by’ikoranabuhanga rikoresha mudasobwa byagaragajwe mu mwandiko.
6. Tanga izindi ngero eshatu z’ibikoresho by’ikoranabuhanga uzi unasobanure umumaro wabyo

II. Inyunguramagambo:

1. Shaka ibisobanuro by’amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Batwanikiye
 - b) Kubwerabwera
 - c) Gukura ubwatsi
 - d) I Bwotamasimbi
 - e) Intica ntikize

III. Imyitozo yo gukoresha amagambo mu nteruro

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye:
 - a) Ibikoro
 - b) Dukubutsemo
 - c) Zicyaduka
 - d) Bizacura iki?
 - e) Bagapfunyikira abantu ikibiribiri

2. Huza amagambo yo mu ruziga A n'ibisobanuro byatanzwe mu ruziga B

A

B

1. Ingaruka
2. Rusahurira mu nduru
3. Iravuduka
4. Dusiganuza
5. Urarenzwe

- a. Irihuta cyane
- b. Dusobanuza
- c. Urahaze none wibagiwe aho wavuye
- d. Inkurikizi
- e. Ushaka inyungu abantu batarasobanukirwa

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Erekena ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Garagaza uko ubona izo ngingo zihura n'ubuzima bwa buri muni tubamo.
3. Ubona ikoranabuhanga rikoresha mudasobwa ryamara iki mu myigire yawe?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku nsanganyamatsiko mwahawe, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho mu matsinda.

Insanganyamatsiko: **“Gukoresha ikoranabuhanga rya mudasobwa ntibyagira ingaruka mbi”**

Mugaragaze uko mubibona ku banyeshuri no ku iterambere ry'igihugu muri rusange, mwibanda ku mikoreshereze y'ikoranabuhanga .

6.2 Imimaro y'amagambo: ruhamwa, inshinga, icyuzuzo Ruhamwa



Soma izi nteruro zikurikira nurangiza witegereze amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri hanyuma uvuge icyo yerekana mu nteruro.

- **Incyuro** se na zo ziteganyijwe mu kiganiro cyacu?
- Nituba maso, **ikoranabuhanga** rizadufasha ibintu byinshi.
- **Gukoresha** ikoranabuhanga ni ingenzi.
- **Imashini** ikoresha uwabyize.

1. Inshoza ya ruhamwa

Ruhamwa ni ijamba rigaragaza ukora igikorwa cyangwa uwo berekezaho imimerere cyangwa imiterere bikubiye mu nshinga. Muri rusange ruhamwa iba igizwe n'izina ryonyine cyangwa ikaba ari itsinda ry'izina n'andi magambo arisobanura nka ntera, igisantera, n'ayandi. Ruhamwa ishobora no kuba izina ntera, ikinyazina, imbundo, umugereka,...

Ingero:

- **Ababyeyi** bita ku bana babo.
- **Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa** agira imirimo myinshi.
- **Urubwiruko mwese** nimutozwe ikoranabuhanga.
- **Umunyeshuri mwiza** yubaha abarezi n'ababyeyi.
- **Iyo** ikamwa menshi
- **Kwiga** biteza imbere.
- **Ejo hazaza** hazaba heza.
- Niturangara **buzacya** abandi badusize kubera ikoranabuhanga.
- None se urumva **ari** ikoranabuhanga rizana ibibi?
- **Hazabaho** guhuguka kugira ngo ikoranabuhanga ritadusiga.

2. Amoko ya ruhamwa

Ruhamwa ibamo amoko atatu: Ruhamwa mboneranteruro, ruhamwa nyurabwenge na ruhamwa mburabuzi.

a) Ruhamwa mboneranteruro

Ruhamwa mbonerantururo ni yo igenga interuro mbonezamvugo, ikanashingirwaho isanisha ry'amagambo yose agize interuro. Ni yo ivugwaho igikorwa cyangwa imimerere bikubiye mu nshinga hakurikijwe isanisha risanzwe.

Ingero:

- **Ababyeyi** bita ku bana babo.
- **Umunyamabanga Nshingwabikorwa** agira imirimo myinshi.
- **Umunyeshuri mwiza** yubaha abarezi n'ababyeyi

b) Ruhamwa nyurabwenge

Ruhamwa nyurabwenge yerekezwaho igikorwa cyangwa imimerere bikubiye mu nshinga ariko ntigenga isanisha risanzwe.

Ingero:

- Imboga zibona **abana** (hano imboga si zo zibona ahubwo abana nibo babona)
- Iki kizamini kizatsinda **umuhanga** rwose (umuhanga niwe uzatsinda si ikizamini)

c) Ruhamwa mburabuzi

Ruhamwa mburabuzi mu nteruro igaragara igihe hakoreshejwe inshinga itagaragaza ijamba yisanisha na ryo. icyo gihe ruhamwa igaragazwa n'indanganshinga. Cyane ku nshinga nkene ifite igicumbi – ri n'nshinga zakoreshejwe mu nteko ya 12, 14 na 16 ku buryo budasanzwe.

Ingero:

- Niturangara **buzacya** abandi badusize kubera ikoranabuhanga.
- None se urumva **ari** ikoranabuhanga rizana ibibi?
- **Hazabaho** guhuguka kugira ngo ikoranabuhanga ritadusiga.

Umwitoto kuri ruhamwa

Erekana ruhamwa mu nteruro zikurikira:

- a) Ikoranabuhanga rizatugeza kuri byinshi.
- b) Ibi biryo byatetse umuhanga.
- c) Aka kanya burakeye.
- d) Harakabaho ikoranabuhanga.

6.3 Inshinga



Soma izi nteruro zikurikira nurangiza witegereze amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri hanyuma uvuge icyo yerekana mu nteruro:

- Iwacu **bakugaburiye** ibikoro utari ubizi.
- Ikoranabuhanga **rifite** akamaro.
- Imashini **yatumye** ubona akazi.
- **Ntituzarangare.**

Inshoza y'inshinga

Inshinga mu nteruro ni ijamba ribumbatiye cyangwa rigaragaza igikorwa, imico, imiterere cyangwa imimerere bya ruhamwa. Ni yo zingiro ry'ubutumwa bukubiye mu nteruro. Inshinga ishobora kurema interuro yonyine kandi igatanga ubutumwa bwuzuye. Ishobora no kuzuzwa n'indi nshinga nta bundi bwoko bw'ijamba bukoreshejwe.

Ingero z'inshinga zikoresheje muri ubwo buryo bwose tubonye:

- **Uzitabire** inama. (igikorwa)
- Abanyeshuri **barabyibushye**. (imimerere)
- Kagenzi na Gatesi **barakubagana**. (imico)
- **Ntuzibe**.
- **Mugende mwihuta**.

Umwitoto ku nshinga

Erekana inshinga ziri muri izi nteruro unavuge icyo zigaragaza kuri ruhamwa.

- a) Ba bana banyu baritonda.
- b) Ikoranabuhanga ririhuta cyane.
- c) Uwo ukunda ararwaye.

6.4 Icyuzuzo



Soma izi nteruro zikurikira nurangiza witegereze amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri hanyuma uvuge icyo yerekana mu nteruro:

- Uwakoze **mudasobwa** akwiye **ibihembo**.
- Mudasobwa si iyo kwandika no kubika **amakuru** gusa.
- Abantu bage bagenzura **ubuziranenge** bwaryo.
- Ndaharanira **kujijuka** ni yo mpamvu ngomba kujya **mu ishuri**.

1. Inshoza y'icyuzuzo

Icyuzuzo ni ijambo cyangwa urwunge rw'amagambo biherekeza inshinga birushaho gusobanura neza ubutumwa buyikubiyemo. Ibyuzuzo bishobora kugira amoko atandukanye ariko ay'ingenzi ni: icyuzuzo ruhamya, icyuzuzo mbonera, icyuzuzo nziguro n'icyuzuzo k'ingereka.

a) Icyuzuzo ruhamya

Ruhamya ni ijambo rivuga isano y'imiterere cyangwa isano y'imico icyuzuzo gifitanye na ruhamwa. Ruhamya ihuzwa na ruhamwa n'inshinga z'imimerere cyangwa imiterere hamwe n'inshinga "kuba" cyangwa imvugaruhamwa "**ni**".

Ingero:

- Umwana ni **umutware**
- Amazi ni **meza ku buzima**
- Arimo **umunyeshuri mwiza**

b) Icyuzuzo mbonera

Icyuzuzo mbonera kigizwe n'ijambo cyangwa amagambo aherekereza inshinga akuzuzura igitekerezo cyayo. Icyuzuzo mbonera giherekereza inshinga kitanyuze ku rindi jambo cyangwa ngo kigire ibindi bisobanuro by'umwihariko cyongeraho. Ni ukuvuga ko hagati y'inshinga n'icyuzuzo mbonera nta rindi jambo rizamo. Gishobora kuba kigizwe n'ijambo rimwe cyangwa menshi. Muri rusange gisubiza ibi bibazo: nde?, iki?

Ingero:

- Tuzitabira **ikoranabuhanga**. (Tuzitabira iki? Ikoranabuhanga)
- Iterambere turikesha **abayobozi beza**. (Turikesha nde? Abayobozi beza)
- Muzatsinda **ikizamini k'Ikinyarwanda**. (Muzatsinda iki? Ikizamini k'Ikinyarwanda)

Ikitonderwa: Ibyuzuzo mbonera bishobora gukoreshwa icyarimwe ari bibiri. Icyo gihe tugira icyuzuzo mbonera ntega n'icyuzuzo mbonera ntegesha.

Icyuzuzo mbonera ntega usanga gisubiza ibibazo nka **nde?** Iki? **Zingahe?** Gukora **iki?**

Ingero:

- Nkunda **mwarimu**. Nkunda nde? Mwarimu
- Tuzatsinda **ikizamini**. Tuzatsinda iki? Ikizamini
- Data atunze **inka ijana**. Atunze inka zingahe? Inka ijana
- Bagiye **kuryama**. Bagiye gukora iki? Kuryama

Icyuzuzo mbonera ntegesha usanga kivuga ikigenewe icyuzuzo ntega, icyo bifashisha mu gukorera igikorwa icyuzuzo ntega, icyo icyuzuzo ntega kivamo, ikibereye umutungo icyuzuzo ntega, ikiri ku cyuzuzo ntega, icyo icyuzuzo ntega giteganyirijwe, n'ibindi.

Ingero:

- Umubyeyi agurira umwana **umugati** (ikigenewe icyuzuzo ntega)
- Umushumba yakubise inka **inkoni** (icyo bifashisha)
- Uruganda rukora amavuta mu bihwagari (icyo icyuzuzo ntega kivamo)
- Umujura yibye umuturanyi **intama** (umutungo w'icyuzuzo ntega)
- Umubyeyi yahanaguye umwana **amarira** (ikiri ku cyuzuzo ntega)
- Ikoranabuhanga ryorohereza abantu **imirimo** (igiteganyirijwe icyuzuzo ntega)

c) Icyuzuzo nziguro

Icyuzuzo nziguro cyuzuzura inshinga akenshi kibanje guca ku rindi jambo nk'icyungo cyangwa indangahantu, kigasobanura uburyo igikorwa gikorwa, igihe gikorwa, ahantu gikorwa, impamvu gikorwa, inshuro gikorwa n'ibindi.

Ingero:

- U Rwanda rurakataje **mu ikoranabuhanga** (icyuzuzo nziguro cy'ahantu).
- Abakinnyi bagenda **bushuhe** (icyuzuzo nziguro cy'uburyo).
- Ubukwe buzaba **ejo mu gitondo**, (icyuzuzo nziguro k'igihe).
- Abanyarwanda benshi ku muni barya **inshuro eshatu**. (icyuzuzo nziguro k'inshuro).
- Bavuye **ku ishuri**, (icyuzuzo nziguro cy'ahantu).
- Arayura **kuko ashonje**, (icyuzuzo nziguro k'impamvu).
- Ahora ameze **nk'umurwayi** (icyuzuzo nziguro kigereranya).
- Abanyeshuri bagomba guca ukubiri **no gutukana** (icyuzuzo nziguro cyungu).

Ikitonderwa:

Aya moko yombi y'ibyuzuzo (icyuzuzo mbonera n'icyuzuzo nziguro) ashobora gukoreshwa icyarimwe mu nteruro.

Ingero:

- Ikigo cyacu cyaguze **mudasobwa mu mug**. (“mudasobwa” ni icyuzuzo mbonera; “mu mug” ni icyuzuzo nziguro).
- Umpere **umwana imiti nimugoroba**. (“umwana, imiti” ni icyuzuzo mbonera; “nimugoroba” ni icyuzuzo nziguro).

d) Icyuzuzo k'ingereka

Icyuzuzo k'ingereka ni icyuzuzo kizanwa n'uko ingereka yongerewe ku nshinga cyangwa se icyuzuzo k'inshinga kigatuma igira ingereka. Hari n'ingereka zituma inshinga igira icyuzuzo kibanjirijwe n'icyungo.

Ingero:

- Umwana arakinana **inkweto**.
- Iyi nzu yubakwa n'**umufundi**.
- Gatera yigana na **Mwiza**.

Umwitozo

1. Tahura ibyuzuzo biri mu nteruro zikurikira hanyuma uvuge n'ubwoko bwabyo.
 - a) Imyanya y'icyubahiro yicayemo abayobozi.

- b) Abashyitsi bariye kabiri.
 - c) Abanyeshuri bacu babonye amanota meza mu bizamini bya Leta.
 - d) Muhe uwo mutetsi umuceri n'amavuta.
2. Shaka interuro zawe bwite ebyiri zikoreshejemo ibyuzuzo mbonera n'ebiri zikoreshejemo ibyuzuzo nziguro unabigaragaze.

6.5 Itangazamakuru mu iterambere



Mu mibereho y'abantu, hari uburyo butandukanye bw'itumanaho no guhana amakuru n'ibyo batekereza. Ibyo biriho kuva mu ntangiriro, umuntu ageze ku isi. Bashobora gukoresha imvugo cyangwa inyandiko, ibimenyetso by'umubiri cyangwa ibikoresho gakondo. Nko mu Rwanda bakoreshaga ingoma ibwami basakaza amakuru amwe n'amwe. Bakoreshaga kandi ihembe mu kumenyesha umuhigo, bagakoresha umwirongi wamenyesha ahabaye igitaramo, kandi byose bikubahiriza imvugiro bahuriyeho cyangwa bumvikanyeho.

Uko iminsi yagiye ihita indi igataha, uburyo bwo gusakaza amakuru bwagiye butera imbere. Mbere y'umwaduko w'abazungu, abantu baragendereranaga kugira ngo bahane amakuru yo kunoza umubano. Hakaba n'ubwo banyuranye mu nzira. Habagaho kandi amakuru y'ibibera mu gihugu nk'intambara, yatangwaga n'intasi, ubundi agatangwaga n'abavuzi b'amacumu bagiraga ijwi ritomoye,... Ushaka kumenya amakuru y'ibikorwa n'ibiyabaye ku ngoma izi n'izi yategaga amatwi ibisigo by'abasizi birimo nk'impakanizi. Iri tara n'itangazamakuru gakondo ryatumaga abantu bamenya aho ibihe bigeze, bityo rubanda igakora ibikwiye mu rwego rwo kwiteza imbere.

Aho abazungu bagereye mu Gihugu, badukanye gahunda nshya yo gutangaza amakuru, hakoreshejwe ibinyamakuru byanditse na radiyo. Radiyo yatumye habaho abiyemeza

kujya batara ayo makuru, mu buryo bw'urucuruzo, bakayageza ku bantu binyuze mu nyakiramajwi zabo. Byakomeje bityo kugeza n'ubwo habonetse ababigize umwuga, batara amakuru bakayegeranya, bakanayatangaza bagahembwa amafaranga. Havutse ibigo by'itangazamakuru, ryakorwaga mu buryo buciriritse, amaradiyo ntagaragaze amashusho n'amajwi icyarimwe cyangwa ibinyamakuru byanditswe bigasohoka bifite inyandiko n'amafoto byakoreshejwe mu buryo butanoze.

Ubu, uburyo bw'itara n'itangazamakuru bwarakataje kubera ikoranabuhanga. Bwihutisha amakuru cyane kandi bukoresha amajwi n'amashusho ameze neza. Hari ibyuma kabuhariwe bifata amajwi n'amashusho, za terefone, mudasobwa, ibyogajuru n'ibindi bikoresha ikoranabuhanga. Mu itangazamakuru, ubu hakoreshwa amaradiyo, amatereviziyo, ibyogajuru, interineti, imbuga nkoranyambaga n'ibindi, tutibagiwe n'ibinyamakuru bikoresha inyandiko ku mpapuro ariko ku buryo bunoze. Abanyamakuru bamenyekanisha gahunda za Leta, iz'ikerekezo k'Igihugu, ibyabaye hirya no hino n'ibindi.

Usibye iri tangazamakuru rikorwa n'abanyamakuru b'umwuga kandi babihemberwa, hari ubundi buryo bw'itangazamakuru bugenda bwaguka kandi bwisanzurwamo na buri wese. Abaturage bafite terefoni cyangwa mudasobwa zikoresha interineti bahanahana amakuru ndetse agasakara ku isi yose. Mu rwego rwo guteza imbere ubucuruzi cyangwa ishoramari, abantu b'imihanda yose basomera icyarimwe amakuru kuri terefoni cyangwa mudasobwa zabo bakamenya aho barangurira cyangwa bashora imari zabo biyicariye iwabo mu ruganiriro.

Mu Rwanda itangazamakuru rikorerwa kuri terefoni, rimaze gutera imbere. Abanyarwanda baganirira kuri terefoni, bagapanga imishinga ibafitiye inyungu. Amabanki akoresha ubutumwa bugufi, amenyesha abantu bayazigamamo uko umutungo wabo uhagaze, umuturage uhuye n'ikibazo mu rugendo, cyangwa abonye ibintu bidasanze nk'ubucuruzi bw'ibiyobyabwenge, magendu, ubujura se, ihohoterwa iryo ari ryo ryose, na we abimenyesha porisi akoresheje terefoni igendanwa. N'ubwo iri tangazamakuru rikorwa n'ubonetse wese, ntawemerewe kuvugira ibyo abonye byose kuri terefoni cyangwa ngo yandike ibintu by'urukozasoni kuri interineti, mu gihe nta kamaro bifite.

Uko ikoranabuhanga ritera imbere ni na ko itangazamakuru ritera imbere, maze ryakoreshwa neza rikageza abaturage ku iterambere. Mu gutangaza amakuru, umuntu akwiriye gutangaza amakuru afitiye Igihugu n'abagituye akamaro. Ndetse abanyamakuru na bo bage bibuka gukora umwuga wabo bubahiriza umuco w'amahoro n'indangagaciro nyarwanda. Mu mwuga wabo bakumire ibitekerezo bibi biganisha kuri jenocide kuko iterambere rirambye tuzarigezwaho no guhora twunze ubumwe kandi turi mu mudendezo usesuye. Itangazamakuru rikoreshe neza kuko rikoreshejwe nabi ryakwangiza byinshi.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Rondora ibikoresho byakoreshwaga mu gutangaza amakuru mu Rwanda rwo hambere bigaragara mu mwandiko uvuge n'icyo byamenyeshaga.
2. Erekanwa inshoza cyangwa intero y'ijambo amakuru ukurikije uko yavuzweho mu mwandiko.
3. Tanga ingero enye z'ibitangazamakuru biriho muri iki gihe?
4. Vuga ibikoresho bine byifashishwa mu gufata amakuru no kuyatangaza.
5. Tandukanya itangazamakuru ryo mu buryo bwa kera n'iryo mu buryo bw'iki gihe tugezemo.
6. Garagaza uruhare rw'itangazamakuru mu iterambere ry'Igihugu.
7. Ugendeye ku mwandiko erekana isano iri hagati y'ikoranabuhanga n'itangazamakuru.
8. Sobanura ukuntu itangazamakuru rigezweho rishobora kugira uruhare mu kubungabunga umutekano w'Igihugu.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| a) Bwarakataje | b) Ritomoye | c) Imvugiro |
| d) Bwaguka | e) Kwisanzura | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ngufi kandi ziboneye:

a) Bya gakondo	b) Ihembe	c) Urucuruzo
d) Bunoze	e) Butangaje.	
2. Shaka impuzanyito z'aya magambo akurikira:

a) Gusakaza	b) Igataha	c) Bunoze
-------------	------------	-----------
3. Shaka imbusane z'aya magambo akurikira:

a) Intangiriro	b) Hasi	c) Bwihutisha
----------------	---------	---------------

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Erekanwa ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Ikoranabuhanga mu itumanaho ritumariye iki mu buzima bwacu bwa buri muni?
3. Ese hari ingaruka umuntu ashobora kugira bitewe no kutamenya amakuru?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Ihangamwandiko / kwandika inkuru



Buri munyeshuri akore umukoro akurikije amabwiriza yahawe.

Andika inkuru wihimbiye ushishikariza abantu kwitabira ikoranabuhanga rikoreshwa mu itangazamakuru.

6.6 Ikinyazina ndafutura



Soma uzi nteruro nurangiza witegereze neza amagambo yanditse mu nyuguti z'umukara tsiri uvuge uko ubona yitwaye mu nteruro:

- Hari **ibindi** bintu ikoranabuhanga ryatuzaniye.
- **Ahandi** bafite itumanaho ryateye imbere.
- umuntu ahamagara **undi** kuri terefoni bakavugana.
- Ejo naguze **indi** tereviziyo nyuma y'uko **iyindi** yanze gukora neza.

1. Inshoza y'ikinyazina ndafutura

Ikinyazina ndafutura ni ikinyazina kidasobanura neza ijambo kigaragiye cyangwa gisimbuye ari na yo mpamvu kitwa ikinyazina ndafutura cyangwa ndasigura.

2. Uturango tw'ikinyazina ndafutura

Ikinyazina ndafutura giherekeza izina cyangwa kikarisimbura kirishyira mu kiciro runaka, ariko icyo kiciro kidasobanuye neza. Ikinyazina ndafutura kigira amoko abiri y'ibicumbi ari yo – ikinyazina ndafutura kigufi n' ikinyazina ndafutura korakire

- a) Ikinyazina ndafutura kigufi, indangakinyazina ndetse n'igicumbi "ndi". indangakinyazina yacyo iba ari inyajwi buri gihe

Ingero:

- Mu nteko ya mbere: **Undi** muntu
 - Mu nteko ya gatatu: **Undi** musozi
 - Mu nteko ya kane: **Indi** mirima
 - Mu nteko ya gatandatu: **Andi** masaka
 - Mu nteko ya kenda: **Indi** nzu
- b) Ikinyazina ndafutura kirekire, gifite imigemo itatu. iki kinyazina usanga kifitemo ubutinde bugaragara ku ndanga kinyazina.

Ingero:

- Mu nteko ya mbere: **Uwundi** muntu
- Mu nteko ya kabiri: **Abandi** bantu
- Mu nteko ya karindwi: **Ikindi** kibindi
- Mu nteko ya cumi: **Izindi** nka

3. Intego y'ikinyazina ndafutura

Ikinyazina ndafutura kigira intego zitandukanye bitewe n'ubwoko. Intego y'ikinyazina ndafutura gifite kigufi, igizwe n'uturemajambo tubiri ari two indangakinyazina (z'inyajwi) n'igicumbi –**ndi**. Nta ndomo kigira. Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo **Rkz – C**.

Ingero:

- | Ingero: | Rkz – C |
|---|----------------|
| - Mu nteko ya mbere: Uandi muntu | u – ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya gatatu: Uandi musozi | u – ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya kane: Indi mirima | i – ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya gatandatu: Andi masaka | a – ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya kenda: Indi nzu | i – ndi |

Intego y'ikinyazina ndafutura kirekire, igizwe n'uturemajambo dutatu ari two indomo, indangakinyazina n'igicumbi – :**ndi** . Mu mpine byandikwa muri ubu buryo **D –Rkz –C**.

Ingero:

- | Ingero: | D –Rkz –C |
|---|------------------|
| - Mu nteko ya mbere: Uwundi muntu | u – wu – :ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya kabiri: Abandi bantu | a – ba – :ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya gatandatu: Ayandi masaka | a – ya – :ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya karindwi: Ikindi kibindi | i – ki – :ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya kenda : Iyindi nka | i- yi- :ndi |
| - Mu nteko ya cumi: Izindi nka | i – zi – :ndi |

Ikitonderwa:

- a) Ikinyazina ndafutura gishobora kwisubiramo ku buryo mu ntego usanga igice cya mbere kigizwe n'ikinyazina ndafutura kigufi, na ho igice cya kabiri kikagirwa n'ikinyazina ndafutura kirekire. icyo gihe mu ntego, igice cya kabiri gitakaza indomo.

Urugero:

- | Urugero: | Rkz –C D –Rkz –C |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| - undiwundi | u – ndi – φ – wu – :ndi |
| - andiyandi | a – ndi – φ – ya – :ndi |

- b) Ikinyazina ndafutura gishobora kwisubiramo ku buryo mu ntego usanga igice cya mbere kigizwe n'ikinyazina ndafutura gitinda, naho igice cya kabiri na cyo

kikagirwa n'ikinyazina ndafutura kirekire ariko indomo yacyo igatakara.

Urugero: D – Rkz –C D –Rkz –C
 - uwundiwundi u – wu – :ndi – φ – wu – :ndi
 - ayandiyandi a – ya – :ndi – φ – ya – :ndi
 - ibindibindi i – bi – :ndi – φ – bi – :ndi

c) Ikinyazina ndafutura kirekire gitakaza indomo iyo gikurikiye ijambo kigaragiye cyangwa gikurikiwe n'irindi jambo mu mvugo zimwe na zimwe.

Urugero:
 - Umusozi wundi: φ – wu – :ndi
 - Bundi bushya: φ – bu – :ndi

4. Imbonerahamwe y'ikinyazina ndafutura

Inteko	Igicumbi -ndi kigufi	Intego	Igicumbi -ndi kirekire	Intego
1.	undi	u-ndi	uwundi	u-wu-:ndi
2.	-	-	abandi	a-ba-:ndi
3.	undi	u-ndi	uwundi	u-wu-:ndi
4.	indi	i-ndi	iyindi	i-yi-:ndi
5.	-	-	irindi	i-ri-:ndi
6.	andi	a-ndi	ayandi	a-ya-:ndi
7.	-	-	ikindi	i-ki-:ndi
8.	-	-	ibindi	i-bi-:ndi
9.	indi	i-ndi	iyindi	i-yi-:ndi
10.	-	-	izindi	i-zi-:ndi
11.	-	-	urundi	u-ru-:ndi
12.	-	-	akandi	a-ka-:ndi
13.	-	-	utundi	u-tu-:ndi
14.	-	-	ubundi	u-bu-:ndi
15. na 17	-	-	ukundi	u-ku-:ndi
16.	-	-	ahandi	a-ha-:ndi

Imyitozo ku kinyazina ndafutura



Koresha ubumenyi wungutsemaze usubize ibibazo bikurikira.

- a) Erekana ibinyazina ndafutura biri muri izi nteruro unabishakire intego werekana n’amategeko y’igenamajwi yubahirijwe.
- Itangazamakuru rikoresha amajwi yonyine irindi rigakoresha amajwi n’amashusho.
 - Amateka y’itangazamakuru arazwi andi ntazwi.
 - Imashini irashaje mu gihe ebyiri zikiri nshya; tuzagura iyindi yo kuyisimbura.
 - Ubundi si byiza gutangaza ibinyoma kuko bibangamira abandi bantu.
- b) Tanga interuro eshanu zikoreshejemo ibinyazina ndafutura kandi uvange ibibanguka n’ibitinda hanyuma ubishakire intego werekana n’amategeko y’igenamajwi.
- c) Koresha ibi binyazina ndafutura mu nteruro ziboneye.
- | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|
| - Ukundi | - Andi | - Indi |
| - Izindi | - Abandi | |
- d) Tanga imigani migufi itanu kandi unasibanure isano ifitanye n'uyu mutwe tumaze kwiga.

Inshamake y’ibyizwe mu mutwe wa gatandatu

Muri uyu mutwe twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y’ikoranabuhanga. Twabonye ko gukoresha mudasobwa n’ubundi buryo bw’ikoranabuhanga bifite akamaro gakomeye bikaba bidusaba kuryitabira. Twabonyemo kandi ko itangazamakuru ry’igihe tugezemo rigomba gukoresha ikoranabuhanga rizezweho kugira ngo rirusheho kunoga.

Mu kibonezamvugo twabonye imimaro y’amagambo aho twabonye ko **ruhamwa** ari ijambo rigaragaza ukora igikorwa cyangwa uwo berekezaho imimerere cyangwa imiterere bikubiye mu nshinga. Ruhamwa ishobora kuba “mboneranteruro, nyurabwenge cyangwa mburabuzi.” **Inshinga** ni ijambo rigaragaza igikorwa, imimerere cyangwa imiterere bacira ruhamwa, akaba ari yo zingiro ry’interuro. **Icyuzuzo** cyo ni ijambo cyangwa urwunge rw’amagambo biherekeza inshinga birushaho gusobanura neza ubutumwa buyikubiyemo. Ibyuzuzo bishobora kugira amoko atandukanye ari yo: Ruhama, icyuzuzo mbonera, icyuzuzo nziguro n’icyuzuzo k’ingereka.

Twabonye ko **ikinyazina ndafutura** giherekeza izina cyangwa kizarisimbura ariko ntikirisobanure neza; ari na yo mpamvu kitwa “**ndafutura**” cyangwa “**ndasigura**”. ikinyazina ndafutura gishobora kuba kigufi cyangwa kirekire. ikigufi kigira igicumbi **-ndi** na kirekire kikagira **-:ndi**. Intego zacyo ugasanga hamwe kigira indangakinyazina n’igicumbi (Rkz – C) ku kinyazina ndafutura kigufi, na ho ku kinyazina ndafutura kirekire, intego ikaba igizwe n’indomo, indangakinyazina n’igicumbi (D – Rkz – C). Twabonye kandi ko ikinyazina ndafutura gishobora kwisubiramo.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Gusesengura no guhanga umwandiko uvuga ku ikoranabuhanga.
- Kwitabira gukoresha ikoranabuhanga no kubikangurira abandi.
- Gusesengura interuro ngaragaza ruhamwa, inshinga n'icyuzuzo.
- Gutahura mu nteruro ibinyazina ndafutura, kubisesengura no kubikoresha neza mu nteruro.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa gatandatu

Umwandiko: Ikoranabuhanga ni ingenzi

Imyaka yatambutse ari myinshi, Abanyarwanda birwanaho mu buryo bwa gakondo, bagakora imirimo itandukanye. Aha twavugaga byinshi mu bijyanye n'ibyo Abanyarwanda bageragezaga kwikorera, bifashishije ibikoresho gakondo, umuntu yavugaga ko ryari ryo koranabuhanga ryabo. Abanyarwanda bacuraga kandi bakibumbira ibikoresho byo mu rugo, bikoreraga intwari zo kwirwanaho nk'imiheto, imyamba n'amacumu, birwanagaho mu kwishakira imyambaro, mu kubaka amazu, mu kwihamurira imiti yo kuvura indwara zinyuranye n'ibindi.

Ibyo tuvuze, bwari bwo buzima bw'Abanyarwanda kandi babubayemo igihe kirekire, mbere na nyuma gato y'umwaduko w'abazungu. Ubwo buryo bwa gakondo Abanyarwanda bakoresheye birwanaho, twavugaga ko budashyamba, wasangaga ari ugupfundikanya. None uko ikoranabuhanga ryagiye ritera imbere, aho tugeze ubu harashamaje kuko ryakemuye byinshi. Mu mirimo itandukanye, hakoresheye mudasobwa. Mu kwandika, kubara, kubika no gutwara inyandiko zitandukanye, gutegura ibishushanyo mbonera by'amazu, iby'imihanda n'ibiraro, iby'imigi itandukanye n'ibindi.

Ntitwakomoza kuri mudasobwa gusa n'ubwo ahanini icyo bavuze ikoranabuhanga, abenshi bahita bakoma agatima kuri mudasobwa kuko yifashishwa muri byinshi. Urugero nko mu itangazamakuru, amaradiyo ntiyatanzwe, ibyogajuru sinakubwira birajagajaga ikirere bitara amakuru hirya no hino, mu buvuzi n'ahandi ubu ni ryo gusagusa,... mbese ntawarondora ngo abirangize. Muri iki gihe k'ikoranabuhanga nka terefone zoroheje imirimo itari mikeya. Zifashishwa mu kohererezanya ubutumwa bugufi n'andi makuru, mu gutara no mu gutangaza amakuru. Ndetse hari n'izijyanye n'igihe tugezemo, zifata amafoto zikohereza ku mbuga nkoranyambaga zitandukanye.

Ikoranabuhanga nirikomeze ritere imbere kuko rifasha cyane kandi imirimo rikoranwe ugasanga irushijeho gutungana. Gusa twibuke ko ubundi ikoranabuhanga atari irishingiye kuri mudasobwa gusa. Ahubwo ko ari irishingiye ku kerekezo kizima kiganisha ku iterambere; nk'icyo tuvuze ikoranabuhanga mu buhinzi n'ubworozi, bishatse kuvugaga ubuhinzi n'ubworozi bukoze mu buryo bujyanye n'igihe kandi buzanira iterambere ababukora ndetse n'abagerwaho n'ibivuyemo nk'umusaruro.

Ntitwabura kuvuga ko n'ubwo ikoranabuhanga rifasha muri byinshi, iyo rikoreshejwe nabi ryangiza byinshi. Hari abakoresha ikoranabuhanga mu buryo butari bwo; twavuga nko gukoresha ibikoresho by'itumanaho mu gutanga ruswa, mu bugambanyi, mu kunyereza umutungo, gukora no gucuruza ibiyobyabwenge, inganda zikoresha ikoranabuhanga mu gukora imiti yica ubuzima n'ibitwaro bya kirimbuzi n'ibindi. Imikoreshereze y'ikoranabuhanga muri ubwo buryo ntikwiye.

Mucyo rero dukanguke twitabire ikoranabuhanga, twiteze imbere muri byinshi. Nidukoreshe ikoranabuhanga mu mirimo yacu ya buri muni kuko ryihutisha iterambere kandi rikarushaho kunoza ibyo dukora. Ntawakwishimira gusigara inyuma y'abandi. Ibyo ikoranabuhanga rimaze kutugezaho ni byinshi kandi birafatika. Ikoranabuhanga ni ingenzi nta kabuza nituryitabira tuzagera kuri byinshi.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Mu mwandiko bavuga ko uburyo imirimo yakorwaga mbere y'uko ikoranabuhanga riza, bwari bumeze bute?
2. Rondora imirimo ikoreshwa mudasobwa yavuzwe mu mwandiko.
3. Ni iyihe mirimo Abanyarwanda bikoreraga mu buryo bwa gakondo?
4. Garagaza uruhare rwa terefoni zigezweho mu ikoranabuhanga ukurikije ibivugwa mu mwandiko.
5. Ni ubuhe buryo budakwiye ikoranabuhanga rishobora gukoreshwamo?

II. Inyunguramagambo:

1. Shaka ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
a) Harashamaje b) Ntiyatanzwe c) birafatika.
2. Shaka impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
a) Ibiraro b) Ntawakwishimira c) Gutara
3. Shaka imbusane z'aya magambo:
a) Umugi b) Yica c) Abanyarwanda

III. Ikibonezamvugo

1. Tahura ruhamwa mu nteruro zikurikira nurangiza uvuge ubwoko bwazo.
a) Isuzuma rye ritsinda umuhanga.
b) Harakabaho u Rwanda n'Abanyarwanda.
c) Abanyeshuri bariga ikoranabuhanga mu itangazamakuru.
2. Mu nteruro zikurikira erekana ruhamwa, inshinga n'ibyuzuzo.
a) Abanyarwanda birwanagaho mu buryo bwa gakondo.
b) Terefoni zoroheje imirimo.
c) Ikoranabuhanga ni ingenzi

3. Soma neza umwandiko ushakemo ibinyazina ndafutura unabisesengure ugaragaza intego n'amategeko y'igenamajwi.
4. Koresha ibi binyazina ndafutura mu nteruro zubatse neza.
 - a) Andi
 - b) Ikindi
 - c) Irindi
 - d) indi

IV. Ihangamwandiko

Hanga umwandiko utarengeje imirongo mirongo itatu ugaragaza ibyiza by'ikoranabuhanga.

7

Umuco w'amahoro

7.1 Nta murage w'ubwigunge



Nitwa Mudahunga. Navutse ndi umwana umwe, nkura mbana na data gusa. Maze guca akenge, nabajije data impamvu ntabona mama, ambwira ko yatabarutse nkiri mutoya. Mubajije impamvu nta muturanyi ugera iwacu, ambwira ko hari inzigo iri hagati yacu n'abaturanyi kandi ko idashobora gucika. Yambwiye ko urupfu rwa mama rufitanye isano n'iyo nzigo. Data yaje guhitanwa n'uburwayi, asiga nkuze, mfite imyaka makumyabiri n'itatu. Nari ndangije amashuri yisumbuye, nkumva ntanarirwa kwirwanaho ngo mbone ikintunga. Naje gushaka akazi kampemba umushahara w'ukwezi, gusa nkabona utankemurira ibibazo uko nifuzza. Nize umushinga w'ubucuruzi nywushoramwo amafaranga ngurijwe na banki, sinahomba ariko inyungu ikaza biguru ntege.

Umunsi umwe, iwacu haje umuryango ushishikariza abantu gukorera mu makoperative. Bangejejeho icyo gitekerezo ngisamira hejuru, ariko nibutse ko

nturanye n'inzigo, nsanga tutacana uwaka n'abaturanyi turamutse duhuriye muri koperative imwe. Byatumye nsubiza amerwe mu isaho, nkomeza kuba nyamwigendaho mu bucuruzi bwange, nafatanyaga n'akazi k'umushahara. Abaturanyi bashinze koperative y'ubucuruzi maze bava hasi barakora, bagabana imirimo baruzuzanya, barunguka karahava, ingo zabo zigatera imbere umunsi ku wundi. Ntibyatizze umwe mu baturanyi tungana aza kundeba. Yambajije impamvu ntaza muri koperative, mbanza kumurimanganya ariko bigeze aho mubwiza ukuri. Namubwiye uburyo nzi ko ababyeyi be bagize uruhare mu rupfu rwa mama nkaba ntashobora gukorana na bo. Uwo mwana w'umukobwa yababajwe n'ayo makuru, ariko ambwira ko nkwiye kubirenga nkaza muri koperative.

Urugwiro Kayitesi yangaragarije rwatumye mva ku izima njya kwiyandikisha muri Koperative Duterane inkunga. Cyakora sinagiye genyine, najyanye na Kayitesi, aba ari we umvunyishiriza. Ngihinguka muri koperative nabonaga ibice bibiri mu banyamuryango: Abanyibonamo banyisanzuraho n'abadashaka kunyegera no kumvugisha, abo nkabakeka amababa. Gusa nkababazwa n'uko ababyeyi ba Kayitesi na bo bari mu gice cya kabiri. Kubera kubana igihe no kubona icyo tumariranye muri koperative, twagiye turushaho gusabana no gutinyukana.

Umunsi umwe, umuyobozi wo ku Karere kacu ufite amakoperative mu nshingano ze yaradusuye. Mu ijambo rye, yashimye Koperative yacu, avuga ko iri mu za mbere zikora neza mu Karere. Yatuganirije kuri gahunda za Leta, asoreza kuri gahunda ya "Ndi Umunyarwanda". Yatubwiye ko Abakoronni babibye imbuto y'inzangano mu Banyarwanda kugira ngo babone uko babayobora kuko ubumwe bw'Abanyarwanda bwari inzitizi ya gahunda yabo ya gikoroni. Kubera ubujiji, Abanyarwanda benshi iyo mbuto barayikwirakwije, bemera kandi banemeza abantu ko batava inda imwe, maze ubumwe bw'Abanyarwanda burasenyuka, busimburwa n'amacakubiri yagejeje Abanyarwanda kuri jenocide yakorewe abatutsi. Yatubwiye ko ubu, Abanyarwanda twajijutse, dushyigikiye ubumwe bwacu kandi twasobanukiye ko amacakubiri twabibwemo, nta shingiro yari afite. Yatubwiye ko "Ndi Umunyarwanda" ari gahunda igomba gukemura ikibazo gisigaye cy'urwikekwe n'ipfunwe bitera kutisanzuranaho hagati y'imiryango yahemutse n'iyahemukiye.

Uwo muyobozi yatubwiye ko dukwiye kunezewa n'isano dufitanye nk'Abanyarwanda kandi tukakira kimwe amateka y'Igihugu cyacu. Ameza n'amabi yose tukumva ko ari ayacu twese kandi n'impamvu yayo tukayumva kimwe. Yatubwiye ko gahunda ya "Ndi umunyarwanda" idufasha gusasa inzobe, tukaganira ku byatubayeho imitima ikaruhuka, umuryango wahemutse ugasaba imbabazi kandi uwahemukiye ukazitanga. Bityo, tugasigasira ubumwe bwacu nk'Abanyarwanda. Yahise atubaza niba mu ishyirahamwe ryacu nta bantu bumva bagira icyo bavuga kuri iyo gahunda, aba yorosoye ababyukaga.

Uwo munsi twaraganiriye bishyira kera, tuvuga ku nzangano zari hagati y'umuryango wange n'uwa Kayitesi. Bansabye imbabazi z'ubuhemu bagiye batugirira iwacu, ariko urupfu rwa mama rwo dusanga nta ruhare barugizemo. Ngo urupfu mama yapfuye, n'urwo data yapfuye usanga zisa, kandi data bamusanzemo SIDA, atabaruka imiti igabanya ubukana itaravumburwa. Bambwiye ko mama yakundaga kujya

kwirasagisha. Nta shiti rero yanduriyemo SIDA araza ayikongeza data. Mama apfa, SIDA yari itaramenyekana; icyari kizwi ni uko ababyeyi ba Kayitesi banganaga n’abange, ni ko kubakekera uburozi gutyo. Uwavuga ko ababyeyi bange banduriye mu busambanyi yaba abeshye. Na data ubwe, ubuzima bwe bwa gipfakazi bwaranzwe no guhurwa igitsina gore. Ntiyongeye gushaka kandi nta n’umugore nigeze mbona arara iwacu.

Koperative Duterane inkunga na gahunda ya “Ndi Umunyarwanda”, nta cyo nabinganya. Byombi byatumye ncyu ku mutima. Ubu ndatuje kandi ndatunze, Kayitesi ni umutima w’urugo rwange, abana bacu baratuneje, kandi n’ababyeyi baradusura, ntagira shinge na rugero.

Iyo nzirikwa n’inziho, mba narigunze.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unashize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Mudahunga yumvaga ashobora kwirwanaho nyuma y’urupfu rwa se. Yashingiraga ku ki?
2. Ni iki cyatumye Mudahunga adahita yitabira amakoperative?
3. Koperative Duteraninkunga yamariye iki abanyamuryango bayo?
4. Inyigisho y’uko Abanyarwanda batava inda imwe yakomotse he? Abayadukanye bari bagamije iki?
5. Ese Mudahunga na Kayitesi bakomeje kwishishanya? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe.
6. Kuki nta muturanyi wageraga iwabo wa Mudahunga?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| a) Inzigo | b) Kuza biguru ntege |
| c) Barunguka karahava | d) Gukeka amababa |
| e) Gusasa inzobe | |

III. Imyitozo y’inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro yumvikana neza:

a) Inzigo	b) Biguru ntege
c) Kurimanganya	d) gukeka amababa.
2. Uzuza interuro zikurikira ukoresheje aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
(ntibacana uwaka, bishyira kera, umutima w’urugo, bagasasa inzobe, inzigo)

- a) Maze imyaka ibiri mfite ni yo mpamvu mbyibushye ntya.
 - b) Barataramye barasangira, barasabana.
 - c) Kayihura na Bagirubwiraiyo bagiye guhura, umwe ahindura inzira, agaca mu yindi.
 - d) Iyo abantu bafitanye ikibazo, batumira inshuti ugaragaweho kuba impamvu y'ikibazo agacibwa ikiru.
 - e) Kuba ababyeyi baragiranye ntibivuga ko abana na bo bagomba kwangana.
3. Tanga impuzanyito z'amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Isaho
 - b) Umushahara
 - c) Umugore
 4. Tanga imbusane z'amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Urupfu
 - b) Inzangano
 - c) Inzigo

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri mu mwandiko.
2. Ese urumva gufata mugenzi wawe nk'inzigo hari icyo byakungura mu buzima bwawe? Sobanura igitekerezo cyawe.
3. Sobanura uburyo gukorera hamwe mu mashyirahamwe n'amakoperative kimwe na gahunda ya « Ndi Umunyarwanda » byakwimakaza ubumwe n'ubwiyunge mu Banyarwanda.

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyigiro: Kwandika inkuru



Kora umukoro wo kwandika inkuru ku nsanganyamatsiko yo kwimakaza umuco w'amahoro.

Andika inkuru irimo insanganyamatsiko yo "kwimakaza umuco w'amahoro" ugaragaza ko nta kintu na kimwe kigomba gutanya Abanyarwanda.

7.2 Inshoberamahanga



Soma interuro zikurikira maze witegereze amagambo yanditse atsindangiye, nurangiza uvuge uko wumva yumvikana.

- Maze **guca akenge** nabajije data impamvu nta mama mbona.
- Inyungu **ikaza biguru ntege**.
- Bangejejeho icyo gitekerezo **ngisamira hejuru**.
- Nsanga **tutacana uwaka** n'abaturanyi.

- Byatumye nsubiza **amerwe mu isaho**.
- Urugwira Kayitesi yangaragarije rwatumye **mva ku izima**.

1. Inshoza y'inshoberamahanga

Nk'uko izina ubwaryo ribivuga inshoberamahanga ni ikintu cyashobeye cyangwa cyayobeye amahanga. Inshoberamahanga rero ni imvugo ikoreshwa n'abenerurimi runaka ku buryo umuntu utarakenetse urwo rurimi nk'umunyamahanga, ayumva ntahite amenya icyo bashatse kuvuga. Bigasaba ko asobanurirwa icyo bashatse kuvuga bakoresheje iyo mvugo mu by'ukuri idasobanura icyo amagambo ayigize ubwayo avuze, ahubwo ari imvugo shusho.

Urugero tuvuze tuti: "Kanaka agenda atera isekuru." Umuntu utazi neza ururimi rw'Ikinyarwanda yumvise iyi mvugo, yamubera urujijo kuko gutera isekuru atahita yiyumvisha icyo bishatse kuvuga. Ubundi mu Kinyarwanda batera ibiti, bagatera imbuto y'imyaka nk'ibishyimbo, ibirayi n'ibindi. Kugira ngo amenye ko bashatse kuvuga ko kanaka agenda acumbagira, byasaba ko asobanurirwa icyo bashatse kuvuga.

2. Uturango tw'inshoberamahanga

Inshoberamahanga ni imvugo igizwe n'inshinga n'icyuzuzo cyayo. Inshoberamahanga kandi iba ifite igisobanuro shusho kihariye, kidahuye n'igisobanuro gisanzwe cy'amagambo aba ayigize.

Ingero:

- Gutera isekuru
- Kugwa mu kantu
- Kugenda biguru ntege
- Gusamira hejuru
- Kugenda runono
- Kurya akara
- Gukura inzira ku murima
- Gukura ubwatsi
- Gupfa agasoni
- Kurara rubunda
- Kurara rwantambi
- Kurimba uw'inkoko
- Ducurangira abahetsi
- Guhata inzira ibirenge
- Kuvoma hafi
- Kutamenya ururo n'icyatsi,...

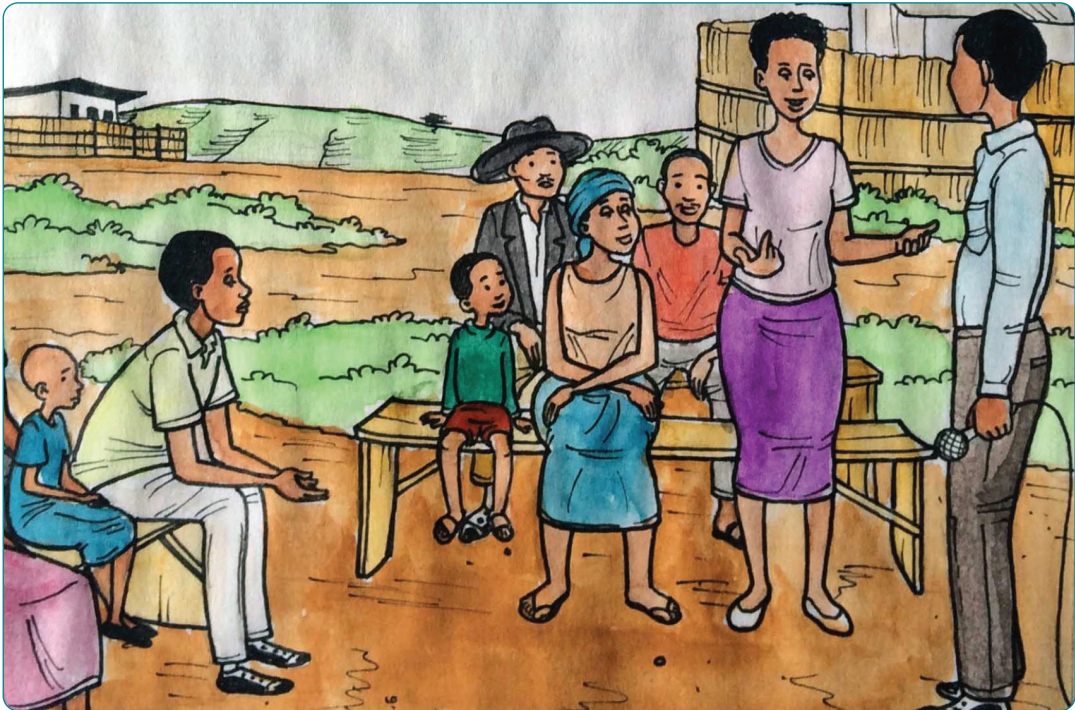
Umwitozo:

Soma umwandiko ukurikira ushakamo inshoberamahanga, hanyuma buri nshoberamahanga uyikoreshe mu nteruro yawe bwite.

Yihaye rubanda

Habayeho umugabo akitwa Rudaseswa agakunda gutera inogo umutsima. Umunsi umwe uwo mugabo yahuye n’uruvagusenya ndetse n’umugore we agwa mu kantu. Yagufatiye irobe ry’umutsima aryohereza mu kanwa agira ngo ararimira bunguri uko bisanzwe maze riramuniga, umugabo si ugusepfura yimarayo. Umugabo yarakanyuye, abana bati: “Data agiye kwitaba Imana”, umugore we abura icyo akora. Hashize umwanya, umugore akora iyo bwabaga, arega igipfunsi no munsi y’ingoto y’umugabo we ngo: piiii! Rya robe uko ryakabaye riraturumbuka. Rudaseswa yaguye hasi avunika akaguru ku buryo yamazwe igihe atera isekuru, inkuru yabaye kimomo umubonye wese ati: “Dore ingaruka z’ubusambo.” Ubusambo si bwiza, kwitwararika ku meza bihesha agaciro.

7.3 Menya uburenganzira bwawe



Abantu muri kamere yacu turikunda. Umuntu yumva ibyiza byose ari we byabanza gusanga, abandi bikabageraho nyuma, ngo ujya gutera uburezi arabwibaza. Nk’uko amateka abigaragaza, uko kwikunda kwagiye gutuma abantu bamwe na bamwe baryamira abandi, bakabahohotera, bakabaheza ku byo na bo bagenewe nk’abantu. Mu nama y’Umuryango w’Abibumbye, ikibazo k’ihohoterwa rikorerwa abantu cyavuzweho, hafatwa imyanzuro yo gutangaza ingingo zigaragaza uburenganzira umuntu afite kandi zikaba zikwiye kumenywa no kubahirizwa na buri wese.

Umuntu, mbere na mbere, afite uburenganzira bwo kubaho mu bwisanzure kandi afite umutekano. Ibi bishatse kuvuga ko nta muntu ufite uburenganzira bwo kwambura

mugenzi we ubuzima. Dufite inshingano zo kwirindira umutekano no kuwurindira abandi, abo tubana, abo duturanye n’abo tugendana. Kutubaha ubuzima, bwaba ari ubwawe, bwaba ari ubwa mugenzi wawe, ni icyaha gihanwa n’amategeko.

Umuntu afite uburenganzira bwo kujya aho ashaka no guhitamo aho atura mu gihugu ke, gusohoka no kukigarukamo igihe ashatse. Nta muntu ufite uburenganzira bwo kwambura umuntu umutungo we. Abantu barasabwa gushakisha umutungo bakora imirimo ibyara inyungu, bakabikora bizeye ko umutungo wabo ntawuzawubavutsa kandi ko hari amategeko abarengera igihe hari ushaka kubahuguza umutungo wabo. Umuntu rero afite uburenganzira bwo guhitamo akazi akora. Iyo akorera abandi, agira uburenganzira ku mushahara uhagije kugira ngo we n’umuryango we babashe kubaho.

Ubundi burenganzira umuntu afite, ni ubwo kugira ibitekerezo n’imyemerere ye bwite. Afite uburenganzira bwo guhitamo idini asengeramo no kwamamaza imyemerere ye ku mugaragaro. Nta muntu ukwiye rero kubuzwa gusenga cyangwa kuzira aho asengera. Umuntu afite uburenganzira bwo kugaragaza ibitekerezo bye mu bwisanzure. Nta muntu ukwiye kubuzwa kuvuga uko yumva ibintu cyangwa kuzira ibitekerezo yatanze.

Umuntu afite uburenganzira bwo kugira imibereho myiza we n’umuryango we. Akwiye kubona icyo arya, icyo yambara n’aho aba. Afite uburenganzira bwo kwivuza igihe arwaye no guhabwa serivisi nkenerwa zose. Umuntu afite uburenganzira bwo kwitabwaho no kubungabungirwa umutekano igihe ashaje, igihe yapfakaye cyangwa se kubera impamvu runaka atakibashije kugira umurimo akora. Umubyeyi uri kunda n’umwana bagomba kwitabwaho ku buryo bw’umwihariko. Umwana wavutse ku babyeyi bashakanye ku buryo bwemewe n’amategeko n’uwavutse ku bundi buryo barengerwa n’amategeko kimwe.

Buri muntu kandi afite uburenganzira bwo guhabwa uburezi bukwiye, kandi uburezi bw’ibanze agomba kubuhererwa ubuntu. Buri muntu afite uburenganzira bwo gukomeza amashuri ye hashingiwe ku bushobozi agaragaza kandi ababyeyi bafite uburenganzira bwo guhitiramo abana babo amashami bazigamo.

Ngizo zimwe mu ngingo zigize uburenganzira bwa muntu. Ni ngombwa ko tumenya uburenganzira bwacu kugira ngo hatazagira uwo twemerera ko atubangamira kandi natwe ntugire uwo tuvutsa uburenganzira bwe kubera ubujiji.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Rondora uburenganzira bwa muntu bugaragara mu mwandiko.
2. Kuba umuntu afite uburenganzira bwo kubaho, bikubwira iki nk’umunyeshuri?
3. Ni abahe bantu bagomba kubungabungirwa umutekano ku buryo bw’umwihariko? Wumva ari iyihe mpamvu bagomba kwitabwaho cyane?
4. Wumva ute, kuba umwana wavutse ku babyeyi babana ku buryo

bwemewe n'amategeko n'uwavutse ku bundi buryo barengerwa n'amategeko kimwe?

5. Vuga ubundi burenganzira bwa muntu butavuzwe mu mwandiko.

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| a) Uburezi | b) Uburenganzira |
| c) Guhuguza | d) Kuvutsa |
| e) Kubangamira | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo



Umunyeshuri umwumwe akoresha neza amagambo mu nteruro ziboneye

- Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro zumvikana:

a) Kwitabwaho	b) Guhuguza
c) Kuvutsa	d) Uburenganzira
e) kubungabunga	
- Uzuza interuro zikurikira ukoresheje aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko kandi uyasanishe uko bikwiye aho ari ngombwa: (kuvutsa, guhuguza, uburezi, kubangamira, uburenganzira)

a) Umuntu uterekera ajugunya mu ziko akaba asangiye n'abakurambere.
b) Ni nde umuntu umugisha Imana yamugeneye?
c) Buri muntu agira n'inshingano ze; ni ngombwa kubimenya byombi.
d) Karibwende arashaka nyirakuru umurima, ariko abunzi baritaye mu gutwi, ntibazamukundira.
e) Nihagira mu mushinga wawe, uzambwire nkurenganure.
- Tanga impuzanyito z'amagambo akurikira:

a) Ubujiji	b) Kubugabunga
------------	----------------
- Tanga imbusane z'amagambo akurikira:

a) Kuvutsa	b) Kubasha
------------	------------

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwakoze.

1. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri mu mwandiko.
2. Mu gihe hari umuntu uvukijwe uburenganzira bwe hakorwa iki ngo bwimakazwe?
3. Wumva hakorwa iki kugira ngo abantu bamenye uburenganzira bwabo?

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: kungurana ibitekerezo



Mwungurane ibitekerezo ku burenganzira bwa muntu butavugwa mu mwandiko, mwubahiriza uko bikorwa, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho mu matsinda.

Mungurane ibitekerezo ku byo mubona aho mutuye bigaragaza ukutubahiriza uburenganzira bwa muntu, n'icyo mwumva cyakorwa ngo iyo migirire ihinduke.

7.4 Ubunyarwanda burambara



Mumpe umwanya nge mu ngazo,
Mvuge uko niyumva mu ngingo
No mu bitekerezo n'ingendo,
Mvuge ibitera Abanyamahanga
Kumpa umwanya nkavuga ijambo.

Nge narazengurutse amahanga,
Ndeba abandi uko bitwara,
Nsanga nta muco uruta uwacu
Kuko ubuvandimwe n'urukundo
Tubikomora ku batubyara.

Nkunda cyane Igihugu cyange
Numva nta pfunwe bintera,
Kwitwa umwana w'Umunyarwanda
N'Umunyarwanda wundi kandi
Mfitanye isano na we burundu.

Nzi ko guhangana no gushwana
Twabitojwe na Ruhurwera,
We wadukekagaho ubugwari,
Aje ubumwe asanga turabuhuje
Abura aho akandira ngo adutware.

Yacuze amoko ubwo aradutanya
Ubujiji bwacu burabitwara ,
Ubumwe dusangiye burasongwa
Ubwo tuba abanzi dufite isano
Igisebo kinjira mu mateka.

Twararindagijwe bitavugwa
Urwango rwima imitima yacu
Icuraburindi ryima Igihugu,
Ariko kandi hirya yaho
Cyarakijijwe tubona urumuri.

Hari icyo nshimagiza uyu munsi
Ubu Abanyarwanda turajijutse,
Turimo kwigira ku mateka
Turaca iteka ryo kudatana
No kwiyunga bikaba intego.

Uwaka imbabazi ubu arazihabwa
Ipfunwe rikimukira urugwiro
Abadutanyije bakamwara
Twe twibereye mu mishinga
Yo guha u Rwanda isura nziza.

Harashamaje aho turi none,
Haraharenze aho tujya kandi,
Mureke twimike ubunyarwanda

Duhe urukundo Igihugu cyacu
Tunakirwanirire gitore.

Ubujiji ntacyo bukidutwaye
Kandi twifitiye amashuri,
Ubukene ntabwo bukitubase
Kandi banki zituri hafi,
Hehe n'imbuto y'ubugwari.

Ubu amavuriro aturi hafi
Mu kwivuza turisungana
Tukanavuzza abatibasha.
Ntawukizirikira iwabo
Yumva indwara imugera ijanja.

Ubunyarwanda burambara
Kandi namwe nibubabere,
Niyo gakondo isumba izindi
Abatubyaye baduhaye
Ntitugatatire icyo gihango.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unashize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Ni iki umusizi asanga gitandukanya Abanyarwanda n'abanyamahanga?
2. Inzangano hagati y'Abanyarwanda zakomotse hehe?
3. Ni iki cyatumye Ruhurwera acura amoko?
4. Ni ibihe bibazo by'Abanyarwanda byakemutse?
5. Umusizi arahamagarira Abanyarwanda kwitwara gute? Kuki?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:

- | | | |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| a) Ipfunwe | b) Gushwana | c) Ubugwari |
| d) Abatibasha | e) Urugwiro | |

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro ziboneye:
a) Gushwana b) Ubugwari c) Ipfunwe
d) Igihango e) Gakondo.
2. Uzurisha interuro zikurikira aya magambo yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
(arashamaje, aberwa, yatoye, imbuto, gakondo)

- a) Kamari yabibye y'ubufatanye mu bana be, none gushyira hamwe byatumye biteza imbere.
- b) Uyu munyamahanga yakuriye mu Rwanda none umuco wacu.
- c) Iyi sambu ni twasigiwe na ba sogokuruza.
- d) Uyu mugore no gufata ijambo imbere y'abantu agatanga ibitekerezo bye.
- e) Uyu mwana kuko aba uwambere muri byose.

IV. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Ukurikije uko indi myandiko iba yanditswe, uyu urabona wanditswe ute?
3. Uyu mwandiko urumva uvugitse nk'indi myandiko twize mu buryo bw'injyana? Sobanura igisubizo cyawe.

V. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Gukora umuvugo

Umukoro

Fata mu mutwe umuvugo "Ubunyarwanda burambera" hanyuma ukazawuvugira imbere ya bagenzi bawe.

7.5 Umuvugo

1. Inshoza y'umuvugo

Umuvugo ni urusobe rw'amagambo ahimbitse ku buryo bunyura uyumva cg uyasoma. Ni igihangano rero gihimbiywe kuvugirwambere y'abantu. Ni yo mpamvuugomba kuba unyuzwe amatwiyabawumva.

2. Uturango tw'umuvugo

Umuvugo ni umwandiko uvuga ku ngingo runaka nk'indi myandiko yose ariko bigakorwa ku buryo bwa gihanga bushingiye ku kuryoshya imvugo. N'ubwo umuntu ashobora gusoma umuvugo mu gitabo, ubundi umuvugo uhimbiywe kuvugirwa imbere y'abantu; ni na yo mpamvu kuwufata mu mutwe ari ingenzi. Dore ibiranga umuvugo:

a) Imikarago

Uko umuvugo wandikwa bitandukanye n'uko bandika indi myandiko isanzwe. Umuvugo wandikwa mu buryo bw'intondeke hakoreshejwe uturongo tugufi twitwa " imikarago". Umukarago ushobora kuba ari interuro yuzuye cyangwa ari igice k'interuro.

Ingero:

- Ubunyarwanda burambara. (interuro)
- Kuko ubuvandimwe n'urukundo (igice k'interuro)

b) Injyana y'itonde ripimye

Umuvugo unoze ugomba kuba ufite injyana ipimye, ni ukuvuga ko imikarago igomba kuba ireshya kandi ifite injyana inogeye amatwi. Mu busizi injyana ishingira ku tubangutso cyangwa utubeshuro. Abasizi bakora ku buryo imikarago igira umubare ungana w'utubangutso cyangwa utubeshuro, bashingiye ku migemo igize umukarago. Dore uko injyana ikorwa:

- Akabangutso gashingira ku mugemo kandi umugemo ushobora kuba ari inyajwi, ingombajwi ifatanye n'inyajwi cyangwa igihekanwe gifatanye n'inyajwi.
- Akabangutso kamwe kaba gafite uburebure bungana n'umugemo umwe.
- Umugemo utinda wo ubarwamo utubangutso tubiri.
- Inyajwi itangira umukarago ntibarwa
- Inyajwi ebyiri zikurikiranye mu mukarago, imwe isoza ijamba indi ikaritangira zibarwa nk'akabangutso kamwe.

Urugero:

Muump(e) umwaanya nge muu ngaazo, =12

Mvug(e) uko niyumva muu ngiingo=12

No mu biteekerezo n'ingeendo,=12

Mvug(e) ibiteer(a)Abanyamahaanga=12

Kuump(a) umwaanya nkavug(a) ijaambo.=12

Uyu muvugo ugizwe n'injyana y'utubangutso cumi na tubiri.

c) Ikeshamvugo n'iminozanganzo

Mu muvugo, umuhanzi akoresha amagambo y'indobanure agambiriye gukesha cyangwa kunoza imvugo. Amagambo yose ntanganya agaciro, ni yo mpamvu umuhanzi atoranya amagambo yabugenewe agusha ku ngingo. Mu muvugo kandi umuhanzi yubaka ingingo ku buryo bugamije kunoza inganzo ari byo bita iminozanganzo. Mu minozanganzo habamo isubirajwi, imizimizo, ishushanya, igereranya n'ibindi

Ingero:

- Ruhurwera: Umuzungu (umuzimizo)
- Yumva indwara imugera ijanja: Yumva indwara imwototera, ishaka kumufata(ishushanya)
- Harashamaje aho turi none,
Haraharenze aho tujya kandi (isubirajwi rishingiye kuri “ h”)

Umwitozo w’ubumenyi ngiro: Guhanga umuvugo

Umukoro

1. Hanga umuvugo wawe bwite ku nsanganyamatsiko y’umuco w’amahoro, nturenze imikarago mirongo ine.

Inshamake y’ibyizwe mu mutwe wa karindwi

Muri uyu mutwe twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y’umuco w’amahoro. Twabonye uburyo gahunda zo gukorera hamwe nka « Ndi Umunyarwanda, Amashyirahamwe n’amakoperative » byimakaza ubumwe n’ubwiyunge, abagiranye ibibazo bakiyunga kuko baba bashyize hamwe. Twabonye kandi ibijyanye n’uburenganzira bwa muntu, ubwo burenganzira bugomba kubahirizwa, nta muntu ukwiye kuvutswa uburenganzira bwe.

Twabonye icyo inshoberamahanga ari cyo ndetse n’umuvugo, uturango tw’umuvugo n’uburyo babara utubangutso tw’umuvugo ndetse dukomoza ku ikeshamvugo rikoresha mu muvugo.

Iby’ingenzi nshoboye

- Gushishikarira kuvugisha ukuri, gusaba imbabazi no kubabarira abazinsabye mu rwego rwo gusakaza umuco w’amahoro.
- Kwitabira gukoresha inshoberamahanga mu kunoza imvugo n’inyandiko byange.
- Guhanga umuvugo no kuwutondagura mu ruhame ngenyeye ku turango tw’umuvugo.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa karindwi

Umuvugo: Mucyo dutere amahoro

- Mucyo dutere amahoro
 - Mwese bura bw’u Rwanda
 - Nta nyungu y’amahane
 - Nta muco w’urwango.
5. Twibaniye neza
- Wataka ngatabara
 - Naganya ukangoboka

- Iwawe hakaba iwange
Nawe waza iwacu
10. Ukicara utekanye
Ubwo n'iki byadutwara?
Twirinde abatwoshya
ko nta cyo dupfana
Nk'aho batubyaye
15. Badushukisha utuntu
Ngo tubone uko twanga
Kwimika ubumwe bwacu
N'amahoro dushaka.
Nibatware ubutindi
20. Wenda bo ni bwo bonse
Batureke dutuze
Turimo kurerwa neza
Twe n'abayobozi bacu
Bazi icyo ubunyarwanda
25. Bwatumariye twese.
Ayo moko babunza
Ntaruta igihango
Cyacu nk'Abanyarwanda,
Nibaduhaze amahoro!
30. N'ubwo baduciye
Mu rihumye irya minsi
Ubu twarajijutse
Ntawukigwa mu ziko
Tuzi iyo tujya twese
35. N'amahoro dutunze
Tuzi uko bayarinda
Ntabwo azaducika.
Mucyo dutere amahoro
Bana b'Abanyarwanda
40. Ni yo ndirimbo ijyanye
N'aho tugeze none.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Umusizi arahamagarira nde gutera amahoro?
2. Ese ku mwanditsi ni ubuhe bufatanye bukwiye ngo abantu birindire umutekano?
3. Ukurikije uko bigaragara mu mwandiko, inzangano hagati y'Abanyarwanda zikomoka he? Ese wowe ubona izo nzangano umuntu

yazirinda gute?

4. Usibye abaturage, abandi bantu bagira uruhare mu kubumbatira amahoro ni bande? Babikora gute?
5. Ese wowe ubaye umuyobozi, urumva wakora iki ngo amahoro asagambe?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu muvugo:
 - a) Bura bw'u Rwanda
 - b) Kugoboka
 - c) Kuganya
 - d) Gutuza
 - e) kwimika
2. Tanga impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
 - a) Gushuka
 - b) Kugoboka
3. Shaka imbusane z'amagambo akurikira:
 - a) Gutuza
 - b) Guha (amahoro)
4. Koresha amagambo akurikira mu nteruro zawe bwite:
 - a) Amahoro
 - b) Kugoboka
 - c) Kuganya
 - d) Gutuza
 - e) Kwimika

III. Ubumenyi bw'ururimi

1. Koresha izi nshoberamahanga mu nteruro yawe bwite.
 - a) Guca mu rihumye
 - b) Guca akenge
 - c) Gusubiza amerwe mu isaho
 - d) Kuva ku izima
 - e) Korosora uwabyukaga

IV. Guhanga umuvugo

1. Hanga umuvugo wubahiriza uturango tw'umuvugo kandi uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'umuco w'amahoro

8

Ibiyobyabwenge mu mashuri

8.1 Ikiganiro Gahongayire yagiranye n’umunyamakuru



Umunyamakuru: Muri iyi minsi hari icyorezo mu rubyiruko, kandi tutarebye neza cyahakurira u Rwanda. icyo cyorezo ni ibiyobyabwenge. Abanyeshuri bamwe babaswe n’ingeso yo kubiyahuzura. Ariko se ibiyobyabwenge abanyeshuri bakoresha ni ibihe? Babibona bate? Babifata ryari? Ni izihe mpamvu zituma babinywa? Hafatwa izihe ngamba kugira ngo bicike? Reka twumve ubuhamya bwa Gahongayire, umunyeshuri mu ishuri ryisumbuye. Aratangira atubwira ibiyobyabwenge biboneka ku mashuri n’uburyo bihagera.

Gahongayire: Ukurikije ibivugwa n’abanyeshuri bagenzi bange n’ibyo nzi ngewe ubwange, usanga mu mashuri hakunze kugaragara

urumogi n’utuyoga tuba mu dushashi ndetse no mu ducupa dutoya bita “suruduwiri”. Ibyo biyobyabwenge abanyeshuri babyinjiza mu kigo k’ishuri bavuye mu biruhuko, babiguze ku babicuruza hanze y’ikigo. Hari n’abatoroka ikigo bakajya kubishaka mu nsorosore bazi ko zibinywa cyangwa zibicuruza. Abanywi b’ibiyobyabwenge barakundirana bakamenyana mu buryo bworoshye kandi bakabikirana ibanga. Iyo hari umunywi wabyo wiga ataha, ababa mu kigo baramutuma akabagurira hanze. Hanyuma yaza ku ishuri agafogeka urumogi na suruduwiri mu gikapu ke. Iyo ageze ku ishuri asiga ibyo bitindi bangezi be na bo bagashaka aho babitsimba.

Umunyamakuru: None se Gahongayi, abanyeshuri bakura he umwanya wo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge?

Gahongayire: Uko nabibonye, abanyeshuri bakunze kunywa urumogi nyuma y’amasomo, mu gihe cyo gukina, cyangwa nijoro mbere yo kuryama. Bikabya mu minsi y’ikiruhuko k’imperera y’icyumweru aho babinywa ku manywa y’ihangu ariko bihishe. Iyo bageze mu ishuri turabamenya kuko ubona bazezengeye kandi nta cyo batinya gukora.

Umunyamakuru: Ese ubona ibiyobyabwenge bifite izihe ngaruka ku buzima bw’umunyeshuri, ku myigire ye no ku iterambere ry’igihugu muri rusange?

Gahongayire: Ubuzima bw’umunyeshuri unywa ibiyobyabwenge burahungabana cyane. Nko kunywa urumogi byica imyanya y’ubuhumekero, bikaba byamuviramo kurwara igituntu. Ibiyobyabwenge kandi byangiza ubwonko bw’umunyeshuri ntiyongere kugira ibitekerezo by’abantu bazima. Abanyeshuri babinywa ni bo usanga bagira imyitwarire mibi ku ishuri, basuzugura abarezi, barwana na bagenzi babo, bakiba, bakanishora mu busambanyi. Umunyeshuri unywa ibiyobyabwenge ntashobora kwiga neza. Ubwenge bwe buba bwarayobye, ntafata mu mutwe, ibintu bye bihora mu kavuyo ntashobora kubishyira ku murongo. Akenshi asiba ibizami uko yishakiye, n’iyo abikoze, aratsindwa bikabiye. Abanywi b’ibiyobyabwenge mu biganiri byabo usanga ari abantu bakoresha imvugo z’urukozasoni. Urumva rero ko baba baritakariye ikizere n’igihugu kiba kitakibatezeho kuzaba abaturage beza bazagiteza imbere. Baba ahubwo bagiye kuzaba umusaraba ku gihugu.

Umunyamakuru: Ese ubona ari izihe ngamba zafatwa kugira ngo ibiyobyabwenge bicike mu mashuri?

Gahongayire: Ingambaya mbere ni ukuganiriza abana bakiri batoya, bakamenya ibibi by'ibiyobyabwenge batarahura n'ababibashoramo. Ubashuka ababwira ko ari byiza, mu mvugo yabo ngo bituma baswingarara, bakagira kime ntihagire uwongera kubasubuta. Ubwo baba bashaka kuvuga ko bibatera umunezero, bakagira n'imbaraga bityo bakaba ibyihazi nyamara umuntu abiterwa no guta ubwenge, yabaye igishushungwe. Kuganiriza abana birareba ababyeyi, ubuyobozi bw'ishuri n'abayobozi b'inzego z'ibanze. Ni ngombwa ko hashakwa umwanya wo kuganiriza abana kuri iki kibazo. Abashinzwe imyitwarire y'abana ku mashuri, bakwiye gukurikirana abana, kugira ngo hatagira ugura cyangwa ngo anywe ibiyobyabwenge. Umwana ugaragaweho ko afata ibiyobyabwenge, bagenzi be bakwiye kumugeza ku buyobozi bw'ishuri kugira ngo bumufashe kubireka. Ubuyobozi bw'ishuri bukwiye gushyiraho gahunda y'imikino n'imyidagaduro ku bana, kugira ngo babone ko hari ubundi buryo bwo kwishimisha butari ukujya mu ngeso mbi.

Umunyamakuru: Mu gusoza iki kiganiro, ni iki wabwira urubwiruko ruri mu mashuri?

Gahongayire: Rubwiruko bavandimwe, igihugu cyacu kidutezeho byinshi, ni na yo mpamvu kidutangaho byinshi kugira ngo twige. Twirinde rero kwishora mu biyobyabwenge bitwicira ubuzima. Ibiyobyabwenge bitubuza gukora icyatuzanye ku ishuri. Ibiyobyabwenge bituma ahazaza hacu hangirika. Mureke twirinde ibyo bitindi, ahubwo dushyire umwete mu kwiga kugira ngo tuzabe ingirakamaro, turi ababyeyi beza n'abakozi beza b'igihugu cyacu.

Umunyamakuru: Urakoze cyane Gahongayi!

Gahongayire: Nawe urakoze cyane.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira:

1. Ni ikihe cyorezo cyugarije urubwiruko muri iki gihe?
2. Ni ibihe biyobyabwenge biboneka mu mashuri, bivugwa mu mwandiko?
3. Ni izihe ngaruka zo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, ziboneka mu mwandiko?
4. Umwanya wo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, abanyeshuri bawubona bate?
5. Wumva hakorwa iki kugira ngo ibiyobyabwenge bicike mu banyeshuri?

II. Inyunguramagambo

Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu kiganiro:

- a) Cyahekura
- b) Babaswe

- c) Babitsimba d) Bazezengeye

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

- Tanga impuzanyito y'amagambo akurikira:
 - Kwishora
 - Umunezero
 - Yerekeza
- Tanga imbusane z'aya magambo:
 - bakabikirana
 - aratangira
 - burahungabana
- Koresha buri jambo wahawe mu nteruro wihimbiye:
 - Kubatwa
 - Guhekura
 - Kwishora
 - Gufogeka
- Huza amagambo yo mu ruhushya A n'ibisobanuro byayo biri mu ruhushya B.

A	B
a) Gusubuta	1. Guhisha ikintu aho badashobora kukibona ukaza kukihakura witonze.
b) Gufogeka	2. Gutwara umutima umuntu kw'ikintu ku buryo kimubuza gutekereza neza.
c) Kubata	3. Kwigerereza, guhangara
d) Suruduwiri	4. Ubwoko bw'ikiyobyabwenge bunyobwa nk'inzoga

III. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

- Vuga ingingo z'ingenzi ziboneka mu mwandiko wizwe.
- Ukurikije ibivugwa mu mwandiko ni iki wumva wungutse, utari uzi ku biyobyabwenge?

IV. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo



Soma interuro zikurikira hanyuma uvuge uko ubona imyandikire y'amagambo yanditse atsindagiye

- Umuhungu **n'**umukobwa bagomba kuzuzanya.
- Nta kibyara **nk'**intare **n'**ingwe.
- Uruburiko rugomba kumenya ingaruka **z'**ibiyobyabwenge.

8.2 Imvugo z'ikinyarwanda: Imvugo nyandagazi n'imvugo iboneye



Soma interuro zikurikira maze uzigereranye ukurikije imvugo yakoreshejwe.

- Ubashuka ababwira ko ari sawa, ko bituma baswingarara, ko ubikubiseho agira kime ntihagire uwongera kumumenyera.
- Ubashuka ababwira ko ari byiza, ko bituma banezerwa, ko uwabinyoye agira ingufu ntihagire uwongera kumuhangara.

Murumva izi nteruro zitandukaniye he ukurikije imvugo yakoreshejwe?

1. Inshoza y'imvugo w ikinyarwanda

Ururimi ni urusobe rw'amajwi abenegihugu baba barumvikanyeho, bakayakoresha kugira ngo babashe kumvikana. Iyo abantu babiri bavuga ntibumvikane icyo gihe baba bavuga indimi zitandukanye, bityo ubwumvane ntibube bugishobotse. abantu bavuga cyangwa bandika, hari uburyo bakoresha ururimi rimwe na rimwe bakarupfobya ubundi rukaba ruboneye. Ni yo mpamvu mu mvugo abantu bakoresha dushobora gusangamo imvugo nyandagazi n'imvugo iboneye.

a) Imvugo nyandagazi

Imvugo nyandagazi ni imvugo ikocamyeye, iba itubahiriza amategeko y'ikibonezamvugo, imikoreshereze y'amagambo n'inzego z'ubusumbane bw'abavugana kandi ugasanga itubahisha nyiri ukuyikoresha. Umuntu ukoresha imvugo nyandagazi, ushobora gukeka ko nta burere bukwiye yahawe ndetse ko nta muco wo kwiyubaha no kubaha abandi agira.

Ingero:

- Imvugo nka "Ndagaswi".
- Mu gihe baguhamagaye uti "Yeeee".

b) Imvugo iboneye

Imvugo iboneye ni imvugo yubahiriza amategeko y'ikibonezamvugo. Mu mvugo iboneye, dusangamo amagambo aboneye, kandi yubahiriza ubusumbane bw'abavugana ndetse ugasanga yubahisha nyiri ukuyikoresha. Ukoresha imvugo iboneye, wumva yiyubashye, yararezwe kandi afite umuco ndetse ukumva yubashye n'uwo bavugana.

Urugero:

- Mu gihe umuntu aguhamagaye uti "Karame"
- Igihe uhereje umuntu ikintu uti "Nimwakire"

Umwitozo ku mvugo z’Ikinyarwanda

Kosora izi nteruro ku buryo imvugo nyandagazi zisimbuzwa imvugo iboneye y’Ikinyarwanda.

- a) Ko uri ku myako ni nde wagusize kashi?
- b) Amashumi yange yose ntiyakwitera imere nk’iyi ngo abashe gutigita.

8.3 Imyandikire y’Ikinyarwanda: Amagambo akatwa

Mu Kinyarwanda tugira amoko atandukanye y’amagambo. Ayo magambo iyo yandikwa, hari ayandikwa uko yakabaye, hari n’amagambo yandikwa akaswe, ariko na byo bikagira amabwiriza agomba gukurikizwa igihe hari agomba gukatwa.

Urugero:

- Kuganiriza abana birareba ababyeyi, ubuyobozi **bw’**ishuri **n’**abayobozi **b’**inzego **z’**ibanze. Ibi Gahongayire yabivuze **nk’**umwana ushaka ko ababyeyi **n’**abayobozi bita ku bana **b’**igihugu bari mu mashuri.
- Ingamba ya mbere ni ukuga-niriza abana bakiri batoya

1. Ikata ry’amagambo

Mu kinyarwanda, hari amabwiriza agenga ikata ry’inyajwi zisoza ibinyazina ngenera n’ibyungo “na” na “nka”. Inyajwi zisoza ikinyazina ngenera n’ibyungo “na” na “nka” zirakatwa iyo zikurikiwe n’ijambo ritangiwe n’inyajwi, zigatakaza inyajwi “a” isoza igasimbuzwa agakato (’); ariko inyajwi isoza ikinyazina ngenera gikurikiwe n’umubare wanditswe mu mibarwa ntikatwa.

Mu Kinyarwanda kandi iyo ijambo ritarangiranye n’impera y’umurongo rirakatwa; bigakorwa hakurikijwe imiterere y’umugemo kandi hagakoreshwa akanyerezo.

Ingero:

- Wakomerekejwe **n’**iki? - Ntakibyara **nk’**intare n’ingwe.
- Umwaka **w’**ibihumbi bibiri na cumi n’itandatu
- Umwaka **wa** 2016
- Ni ngombwa ko hashakwa umwanya wo kuganiriza abana kuri iki kibazo.

Umwitozo ku ikatwa ry’amagambo

Tega amatwi umwarimu hanyuma wandike interuro akubwira wubahiriza amategeko y’imyandikire y’ikinyarwanda.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa munani

Muri uyu mutwe, twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ibiyobyabwenge, tubona ko ubuzima bw'abanyeshuri banywa ibiyobyabwenge buhungabana cyane ntibashobore kwiga neza aho kugira ikinyabupfura bakarangwa n'imyitwarire mibi ku ishuri, basuzugura abarezi, barwana na bagenzi babo, bakiba ndetse bakanishora mu busambanyi. Ibiyobyabwenge byangiza ubwonko bw'umunyeshuri ntiyongere kugira ibitekerezo by'abantu bazima, ubwenge bwe bukayoba, ntabashe gufata mu mutwe.

Twavuze ku ngamba zafatwa mu rwego rwo kurwanya ibyo biyobyabwenge, zirimo kuganiriza abakiri bato bakamenya ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge. Ababyeyi, abarezi n'ubuyobozi bw'ishuri bagomba gukurikiranira hafi abanyeshuri kandi n'abanyeshuri ubwabo bagashyira imbere gusa amasomo bagatera umugongo ingeso zibashora mu biyobyabwenge.

Twavuze ku mvugo z'Ikinyarwanda, dusanga imvugo nyandagazi ari imvugo itubahiriza amategeko y'ikibonezamvugo kandi ntiyubahishe nyiri ukuyikoresha; mu gihe imvugo iboneye, ari imvugo yubahiriza amategeko y'ikibonezamvugo kandi ikubahisha uyikoresha, inagaragaza ko uyikoresha yiyubashye kandi akubaha uwo avugisha.

Mu rwego rwo kunoza imyandikire, twabonye ko inyajwi zisoza ikinyazina ngenera gifite igicumbi -a- n'ibyungo "na" na "nka" zikatwa, iyo zikurikiwe n'ijambo ritangiwe n'inyajwi. Iyo kandi ijambo ritarangiranye n'impera y'umurongo rikatwa hubahirijwe umugemo.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Gushishikarira kwamaganira kure ibiyobyabwenge no kumenyekanisha ababikoresha n'ababicuruza mu rwego rwo kubikumira.
- Kunenga no kujora imvugo n'inyandiko nyandagazi.
- Kunoza imyandikire nkata amagambo neza nubahirije amabwiriza agenga ikata ry'amagambo.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa munani

Umwandiko: Ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge

Abantu bakoresha ibiyobyabwenge usanga abenshi biganje mu rubyiruko. Ndetse ibiyobyabwenge nk'ikintu gishobora gutuma ubwenge bw'umuntu buyoba, bigomba kwirindwa. Hari abakoresha ibiyobyabwenge bidahanirwa nk'inzoga zinyuranye n'itabi, abandi bagafata ibitemewe bihanirwa n'amategeko nka kokayine, heroyine, urumogi, kanyanga, nyirantare, muriture, yewemuntu, kore, risansi, n'ibindi. Gusa twakwibaza niba bazi ingaruka zabyo?

Mu ngaruka zo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge, iya mbere ni uko byigarurira umuntu ku buryo umubiri we ubimenyera, ubwonko bwe bukiyoborerwa na byo. Umuntu ugeze kuri uru rwego, aba agenda asatira urupfu, kuko gukomeza kubinywa bishobora kumwica ariko kandi no guhita abireka bishobora kumwica. Ni yo mpamvu kwitoza kunywa ibiyobyabwenge ari ukwirahuriraho umuriro. Cyakora, bene uwo muntu, inama agirwa niba ashaka kureka ibiyobyabwenge, yagenda abireka buhorobuhoro kugeza igihe abiviriyeho burundu. Kutitoza gufata ibiyobyabwenge, ni yo nama yagirwa abakiri bazima kugira ngo birinde kubatwa na byo.

Izindi ngaruka zigaragarira mu bikorwa by'abanywa ibiyobyabwenge cyanecyane iyo bamaze kubiyahuzza. Muri izo ngaruka twavugamo ingo zitabarika zimaze guseniyuka kubera ko umwe mu bashakanye yokamwe n'ibiyobyabwenge. Abantu bicwa cyangwa bamugazwa n'abanywi b'ibiyobyabwenge na bo ni benshi, impanuka zo mu mihanda zikorwa n'ababa banyoye ibiyobyabwenge na zo ntizigira ingano. Hari izibasira ubuzima bw'abantu, ibiti by'amashanyarazi, ibiti by'umurimbo biteye ku nkengero z'imihanda, inzu ziseniyuka, byose ahanini ni ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge.

Ingaruka iteye agahinda, ni igaragara mu rubyiruko kandi ari rwo Rwanda rw'ejo. Hari abana batiga neza cyangwa bagata ishuri kubera ko iwabo batabitaho, ntibababonere ibyangombwa nyamara bakamarira ubutunzi bwabo mu biyobyabwenge. Hari abandi barita kubera ko bo ubwabo bandujwe n'umuryango babamo na bo bagahinduka abanywi b'ibiyobyabwenge. Ahazaza ha bene abo bana ntihashobora kuba heza na mba. Niba nta kizere cy'ahazaza h'urubyiruko rero, ahazaza h'igihugu haba ari kure nk'ukwezi.

Ntitwabura kuvuga kandi ko ibiyobyabwenge bigira ingaruka ku buzima bw'ababikoresha. Ibiyobyabwenge bitera indwara zidakira ababikoresha, bishobora gutuma udutsi two mu bwonko duturika bigatera indwara yo guta umutwe izwi nk'ibisazi, indwara zinyuranye za kanseri, indwara zifata imyanya y'ubuhumekero n'izindi. Ibiyobyabwenge kandi biza ku isonga kuri bimwe mu bitera kwishora mu mibonano mpuzabitsina, bityo uwabinyoye akaba yakwandura indwara zandurira mu mibonano mpuzabitsina.

Nk'uko bigaragara rero, ibiyobyabwenge bigira ingaruka zinyuranye, haba mu mibanire y'abantu, mu bukungu no mu mibereho y'abantu ku giti cyabo. Twese nk'abitsamuye, duhagurukire kubirwanya cyanecyane mu rubyiruko rwo mizero y'ejo hazaza. Ndetse dushishikarire kuba intumwa zitangaza ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge aho biva bikagera.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva no gusesengura umwandiko

1. Rondora ibiyobyabwenge bivugwa mu mwandiko.
2. Garagaza ingaruka zo kunywa ibiyobyabwenge zigaragara mu mwandiko.
3. Shaka mu mwandiko ingingo umwanditsi ahuriraho n'abacuze ijambo "ibiyobyabwenge."
4. Ni ubuhe buryo bwo kurwanya ibiyobyabwenge buvugwa mu mwandiko?

5. Ese wowe wumva hakorwa iki ngo ibiyobyabwenge bicike burundu?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura aya magambo ukurikije uko yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Gusatira
 - b) Kumugaza
 - c) Kwirahuriraho
 - d) Ahazaza.
2. Tanga impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
 - a) Kugera (ahantu)
 - b) Kugusha
 - c) I

ngaruka

3. Tanga imbusane z'aya magambo:
 - a) Zasenyutse
 - b) Kureka
 - c) Kugusha

III. Ubumenyi bw'ururimi

1. Kosora imyandikire mu nteruro zikurikira:
 - a) Uno mugabo na umuhungu we ni abanyarwenya pe!
 - b) Inyamaswa zinkazi nka intare ningwe ziba mu ishyamba
 - c) Urubyiruko rugomba kwirinda ingeso mbi nibiyobyabwenge.
2. Tandukanya imvugo nyandagazi n'imvugo iboneye, unatange ingero ebyiri kuri buri mvugo

IV. Ihangamwandiko

1. Hanga umwandiko uvuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'ingaruka z'ibiyobyabwenge mu rubyiruko, wirinde gukoresha imvugo nyandagazi.

9

Iterambere

9.1 Ibishyimbo



Reka ndate izina igishyimbo
Nkivuge cyane kiradutunze
Ni cyo kiribwa kitajya kibuzza
Gutegurwa n'Abanyarwanda.
Ameza atariho Rumaragishyika
Mutiki cyangwa se Munteri
Ntajya atera ipfa abayasanga.
Ni ikiribwa gihatse ibindi
Ntibyamanuka bitakiruzi
N'aho byajya ntibyatuza.

Inzara iyo iteye ufite ibishyimbo
Inzira ijya iwawe iba Rudacibwa
Abawe bakayibona ibebera
Na yo ibarebera kure cyane
Isoni ziyishe, ifite ikimwaro.

Burya ibishyimbo tubona iwacu
Hamwe n'izindi ngandurarugo
Ni byo birwanya inzara mu bantu.
Nitubihinga bihimbaje
Inzara ntizatugerera mu ngo.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Vuga amoko y'ibishyimbo avugwa mu mwandiko.
2. Ni iki kigaragara mu mwandiko kerekana ko Abanyarwanda barya ibishyimbo cyane?
3. Mu kurwanya inzara, abantu bifashisha iki?
4. Ni iki umusizi asaba abantu gukora? Ese wowe wumva ari ngombwa koko? Sobanura impamvu.
5. Hari aho umusizi yavuze ati: "N'izindi ngandurarugo." Bisobanuye iki?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Ipfa
 - b) Gihatse
 - c) Ntibyamanuka
 - d) Ibebera

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Tanga impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
 - a) Bitakiruzi
 - b) Inzara
 - c) Birwanya
2. Tanga imbusane z'aya magambo:
 - a) Atera
 - b) Isoni
 - c) Iwacu
3. Shaka amazina icumi y'ibihingwa ngandurarugo mu kinyatuzu gikurikira, usoma mu butambike, mu buhagarike cyangwa uberamisha:

A	A	M	A	S	A	K	A	B	U	D
E	F	G	H	O	H	J	K	M	T	Y
S	R	I	N	Y	A	N	Y	A	N	D
V	F	A	M	A	T	E	K	E	S	R
V	D	K	R	Y	F	G	A	G	U	T
D	I	H	U	B	U	R	O	M	I	K
N	Y	B	U	I	O	M	N	I	M	A
V	I	B	I	J	U	M	B	A	B	R
A	A	M	W	H	A	V	O	A	U	O
E	F	G	U	Y	A	S	M	O	T	T
A	M	A	S	H	A	Z	A	K	O	I
N	Y	B	U	I	O	M	A	A	M	A

III. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko



Musubize n'ibindi bibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko, hanyuma muhurize hamwe ibyo mwagezeho.

1. Uyu mwandiko ni bwoko ki? Sobanura impamvu uwise utyo.
2. Ibiringwa babishyira mu matsinda abiri iyo bitaye ku mumaro wabyo. Iyo usomye uyu mwandiko usanga umusizi avuga ku buhe bwoko bw'ibiringwa? Kuki babyise gutyo.
3. Ni iki ubona umuhinzi w'ibishyimbo yakora kugira ngo agire umusaruro utubutse

9.2 Ibihingwa ngandurarugo



Ibihingwa ngandurarugo bigizwe n’imyaka yose ihingwa hagamijwe ko abagize urugo babona amafunguro ya buri munsu. Muri ibyo bihingwa harimo ibinyamisogwe, ibinyampeke, ibinyamafufu, imbuto n’imboga. Muri ibi bihingwa dusangamo ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n’ibirinda indwara.

Ibinyamisogwe kandi banabyita ibinyamiteja kuko usanga bigira imiteja. Ubu bwoko b’w’ibihingwa dusangamo ibishyimbo, amashaza, soya...Ibi bihingwa bidufasha kubona intungamubiri zitandukanye mu buzima bwacu bwa buri munsu.

Mu binyampeke dusangamo amoko atandukanye y’impeke. Muri byo, twavugaga nk’amasaka, ingano, umuceri, uburo n’ibigori. Ibi binyampeke Abanyarwanda bashobora kubisya amafu avamo umutsima cyangwa bakabitekamo impengeri. Ibigori byo bishobora kuribwa bitaruma, bitetswe mu nkono cyangwa byokejwe.

Mu binyamafufu dusangamo ibijumba, ibirayi, imyumbati, amateke, ibikoro. Ibi bihingwa iyo bikoreshejwe neza mu mubiri wacu, biwugirira akamaro kanini cyane kuko ari byo biwutera imbaraga. Ibinyamafufu bishobora gutekwa mu nkono cyangwa bikotswa mu zikocyangwa mu ifuru.

Imbuto n’imboga ni ibihingwa bifitiye umubiri wacu akamaro cyane kuko ari byo biwurinda indwara. Byongerera umubiri wacu ubudahangarwa ndetse n’umuntu wese asabwa kugira ifunguro ririho ibirirwa nk’ibi kugira ngo abe ariye ifunguro ryuzuye. Mu mboga dusangamo: imboga rwatsi z’amoko yose nk’amashu, dodo, isogi, inyanya, intoryi, ibibiringanya, imyungu, ibisusa, isombe n’izindi. Naho mu mbuto,

dusangamo imbuto z'amoko yose nk'amacunga, amapera, amapapayi, ibinyomoro, amatunda, inkeri, imineke n'izindi. Izi mbuto zirinda indwara, zishobora kuribwa zigisoromwa cyangwa zigakorwamo imitobe iryoshye cyane kandi ifitiye umubiri wacu akamaro. Iyi mitobe, imboga n'imbuto bifite umwihariko wo gukemura ikibazo cy'abantu bafite ubwayi bw'impatwe.

Mu bihingwa ngandurarugo hari ibivamo ibyo kunywa twavuga nk'ibitoki by'ikashi n'inanasi bitanga umutobe n'urwagwa; amasaka n'uburo bitanga igikoma, ubushera, ikigage cyangwa amarwa. Kugira ngo ubone ubushera, ikigage cyangwa amarwa, amasaka agomba gukorerwa imirimo myinshi kugira ngo amakoma ahinduke amamera. Iyo mirimo ni iyi ikurikira: kuyinika, kuyinura, kuyahungira, kuyasereka ugategereza ko amera, kuyanika, kuyavuna hanyuma ukabona kuyasya ugashigisha. Amarwa yo asaba kuyashakira umusemburo na ho ubushera bwo nta musemburo ujyamo.

N'ubwo ibihingwa ngandurarugo bitanga amafunguro, ntabwo umuhinzi ahingira urugo rwe gusa. Umuhinzi agomba kwihaza mu bihingwa, agasagurira n'amasoko kugira ngo abadahinga babone aho bahahira. Hari ibihingwa bigora guhunika nk'ibinyabijumba, imboga n'imbuto. Umusaruro w'ibi bihingwa iyo utinze mu bubiko urabora, nyirawo akaba yahomba. Ibinyamisogwe n'ibinyampeke na byo n'ubwo bishobora gutinda mu bubiko, iyo bimaze igihe kirekire biramungwa. Imungu nazo ziteza igihombo ku muhinzi cyangwa ku ucuruza umusaruro we.

Nk'uko bigaragara, ibihingwa ngandurarugo bifite akamaro kanini, kuko bidahinzwe ku bwinshi, abantu bakwicwa n'inzara. Ni ngombwa ko Abanyarwanda bashyira imbaraga mu buhinzi bwabyo, hakigwa kandi n'uburyo bugezweho ndetse n'ikoranabuhanga ryakoreshwa mu guhunika no kubika umusaruro w'ibihingwa ngandurarugo, maze Abanyarwanda bakabaho neza, bihaza mu biribwa banasagurira amasoko.I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

I. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Ni iyihe ntego nkuru ituma bahinga ibihingwa ngandurarugo?
2. Ukurikije uko byunganirana mu kuribwa ibihingwa ngandurarugo wabishyira mu byiciro bingahe?
3. Ibinyampeke bishobora kuribwa ku buhe buryo?
4. Erekana ukuntu mu rwego rwo kwiteza imbere no kunganirana n'abandi umuhinzi adahingira urugo rwe gusa.
5. Sobanura impamvu umusaruro w'ibihingwa ngandurarugo ukeneye ikoranabuhanga ryo kuwuhunika.
6. Sobanura imirimo ikorerwa ibinyampeke mbere yo kubyara ubushera.
7. Uhereye no ku yavuze mu mwandiko, tanga amazina 4 y'ibinyamisogwe.
8. Sobanura ukuntu ibihingwa ngandurarugo bifite akamaro kanini unatange n'inama ku Banyarwanda zijyanye no kwitabira kubihinga.

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Tanga ibisobanuro by'amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Ibinyamafufu
 - b) Ibisusa
 - c) Impengeri
 - d) Umutobe
 - e) Ikashi

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

1. Tanga impuzanyito z'aya magambo:
 - a) Urugo
 - b) Amafunguro
 - c) Zigisoromwa
2. Koresha amagambo wahawe mu nteruro zawe bwite:
 - a) Ibinyamafufu
 - b) Ibisusa
 - c) Impengeri
 - d) Umutobe
3. Huza amagambo yo mu ruziga A n'ibisobanuro byatanzwe mu ruziga B

A

1. Ibigori bitaruma
2. Ibyokejwe
3. Amakomfitire
4. Umutobe
5. Kwinika amasaka

B

- a) Kuyashyira mu mazi ngo azahinduke amamera.
- b) Umutobe w'imbutu batunganya ugafatana.
- c) Bikiri bibisi.
- d) Byashyizwe mu ziko bigashya bidatetse.
- e) Amazi y'ibitoki benze bakabikamura.

III. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Shaka ingingo z'ingenzi ziri muri uyu mwandiko.
2. Umuhinzi wihagije mu biribwa agasagurira amasoko, we bimumarira iki?
3. Uteguye ifunguro ririmo ibyubaka umubiri, ibitera imbaraga n'ibiwurinda indwara, washyiramo iki n'iki?

IV. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro: Kungurana ibitekerezo

1. Ganira na bagenzi bawe mu itsinda mwungurane ibitekerezo ku ruhare rw'ibihingwa ngandurarugo mu iterambere ry'igihugu.

9.3 Ubutinde bw'inyajwi n'imiterere y'amasaku ku magambo



Soma izi nteruro, ugaragaze itandukaniro riri hagati y'imivugirwe y'amagambo y'umukara tsiri.

1. Inshoza y'ubutinde n'amasaku

Mu ijambo ry'Ikinyarwanda inyajwi iba ifite ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku karemano. Ntawavuga ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku atabanje kuvuga ku mugemo kuko byombi bihera ku mugemo.

Umugemo ugizwe n'ijwi rimwe cyangwa urwunge rw'amajwi menshi y'ishingiro yumvikanira rimwe uko umuntu abumbuye umunwa avuga. Bityo umubare w'imigemo ungana n'inshuro umuntu yagiye abumbura umunwa kugira ngo avuge ijambo.

Ingero :

- Umusaaruro: u-mu-saa-ru-ro = **imigemo itanu**
- Amashyiga : a-ma-shyi-ga = **imigemo ine**
- Amapfa : a-ma-pfa = **imigemo itatu**

Umugemo ushobora kugira inyajwi ibanguka ukitwa umugemo ubanguka cyangwa ukagira inyajwi itinda ukitwa umugemo utinda. Ari umugemo ubanguka, ari n'umugemo utinda byose byitwa ubutinde. Umugemo ubanguka wandikwa n'inyajwi imwe, umugemo utinda ukandikwa n'inyajwi ebyiri. Ubutinde rero ni uburyo umugemo uvugwa ubanguka cyangwa utinda

Umugemo ushobora kandi kugira amasaku. Amasaku ni uburyo umugemo uvugwa uzamuka cyangwa ukavugwa uguma hasi.

Ikitonderwa: Ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku bigaragara ku mugemo uyu n'uyu biba ari ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku y'iryo jambo.

Mu kinyarwanda amagambo ashobora guhuza ishusho cyangwa imisusire, ariko ntahuze ibisobanuro biturutse ku kudahuza ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku.

Urugero: inkoko (itungo) ≠ inkoko(bagosoreraho), umusambi (inyoni) ≠ umusambi (bicaraho)

Ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku by'inyajwi bifite agaciro kuko imihindagurikire yabyo ishobora gutuma igisobanuro k'ijambo gihinduka. Twibuke ko mu Kinyarwanda:

2. Amoko y'amasaku

Habaho isaku nyesi n'isaku nyejuru. Isaku nyesi nta kimenyetso kirigaragaza ku nyajwi mu gihe isaku nyejuru rigaragazwa n'akamenyetso gateye nk'akagofero (^) ku nyajwi.

Inyajwi ibangutse igira isaku nyesi cyangwa isaku nyejuru. Inyajwi itinda yandikwa n'inyajwi ebyiri zisa. Inyajwi zombi zishobora kugira amasaku nyesi cyangwa zikagira amasaku nyejuru; inyajwi ibanza ishobora kugira isaku nyesi indi ikagira isaku nyejuru cyangwa inyajwi ibanza ikagira isaku nyejuru ikurikira ikagira isaku nyesi. Amasaku ateye atyo bayita **amasaku y'inyunge**. Bityo habaho inyunge nyesi nyesi, inyunge nyejuru nyejuru (nyejuru ndende), inyunge nyesi nyejuru n'inyunge nyejuru nyesi.

Ingero:

Inyunge nyesi nyesi: Umutaako, umugaanda, kuvooma

Inyunge nyesi nyejuru: Umwaâmi, umwaâri

Inyunge nyejuru nyesi: Umwâana, umwâaka

Inyunge nyejuru nyejuru (nyejuru ndende): Abatââje

Ikitonderwa:

Mu kinyarwanda, amagambo ashobora guhuza ishusho cyangwa imisusire ariko ntahuze ibisobanuro biturutse ku kudahuza ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku. Ni ukuvuga ko ubutinde n'amasaku bifite ubushobozi bwo gutandukanya ijambo n'irindi. Ubutide n'imiterere y'amasaku bifite akamaro kuko imihindagurikire yabyo ishobora gutuma igisobanuro k'ijambo gihenduka

Ingero:

- Inkôko/inkooko

- Umusaâmbi/umusaambi

- Gutaka/gutaaka

3. Kwandika amasaku ku magambo hakoreshejwe muhunwanda

Amasaku ashobora kwandikwa ku magambo hakoreshejwe "muhundwanota". Muhundwanota ni uturongo tubiri dutambitse kandi duteganye, ducibwa hejuru y'ijambo. Muri utwo turongo tubiri ni ho bashushanyiriza imivugirwe y'iryo jambo bitewe n'uko imigemo irigize ivugitse.

- a) Iyo inyajwi ibangutse ifite isaku nyesi cyangwa se isaku nyejuru. Iyo umaze guca uturongo tubiri dutambitse hejuru y'ijambo inyajwi ibangutse ifite isaku nyesi, igaragazwa n'agasharu gato gatambitse hejuru y'iyo nyajwi, gakurikiye akarongo ko hasi; inyajwi ibangutse ifite isaku nyejuru igaragazwa n'agasharu gato gatambitse hejuru y'iyo nyajwi, gakurikiye akarongo ko hejuru.

Ingero: Amasaku yo hasi

- - - -

umugezi

- - - -

umutaka

Amasaku yo hejuru

- - - -

umudahu

- - - -

inka

- b) Inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyesi igaragazwa n’agakato karekare hejuru y’iyo nyajwi gakurikiye umurungo wo hasi. Naho inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyejuru ngesi, iba ifite isaku nyejuru ry’integuza riba riri ku nyajwi iri ku mugemo ubanziriza uwo iyo nyajwi itinda iba irimo. Mu gihe inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyesi ngejuru nta saku nyejuru ry’integuza igira. Ivugika ku buryo basa n’abazamura ijwi bahereye ku ntangiriro y’iyo nyajwi kugera ku mpera yayo.

Ingero:

-inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyesi kuri muhundwanota igaragazwa itya:

- - - - -

Umuganda

- - - - -

umweyo

-Inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyejuru ngesi kuri muhundwanota igaragazwa itya:

- - \ / - -

Urukundo

- - \ / - -

Ikigori

-Inyajwi itinda ifite isaku nyesi ngejuru kuri muhundwanita igaragazwa itya:

- - / - -

Urutonde

- / - -

Icyatsi

- c) Hari ubwo inyajwi itinda igira isaku nyejuru ku ntangiriro yayo (bityo ikagira isaku nyejuru ry’integuza) kandi igakurikirwa n’umugemo urimo inyajwi ifite isaku nyejuru. icyo gihe rya saku nyejuru riri ku nyajwi yo mu mugemo ukurikira inyajwi itinda, rigira isaku nyejuru ry’integuza ku mpera y’iyi nyajwi itinda. Ibyo bituma imivugirwe y’iyo nyajwi itinda ikomeza guhanika kugera ku mivugirwe ya ya nyajwi iri mu mugemo ukurikiraho.

Urugero:

- - - - -

Umusave

- - - - -

Uruhira

Biragaragara ko kuri muhundwanota, amajwi y’Ikinyarwanda afite ubutinde n’imiterere y’amasaku bitandukanye. Hari mo amajwi adatinda (abangutse), amajwi atinda, amajwi afite amasaku yo hasi n’amasaku yo hejuru, amajwi atinda afite amasaku nyesi nyesi, nyesi ngejuru na nyejuru ngesi. Mu nyandiko isanzwe itagabanya

ibimenyetso, amajwi ariho amasaku yandikwa ashyizweho akagofero (^). Ni ukuvuga ku majwi afite amasaku nyejuru ndetse no ku majwi y'integuza.

Ingero:

- Umugezi, umûdâho
- Umugaanda, umweeyo
- Urutoônde, icyaâtsi
- Umutaka, înkâ
- Urûkûundo, ikîgôori
- Umûsââvê, urûhîrâ

Mu myandikire y'amasaku ku magambo kandi hari uburyo bwo kwandika amasaku busanzwe bwo kugabanya ibimenyetso. icyo gihe amasaku ashyirwa ku majwi afite amasaku nyejuru gusa naho amasaku y'integuza n'amasaku nyesi ntagaragazwa.

Ingero:

- Umugezi, umudâho
- Urukûundo, ikigôori
- Umutaka, inkâ
- Urutoônde, icyaâtsi
- Umugaanda, umweeyo
- Umusâavê, uruhîrâ

Imyitozo ku myandikire y'amasaku



Mugaragaze ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku ku magambo.

1. Andika amagambo akurikira ugaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku kuri muhundwanota:
 - a) Amashaza
 - b) Ibijumba
 - c) Inkori
 - d) Ibishyimbo
 - e) Imbwija
2. Andika amagambo yatsindagiwe ari mu nteruro zikurikira, ugaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku ariko ugabanya ibimenyetso:
 - a) Ihene yange **itaka** ryayigiye mu jisho. Umva ukuntu **itaka**.
 - b) Umuntu yanika ibishyimbo ku **musambi**. Uyu **musambi** ntiwona imyaka.
 - c) **Umuvure** wagwiriye umwana wange acika igisebe; genda **umuvure**.
 - d) Inkoko bayanitseho ibigori, inkoko zirabirya.

9.4 Ibihingwa ngengabukungu



Abanyarwanda muri rusange, bakunda guhinga ibihingwa bitandukanye bitewe n’umumaro ibyo bihingwa biba bibafitiye. Muri byo harimo ibihingwa ngandurarugo, bahinga kugira ngo babone amafunguro ya buri muni, ndetse hari n’ibihingwa ngengabukungu bahinga hatagamijwe amafunguro, ahubwo hagamijwe ko umusaruro wabyo uzagurishwa, bikavamo amafaranga, cyane ko n’Abanyarwanda ubwabo nta bushobozi buhagije bafite bwo kubihinduramo ibibikomokaho bakoresha mu buzima bwabo bwa buri muni.

Mu bihingwa ngengabukungu twavuga nk’ikawa, icyayi, ibireti,... Ikawa ni kimwe mu bihingwa ngengabukungu, gihingwa henshi mu Rwanda nyuma ikagurishwa mu mahanga, ikinjiza amadovize menshi buri mwaka. Iyo inganda zo mu mahanga zimaze kuyihindura, ivanwamo ifu ikoreshwa nk’icyo kunywa. Twavuga kandi n’icyayi na cyo gihindurwamo ibyo kunywa, ibireti bikurwamo umuti wica udukoko, n’ibindi.



Ikawa bavuga ko yaba yaraje mu Rwanda mu 1905 izanywe n’abamisiyoneri b’Abadage. Ahagana mu 1930 ikawa yari imaze kwamamara mu Gihugu bitewe n’inyungu yazaniraga abayihinga. Ikawa itangira gutanga umusaruro nyuma y’imyaka igera kuri itanu itewe; ariko mu duce tumwe na tumwe ishobora kwerera imyaka itatu cyangwa ine. Ikawa iyo itangiye kwera isarurwa rimwe mu mwaka ikaba yamara imyaka cumi n’itanu cyangwa makumyabiri igitanga umusaruro. Byose biterwa n’uko iba yaritaweho. icyakora umusaruro ikawa y’u Rwanda itanga, ntuhagije ugereranyije n’aho u Rwanda rwifuza kugera.

Ubwoko bw’ikawa buhingwa mu Rwanda ni bubiri: Robusita na Arabika. Arabika ni yo kawa izwi cyane mu Rwanda kuko iboneka hafi ya hose mu ntara z’u Rwanda, ikunda ahantu h’imisozi hanaboneka imvura kandi u Rwanda ni Igihugu kitirirwa imisozi igihumbi, kinabona imvura ihagije. Abasogongezi bemeza ko Arabika ihumura neza kurusha izindi kawa. Banongeraho kandi ko Arabika nta kafeyine nyinshi ibonekamo. Ibyo ngo ni byo byaba bituma ikawa y’u Rwanda ikomeza gukundwa cyane. Robusita yo yikundira ahantu hahehereye nko mu bibaya no mu nkombe z’imigezi.

Mu Rwanda haracyakoreshwa uburyo gakondo mu kubona no gutunganya umusaruro w’ikawa. Ku mwero wa kawa, abahinzi basoroma imbuto zihishije neza bakazijyana ku iherero. Zishyirwa mu mashini ihera ikavanaho ibishishwa hifashishijwe amazi. Nyuma yo kuva mu mashini zinikwa mu mazi igihe kigera ku masaha atandatu kugira ngo zite ururenda. icyo gihe haba hasigaye kurongwa neza no kwanikwa.

Ikawa irongwa neza ikanikwa ahantu hari izuba riringaniye ikuma neza. Kuyibika cyangwa kuyanura igifite amazi si byiza rwose. Ubukonje butuma ishobora kuzana umusaka kandi ntigire impumuro nziza. Iyo yumye neza itoranywamo ikawa mbi bita ibihuhwe maze izirobanuwe nziza zikoherezwa mu nganda zifite imashini kabuhariwe mu kutunganya ikawa no gukoramo ibyo abantu bakenera gukoresha mu buzima bwabo. Mu Rwanda dufite uruganda ruyitunganya rwa “Huye mountain coffee”. Mu gutoranya ikawa nziza, harebwa intete nini kandi zihumura neza.

Mu bihugu byateye imbere, bafata za ntete bakazisya hagakurwamo ikawa iseye neza ishobora guhita inyobwa ako kanya. Mu Rwanda kandi, hari inganda zitunganya icyayi; Abanyarwanda banywa icyayi cy’u Rwanda. N’ibindi bihingwa ngengabukungu bibonewe inganda zo mu Gihugu zibihindura byarushaho kuba byiza kuko nk’ikawa itugarukira ihenze ku buryo abahinzi benshi batayigurira kandi ari bo bayihinze. Leta yari ikwiye kureba uko yabigenza igakemura icyo kibazo. Twishyize hamwe tukubaka inganda zikomeye, twajya twohereza mu mahanga umusaruro watunganyijwe neza tukarushaho kunguka.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

Soma umwandiko unasubize ibibazo bikurikira

1. Gereranya ibihingwa ngandurarugo n’ibihingwa ngengabukungu.
2. Ni ibihe bihingwa ngengabukungu bikunze kuboneka mu Rwanda, akamaro kabyo ni akahe?
3. Ikawa zihingwa mu Rwanda zirimo amoko angahe?
4. Ni ikihe gihingwa kera mu Rwanda ubona gishobora gusimbura ikawa mu kwinjiriza u Rwanda amadovize? Sobanura impamvu.
5. Ni iyihe mpamvu nyamukuru yavuzwe mu mwandiko ituma u Rwanda ruza mu bihugu bishobora kweza ikawa nyinshi?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Amadovize
 - b) Kwamamara
 - c) Abasogongezi
 - d) Umusaka
 - e) intete.

III. Imyitozo y'inyunguramagambo

Subiza neza ibi bibazo by'inyunguramagambo

1. Tanga impuzanyito z’aya magambo:
 - a) Ububasha
 - b) Gutoranya
 - c) Guhera
2. Tanga imbusane z’aya magambo:
 - a) Imisozi
 - b) Kwanika
 - c) Kubaka

3. Huza amagambo yo muri ruziga A n'ibisobanuro byayo biri mu ruziga B

A

1. Amahanga
2. Umusaka
3. Uruganda
4. Idovize
5. Kuronga ikawa

B

- a) Impumuro mbi y'ikintu kimaze igihe gipfundikiye.
- b) Gukizaho ururenda.
- c) Ahandi hantu hatari mu gihugu cyawe.
- d) Ifaranga ry'amahanga.
- e) Ahantu hashyizwe imashini zo gutunganya umusaruro

III. Ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

Subiza ibibazo byo gusesengura umwandiko

1. Vuga ingingo z'ingenzi n'iz'ingereka ziri mu mwandiko.
2. Uretse imirimo y'ubuhinzi, ni iyihe mirimo yindi yateza Abanyarwanda imbere?
3. Ukurikije ibihingwa byavuzwe mu mwandiko n'umutwe w'umwandiko, urumva bihuriye he?

IV. Umwitozo w'ubumenyi ngiro

a) Kungurana ibitekerezo



Ungurana ibitekerezo na bagenzi bawe ku nsanganyamatsiko ikurikira

Ibihingwa ngandurarugo byaba birushaagaciro ibihingwa ngengabukungu mu iterambere ry'Igihugu?

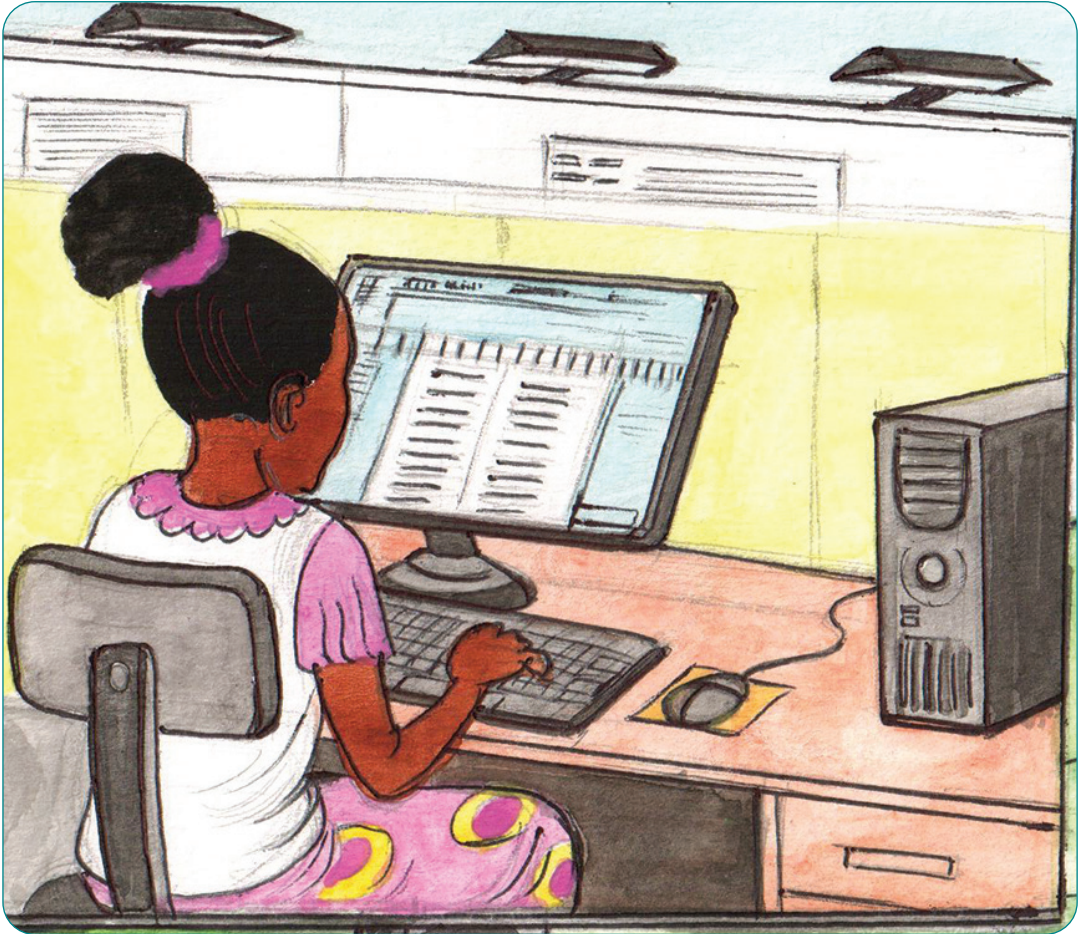
b) Guhanga



Umukoro

Hanga umwandiko ugaragaza akamaro k'ibihingwa ngengabukungu.

9.5 Ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi



UMUTONIWASE Nadine
Ishuri rya Byimana
Umurenge wa Byimana
Akarere ka Ruhango

Ruhango, ku wa 22 Gashyantare 2015

Bwana Umuyobozi w'Akarere ka
Nyanza

Binyujijwe:

Bwana Umuyobozi w'Urwunge rw'
Amashuri rwa Nyanza

Impamvu: Gusaba guhindurirwa ikigo

Bwana Muyobozi w'Akarere,

Nejejwe no kubandikira ngira ngo
mbasabe guhindurirwa ikigo, nkava ku Rwunge rw'Amashuri rwa Byimana nkajya
ku Rwunge rw' Amashuri rwa Nyanza.

Mu by'ukuri, Bwana Muyobozi, muri
ino minsi iwacu bimukiye i Nyanza, nkaba ngumye mu Byimana ntabona aho
niga ntaha. Nigaga mu mwaka wa Kabiri w'amashuri yisumbuye kandi ibizami
by'igihembwe cya mbere nabikoze neza. Ku mugereka w'iyi baruwa murahasanga
fotokopi y'urupapuro rw'amanota hamwe n'ikemezo cy'ubuyobozi bw'ishuri
nigagaho.

Mu gihe ntegereje igisubizo cyanyu
kiza, Bwana Muyobozi, mbaye mbashimiye uburyo mwakiriye igitekerezo cyange.

UMUTONIWASE Nadine



Bimenyeshejwe:

- Madamu Umuyobozi Ushinzwe Uburezi mu Karere ka Nyanza
- Bwana Umuyobozi Ushinzwe Uburezi mu Murenge wa Busasamana
- Bwana Umuyobozi w'Urwunge rw'Amashuri rwa Byimana

Amabaruwa agira amoko atandukanye bitewe n'uburyo yanditse, uwayanditse
cyangwa se uwo yandikiwe. Mu Kinyarwanda habaho ibaruwa ya gicuti ndetse
n'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi. Ibaruwa ya gicuti, uyandika nta mabwiriza runaka aba
agomba kubahiriza, mu gihe ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi yo igira amabwiriza n'amategeko
agomba kubahirizwa.

1. Imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi

1	2
	3
	4
5	6
	7. (a)
	7. (b)
	7. (c)
	8
9	

2. Gusesengura ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi



Ongera usome ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi, unasesengure imiterere yayo ugendeye ku mbata yayo.

a) Ibice by'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi

- **Aderesi y'uwandika:** Aderesi y'uwandika yandikwa hejuru mu ruhande rw'imoso y'urupapuro. Uwandika agaragaza aderesi y'aho yanditse ari kugira ngo nasubizwa igisubizo kizabone aho cyoherezwa.
- **Ahantu n'itariki:** Ahantu n'itariki byandikwa hejuru mu ruhande rw'iburyo. Uwandika agaragaza aho yanditse ari, agashyiraho akitso hanyuma agakurikizaho itariki yandikiyeho. Ahantu n'itariki byandikwa biringaniye na aderesi y'uwandika.
- **Izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwandikiwe:** Begera hepfo gato ya aderesi y'uwandika, bakambukiranya urupapuro bagana iburyo, bagapimanya muni y'aho ahantu n'itariki byatangiriye, akaba ariho bandika izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwandikirwa.
- **Binyujijwe:** Begera hepfo gato y'izina ry'inshingano by'uwandikiwe.
- **Impamvu:** Begera hepfo gato y'aho banditse izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwandikiwe, bakagaruka ibumoso, bagapimanya muni y'aho aderesi y'uwandika yatangiye, akaba ariho handikwa ijambo impamvu. Ijambo impamvu rigomba buri gihe kuba rikurikiwe n'utudomo tubiri kandi riciweho akarongo. Mu kwandika impamvu nyiri izina, uwandika agomba kwirinda gukoresha interuro ndende ishobora kwambukiranya ikagera muni y'izina ry'uwandikiwe n'inshingano ze. Ni byiza ko akoresha interuro ngufi ndetse byaruta yanditse mu mirongo ibiri ariko itambukiranyije urupapuro.
- **Urwego rw'ubuyobozi rw'uwandikiwe:** Urwego rw'ubuyobozi rw'uwandikiwe rwandikwa hepfo gato y'impamvu ariko bambukiranyije urupapuro, bagapimanya aho ahantu n'itariki, izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwandikiwe byatangiriye, akaba ari ho bandika urwego rw'ubuyobozi rw'uwandikiwe kandi buri gihe hashyirwaho akitso.
- **Ibaruwa nyirizina:** Igizwe n'ibice bitatu ari byo:
 - Intangiriro y'ibaruwa:** Aho ibaruwa itangirira n'ubundi ni ugupimanya muni y'ahatangiriye ahantu n'itariki, izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwandikiwe ndetse n'urwego rw'ubuyobozi, akaba ariho ibaruwa itangirira. Mu ntangiriro uwandika, akomoza gato ku mpamvu imuteye kwandika.

Igihimba k'ibaruwa: Igihimba na cyo gitangirira aho ibindi bice biba byatangiriye muni gato y'intangiriro. Mu gihimba uwandika yandika mu buryo burambuye ibitekerezo bye, akirinda kurondogora no gukoresha amagambo agaragaza amarangamutima, ahubwo akandika agusha ku ntego.

Umusozo w'ibaruwa: Umusozo w'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi na wo utangirira muni gato y'aho ibindi bice biba byatangiriye, kandi ukandikwa hakoreshejwe amagambo make.

- **Amazina n'umukono by'uwandika:** Muni y'umusozo uwandika, yongera kugaragaza amazina ye ndetse agashyira umukono ku ibaruwa yanditse.
- **Bimenyeshejwe:** Begera hasi gato y'amazina y'uwanditse ariko aharinganiye n'aho impamvu yatangiye.

Ikitonderwa: Binyujijwe na bimenyeshejwe bikoreshwa rimwe na rimwe igihe bibaye ngombwa.

b) Inama zigirwa uwandika ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi

Ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi ni ibaruwa yandikanwa ubwitonzi kuko uburyo yanditse bihesha agaciro nyiri ukuyandika bityo n'ibyifuzo bye bikaba byakoroha kubahirizwa cyangwa bikagorana kubifataho ikemezo kubera uko iyo baruwa iteye.

Dore ibigomba kwitonderwa:

1. Uwandika, agomba kubahiriza imbata y'ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi. Ibice byose ni ngombwa ko bibonekamo. Iyo uwandika agiye kwandika ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi, agomba kumenya uwo yandikira, bitewe n'impamvu agiye kwandika.
2. Uwandika agomba kugira ikinyabupfura, akubaha uwo yandikira. Uwandika agomba koroshya amagambo, agasobanura ibyo yandika mu kinyabupfura.
3. Uwandika agomba kwirinda kurondogora, akandika ibiri ngombwa gusa, arasa ku ntego.
4. Uwandika agomba kwirinda gusiribanga, akandika ibaruwa ifite isuku.
5. Mu ntangiriro y'ibaruwa, shyiramo ikiguteye kwandika. Tangira ugira uti : « Nejewe no kubandikira iyi baruwa ngira ngo ... ». Mu gihimba k'ibaruwa, sobanura neza impamvu wanditse, n'igituma wumva ibyemezo byafatwa, byahuza n'ibyifuzo byawe. Niba hari impapuro zarushaho kumvikanisha igitekerezo cyawe uzivuge, kandi buri rupapuro wavuze mu ibaruwa uze kurushyira ku mugereka w'ibaruwa. Mu musozo w'ibaruwa, shimira uwo wandikiye.
6. Iyo ibaruwa ishyizwe mu ibahasha, inyuma ushyiraho izina ry'icyubahiro n'inshingano by'uwo wandikiye. Ntabwo ushyiraho izina rye bwite.

c) Umwitozo ku ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi

Andikira umuyobozi w'ishuri ryawe ibaruwa umusaba uruhushya rwo kujya iwanyu kubera impamvu runaka.

Inshamake y'ibyizwe mu mutwe wa kenda

Muri uyu mutwe twasesenguye imyandiko ivuga ku nsanganyamatsiko y'iterambere, twabonye ko ibihingwa ngandurarugo nk'ibinyabijumba, ibinyampeke, n'imboga, bituma tubona ibidutunga na ho ibihingwa ngengabukungu nk'ikawa, icyayi, ibireti, bikaba byoherezwa hanze bikinjiza amadovize. Ibihingwa ngengabukundu twabonye ko ahanini byoherezwa mu mahanga kubera ko mu Rwanda nta bushobozi dufite bwo kubibyaza icyo bigenewe gukoreshwa.

Ku bijyanye n'imyandikire ya gihanga, twabonye uburyo amagambo yandikwa hubahirizwa ubutinde n'amasaku kuri muhundwanota no mu buryo bwo kugabanya ibimenyetso hagaragazwa ubutinde n'amasaku nyejuru by'inyajwi.

Twabonye kandi ibijyanye no kwandika ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi. Ibaruwa yoherezwa mu buyobozi, igomba kwandikanwa ubushishozi ntigaragaremo amarangamutima no kurondogora kandi ikubahiriza imbata n'imiterere yayo.

Iby'ingenzi nshoboye

- Gushishikariza abantu akamaro k'ibihingwa ngandurarugo n'ibihingwa ngengabukungu mu iterambere ry'Igihugu.
- Kwandika amagambo y'Ikinyarwanda ngaragaza ubutinde n'imiterere y'amasaku by'inyajwi.
- Kwandika ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi nubahiriza imbata n'imiterere yayo.

Isuzuma risoza umutwe wa kenda

Umwandiko: Twongere umusaruro

Mu Gihugu cyacu ndetse no bindi bihugu muri rusange, usanga ababituye biyongera nyamara ubutaka bwo guturaho ndetse n'ubwo gukoreraho imirimo itandukanye ntibwiyongere. No mu Rwanda Abanyarwanda bariyongera kandi abenshi batunzwe n'ubuhinzi. Ubutaka buhingwa ntibwiyongera kandi bugenda busaza ku buryo umusaruro ugabanuka umunsi ku wundi. Twakwibaza icyakorwa kugira ngo umusaruro w'ubuhinzi wiyongere.

Icyakorwa cya mbere ni ugushaka uburyo bwo kubyaza umusaruro mwinshi ubuso buto bwo guhingaho. Ibyo kugira ngo bigerweho, bisaba kuva kuri wa muco wa kera wo guhinga nta kindi bongera mu butaka, ahubwo hakimakazwa umuco wo gukoresha inyongeramusaruro. Icyo gihe hakoreshwa ishwaraga n' ifumbire y'imborera mu kongera umusaruro. Iyi fumbire kugira ngo iboneke ku buryo buhagije umuhinzi asabwa kugira itungo yorora. Bityo amase, amahurunguru n'amaganga ndetse n'icyarire ni byo byivanga bikazabyara ifumbire. Mu gusukurira itungo, birayorwa bigashyirwa mu ngarani. Iyo bimaze kubora bivamo ifumbire ijyanwa mu murima maze umusaruro ukarumbuka.

Ubundi buryo bugezweho bwo kongera umusaruro, ni ugukoresha inyongeramusaruro ya kiyambere bita imvaruganda. Igurwa mu maduka cyangwa igatangwa n'impuguke mu by'ubuhinzi dusanga mu mirenge yacu. Izo mpuguke ni na zo abahinzi bagombye gusanga, bakazigisha inama y'icyo bakora ngo umusaruro w'ubuhinzi wiyongere. Amafumbire agenewe ibihingwa ngandurarugo nk'imboga, ibinyamisogwe, ibinyampeke n'ibinyabijumba, araboneka rwose ndetse n'ay'ibihingwa ngengabukungu nk'ikawa, icyayi n'ibindi na yo araboneka.

Ikindi kigomba gukorwa, abahinzi bagomba kumenya gukurikirana ibihingwa bahinze. Hari igihe imyaka iri murima ishobora gufatwa n'indwara runaka, icyo gihe abahinzi bagomba kuba hafi kugira ngo batere imiti irwanya indwara runaka ishobora gufata imyaka. Abahinzi kandi bagomba kumenya ibihingwa bijyanye n'ahantu bashaka guhinga kuko ubutaka bwose si ko buba buberanye na buri gihingwa. Nk'uko bigaragara rero ubutaka bwo guhinga, busigaye ari buto. Abahinzi bakwiye kuva ku bya kera byo guhinga badafumbira, ahubwo bagahitamo ifumbire bakoresha yaba iy'imborera ibasaba kugira itungo cyangwa iy'imvaruganda igurwa amafaranga.

I. Ibibazo byo kumva umwandiko

1. Umwanditsi afite izihe mpungenge agaragariza mu gika cya mbere?
2. Ese ni iki umuntu yakongera mu ubutaka kugira ngo umusaruro w'ibihingwa wiyongere?
3. Ni ubuhe buryo bwo kubona inyongeramusaruro buvugwa mu mwandiko? Hari ubundi buryo uzi wavuga?
4. Uretse gukoresha ifumbire, ni iki abahinzi bagomba gukora kugira ngo umusaruro uboneke?
5. Kuba abantu biyongera, ubutaka ntibwiyongere, wumva bizagira iyihe ngaruka ku butaka buhingwa?

II. Inyunguramagambo

1. Sobanura amagambo akurikira yakoreshejwe mu mwandiko:
 - a) Ifumbire
 - b) Icyarire
 - c) Kurumbuka
 - d) Imvaruganda
 - e) Impuguke.
2. Tanga impuzanyito y'aya magambo:
 - a) Kongera (umusaruro)
 - b) Inyongeramusaruro
3. Tanga imbusane z'aya magambo akurikira:
 - a) Gusanga
 - b) Kugura

III. Ikibonezamvugo

1. Andika aya magambo ugaragaza ubutinde n'amasaku kuri muhundwanota, unayandike mu nyandiko igabanya ibimenyetso.
 - a) Umuyobozi
 - b) Ingarani
 - c) Ifumbire
 - d) Guhinga
 - e) Imvaruganda

IV. Ihangamwandiko

Andikira ibaruwa y'ubuyobozi umuyobozi w'ishuri ryawe, umusaba kwiga utaha kubera ikibazo cy'amafaranga utabona.

Imyandiko y'inyongera

Afashwe neza nk'icyana k'ingangi

Muri iki gihe, hagenda haduka imvugo zitandukanye zigaragaza uko abantu babayeho. Mu minsi yashize hari hadutse imvugo ngo: “Yaradamaraye”, Yaragashize”, “Yageze iyo ajya” “Arasharamye” n’izindi. Reka tunganire kuri iyi mvugo ngo: “Afashwe neza nk'icyana k'ingagi.”

Iyi mvugo yadutse ahagana mu 1990 ubwo ingagi zari zitaweho cyane na nyakwigendera Diyane Fose (Diane Fossey), Umunyamerika wabaga mu Rwanda, Abanyarwanda bari barahimbye Nyiramacibiri. Ni zimwe mu nyamaswa zisigaye hake cyane ku isi. Ingagi ni zimwe mu nyamaswa zenda gusa n’umuntu ku buryo zikurura cyane ba mukererugendo.

Ingagi zo mu misozi zibarizwa mu birunga biri hagati y'u Rwanda, Uganda na Kongo (Congo). Buri mwaka zisurwa na ba Mukerarugendo batari bake maze zikaba zinjirije u Rwanda amadovize atabarika. Ni yo mpamvu rero Leta yashyizeho gahunda yihariye yo kuzirengera.

Kuva mu mwaka wa 2008, hashyizweho umunsi ngaruka mwaka wo kwita amazina abana b'ingagi bavutse vuba. Uwo munsi witwa “Kwita izina”. Ni umwe mu minsi mikuru iba mu Rwanda byagaragaye ko ihuriza imbaga y'isi yose. Iyo itariki yo kwita izina igiye kugera, abantu baturuka imihanda yose baje muri icyo gikorwa kibera mu Kinigi mu Karere ka Musanze. Usanga imihanda igana aho ibirori bibera, abantu ari uruvunganzoka.

Kubera agaciro ingagi zifite mu Rwanda, hanashyizweho ivuriro n’abaganga b'inzobere bazibungabungira amagara. Erega na zo zitwinjiriza akayabo! Ni iyihe nyamaswa se isurwa kurusha ingagi? Muri make ingagi zo mu Rwanda zitaweho pe! Mu minsi yashize zanashyirwaga no ku noti.

Ibyo rero hamwe n’ibindi tutarondoye ni byo byatumye Abanyarwanda bahimba iyi mvugo. Iyo babonye umuntu umerewe neza cyangwa afashwe neza na shebuja, mbese ari umutoni, bagira bati: “Afashwe neza nk'icyana k'ingagi.”

Imikino mpuzamahanga ya Olempiki (Olympique)

Buri myaka ine, abakinnyi b'imikino ngororamubiri baturutse imihanda yose bahurira mu mikino mpuzamahanga ya Olempiki (Olympique). Hari benshi batazi impamvu iyo mikino yiswe ityo, abandi ntibazi inkomoko yayo. Iyi mikino yabereye bwa mbere

mu Gihugu cy'Ubugiriki mu mwaka wa 776 mbere y'ivuka rya Yezu. Ibera mu mugi wa Olempiya ari naho hakomotse izina Olempiki ryitiriwe iyo mikino.

Mu ntangiriro y'iyi mikino, byari ibirori byo kwizihiza no kuramya ikigirwamana cyabo kitwaga Zewusi. Abakinnyi baturutse mu mugi itandukanye, barahuraga bagakina imikino nk'iy'iteramakofe, kwiruka, gukirana, imikino ngororamubiri nko gusimbuka, guterura ibiremereye, banajugunyaga ingasire, bagasimbuka imirambararo n'inkiramende, ubundi bakiruka ku mafarashi.

Iyo, iyo mikino yajyaga gutangira, boherezaga intumwa mu mugi yose itandukanye ikamenyekanisha ko ibyo birori bigiye kuba. Iyo ntumwa yabaga ifite urumuri ikaruzengurutse umugi wose, abantu barubona, bakamenya ko ibyo birori byegereje. Muri icyo gihe nta manza cyangwa andi makimbirane yongeraga kuba mu gihugu hose. N'intambara zose zahitaga zihagarara mu gihugu hose.

U Rwanda ndetse n'ibindi bihugu byinshi bya Afurika byohereza abakinnyi batari bake muri iyo mikino. U Rwanda rwagiye rugira abakinnyi benshi bagiye bitwara neza muri iyo mikino. Ku buryo hari abagiye baruserukira bakegukana imidari, bikabahesha ishema ubwabo ndetse bigahesha ishema Igihugu muri rusange. Abakiri bato barashishikarizwa kwitabira imikino ngororamubiri kugira ngo na bo bage baserukira Igihugu cyacu.

Kuva iyo mikino igitangira kugera hafi muri za 392, yaberaga mu Bugereki. Ariko ubu uko imyaka ine itashye hatoranywa umugi uzakira iyo mikino kandi bakamenyeshya igihugu kizayakira mbere y'imyaka igera ku munani. Ubu imikino yose iba irimo yaba iy'amaboko, umupira w'amaguru n'imikino ngororamubiri.

Iyo imikino irangiye, ibihembo biratangwa, abakinnyi bakambikwa imidari y'ishimwe. Muri buri mukino, hahembwa abakinnyi batatu cyangwa amakipe atatu ya mbere. Uwa mbere ahabwa umudari wa zahabu, uwa kabiri akambikwa umudari wa feza, hanyuma uwa gatatu akambikwa uwa buronze. Ubwo ni na ko ibyo bihembo byose biherekezwa n'akayabo k'amafaranga.

Imigi yakunze kwakira ayo marushanwa ni nka Atene mu Bugereki, Atalanta muri Leta zunze Ubumwe za Amerika, Beyijingi mu Gihugu cy'Ubushinwa, Mosiku mu Burusiya n'ahandi. Tugize amahirwe yo kwakira iyo mikino, twakungukiramo byinshi. Abantu baturuka imihanda yose baje kureba iyo mikino. Uburiro n'amacumbi byahungukira kakahava. Twabatembereza mu Gihugu bakirebera ibyiza nyaburanga. Twanaboneraho kubamurikira ibiranga umuco wacu nk'ibikorwa by'ubukorikori, ububoshiye bw'uduseke, ububumbyi bw'imitako yo mu nzu n'ibindi.

Uranye uri munge

Uyu mugani bawuca iyo bashaka kuburira umuntu kugira ngo atagwa mu makuba babona ashobora kumugwirira akamwokama. Wamamaye mu Rwanda ukomotse ku muganwa Rutarati warindaga ba ka Mutaga umwami w'u Burundi ahayinga umwaka wa 1700.

Mutaga Semwiza umwami w'i Burundi, yari atuye ku Rutabo rwa Nkanda n'i Muganza w'i Ngara muri Nshige (Nyaruguru). Rimwe rero ahiga n'abaganwa (abatware) be ko abarusha abagore beza. Akabavuga mu bisingizo byabo ati: "Mbarusha Bishunzi bya Nyabinyeri binyara mu ntoki z'abarenzi imponogo zikarangira mu kirambi muka Mwezi!" Uwo ni uwitwaga Nahimpera. Ati: "Mbarusha Gikori igikurungishwabiganza umukobwa ubarusha ikiririsi n'ikirindimuko Bibero by'urutembabarenzi muka Mwezi!" Uwo ni uwitwaga Umunani. Ati: "Mbarusha Rusaro rwa Nzikwesa ruhesa umutwenzi (umusore) mu museke akamusogota isonga y'ururimi muka Mwezi!" Uwo ni uwitwaga Niraba. Akomeza atyo ahatura abagore be bese bari aho. Abaganwa na bo bahiga ko atabarusha abagore beza. Ubwo bemeza ko bazateranira ku Rutabo rwa Nkanda bakamurikwa, maze bakabona gukemura impaka.

Umugambi urahama. Abaganwa barabikomeza kuko bashakaga kuzabona abagore ba Mutaga kuko yafuhaga ku buryo atemeraga ko hari umugore we ugera ahagaragara ngo banamurabukwe. Bahana igihe cy'ukwezi cy'umwiteguro. Gushize, abagore bese bahurira i Nkanda ku Rutabo. Bamaze kuhagera bateranyirizwa mu nzu yitwaga Menge yari mu gikari kwa Mutaga. Mutaga ariko agira amakenga y'abahungu maze abo bagore abarindisha umugabo witwaga Rushorera. Amaze kumuha izo nshingano arikubura, Rushorera asigara muri icyo nzu arinze abo bakobwa. Mutaga ntiyashirwa abwira n'abareruzi (abahetsi) kumugenzurira na Rushorera ubwe. Abwira umutware wabo ko nibamubona bazamufatana n'uwo bari kumwe bakamumushyira. Abareruzi bahimbazwa n'umugambi bahawe. Ibyo byose Mutaga abivugana na bo rwihishwa Rushorera atabizi, yibereye mu nzu yinywera aniganirira n'abagore ba Mutaga n'aba baganwa. Rushorera yibera muri uwo munezero kugeza ubwo yibanisha na Nahimpera.

Nuko abareruzi batangira kugenzura, bakajya binjira mu nzu umwe umwe. Ugezemo wese agasanga Rushorera yegamiye Bishunzi ku rutugu. Rimwe rero umwe abagwa gitumo rwabaye imbwiye. Arirahira, bagenzi be baba bahashinze. Babata muri yombi barabahambiranya, babajyana mu gitaramo kwa Mutaga. Abahungu bababonye bariyamira, bati: "Bishunzi bamukenyeje Rushorera!" Rushorera arabohwa, aranyagwa. Ibyo kumurika abagore biba birapfuye kubera uburakari bwa Mutaga.

Hagati aho batarasezererwa, Mutaga abwira Rutarati ati: "Genda undindire abagore hatazagira uwongera gukenyeweza Rushorera!" Abari aho baraseka kuko bari bazi ko Rutarati akunda abakobwa kurusha Rushorera. Umwe muri bo ni ko kubwira Rutarati mu magambo y'igitaramo ati: "Ye ga Rutarati! Uramenye ugende neza, uri muri Menge aya areba hanze!" Bongera guseka ku bwa ya ngeso basanzwe bamuziye, wa wundi yungamo ati: "Kandi rero uri muri Menge aya ashuhaguzi!"

Ibyo byose n'ubwo babivugaga mu marenga, Mutaga yarabyumvaga afindura icyo bashakaga kuvugaga. Abwira Rutarati ati: "Genda ubwire abareruzi baheke abagore bese abange b'i Muganza n'ab'abaganwa maze batahe irushanwa rirangiye." Iyo mvugo rero irahararwa i Burundi ihinduka umugani uba gikwira ugera mu Rwanda. Kuva ubwo bagira uwo bashakaga kuburira igishobora kumushyira mu makozere bakamuburira bagira bati: "Urariye uri munge!" Babyendeye kuri uwo murundi Rutarati. Kurya uri munge ni ukwigengesera.

Shyerezo

Shyerezo, Umwami w'igihugu cyo Hejuru, yari afite abagore benshi, barimo uwitwa Gasani. Ariko Gasani akaba amaze igihe kirekire yaragumbashye. Bukeye haza umuhanuzikazi witwa Impamvu, aramubwira ati: "Nkuragurire umwana w'umuhungu ugiye kubyara!" Gasani ati: "Winshinyagurira! Iki gihe maze cyose naragumbashye, uwo mwana azava hehe?" Impamvu ati: "Uzamubyara, ndabikuraguriye, nange icyo gihembo nzakibona!" Gasani ati: "Ese uhembwa iki?" Undi aramubwira ati: "Icyo uzampemba ntikiruhije upfa kunyihera icyo nambara n'ikitunga, nkaza ngatura mu rugo rwawe, kugira ngo mbone uburyo bwo kugumya kukubwiriza uko uzabigenza." Gasani yemera ibyo Impamvu amubwiye. Amushakira umwanya mu gikari, amushyira aho, aramutunga, akajya amukuburira inkanda uko akanishije inshya. Byibera aho.

Bukeye Impamvu abwira nyirabuja ati: "Ubajishe igicuba cy'umurinzi, ubuganizemo amata, nzakubwira." Muri iyo minsi, Shyerezo akaba afite umugambi wo kwagura ibihugu bye. Maze ahamagara abapfumu be, kugira ngo bamurebere inzira yo kuzuzuzwa uwo mugambi. Abapfumu bashaka ikimasa kizaba imana, bakizana mu gikari ibwami. Bashaka imbuto y'umwami, bayibuganiza cya kimasa, baracyongorera, barakibikira. Bamaze kukibikira, baracyorosora, baratega, basanga keze. Bajya rero mu nzu kuvuga amabara yacyo. Impamvu abonye Abapfumu bamaze kwinjira ikambere, abwira nyirabuja ati: "Genda wende uriya mutima w'imana yeze, maze uwuzane, uwushyire muri cya gicuba wabuganijemo amata. Ariko wihishe, ntihagire ukubona." Gasani aranyonyomba, no kuri ya mana, yenda wa mutima, araza awushyira muri cya gicuba cy'umurinzi. Igicuba akijisha ku ruhimbi rw'ibisabo, bakajya bakidomamo amata y'inshyushyu, uko inka zihumuje, mu gitondo na nimugoroba, kugira ngo gihore cyuzuye, nk'uko Impamvu yari yamubwiye.

Byibera aho. Amezi kenda arashira, mu kwa cumi Impamvu abwira Gasani ati: "Genda ujishure cya gicuba, ugipfundure, urebe ikirimo." Gasani aragenda no ku ruhimbi rw'ibisabo, ajishura cya gicuba, aragipfundura, arebamo. Arebyemo asanga akana k'uruhinja kareremba hejuru y'amata. Ahita avuza impundu, n'abo mu rugo bose bamutiza izindi bati: "Gasani yabyaye! Nimuvuze impundu!" Umwana bamukura mu gicuba, bamukubise amaso basanga ari agahinja k'agahungu keza cyane.

Inkuru ngo igere kuri Shyerezo, bamubwira ngo aze kwita umwana izina, arabahakanira, intumwa arayirukana ati: "Uwo mwana si uwange!" Umunsi wa munani ugeze, Shyerezo koko ntiyaza guterura umwana ngo amwite izina. Bongeye kumwibutsa noneho ararakara ati: "Sinababwiye ko uwo mwana atari uwange, kandi ntamushaka? Nibanamwice sinshaka ko ambara aho!" Gasani n'umuja we babyumvise, umwana baramuhisha. Gasani amwita Sabizeze, kubera ko yari yamukuye ku mana yeze. Na ho abo Shyerezo yohereza kwica wa mwana, bakanga kwiteranya na nyirabuja, bakabanza kumuburira, umwana bakamuhisha.

Sabizeze yibanira atyo na nyina arakura, uko akura akagenda asa na se, arushaho kuba mwiza. Abantu bakabwira Shyerezo bati: "Nyagasani rwose ufite umwana mwiza cyane utaraboneka mu bantu!" Shyerezo ati: "Uwo mwana ko nategetse

kumwica byagenze bite? Simushaka, ntabwo ari uwange! Kandi namvire mu gihugu!" Bigezeho abagaragu bakuru b'umwami baraza babwira Gasani bati: "Mwamikazi, tuje kureba umwana wawe barahiriye muduhamagarire tumurebe!" Gasani ahamagaza Sabizeze. Umwana ageze imbere ya ba batware, ngo bamukubite amaso baratangara, basanga koko ari mwiza bitarabaho kandi asa na se. Baragenda babwira Shyerezo bati: "Nyagasani umwana ufite hariya ni akataraboneka! Uwamwica ni nko kukwica ubwawe!" Shyerezo yibuka ko yari amaze kwohereza intumwa zo kwica uwo mwana gatatu, zose zikagaruka zimutaka, zimutangarira, yiyemeza kwigira yo. Aragenda no kwa Gasani ahageze, bahamagaza umwana ngo aze aramutse Se. Shyerezo amukubise amaso, ibyo kumwica ahita abireka, ahubwo aramuterura, amugira uwe amwita Imana.

Sabizeze uko akura, ni ko bagendaga basanga atameze nk'abandi bana. Byakubitiraho no kwibuka ko se yari yabanje kumwihakana, abantu bagatangara cyane ariko babaza nyina aho yamukuye n'uko yamubyaye, Gasani akaryumaho. Bukeye nyina wa Gasani aza kumusura, baganiriye arabimubaza, noneho Gasani aramubwira. Naho ubwo umugaragu wa Sabizeze ari hafi aho, icyo bavuze cyose agata mu gutwi. Amaze kubitora neza, aragenda abibwira shebuja Sabizeze. Ati: "Mbega mwana wa databuja, ugira ngo ndacyatangajwe n'uko uturusha byose? Namenye ko utavutse nk'abandi, ahubwo wavuye mu mutima w'imana yeze! Numvise nyoko abibwira nyogokuru! Sabizeze abyumvise, ararakara ati: "Ubonye mama ngo arambyarura! Sinkibaye muri iki gihugu, sinabona aho nkwirwa!"

Sabizeze aboneza ubwo, ajya ku kiraro ke yenda umuheto we, ahamagara imbwa ze z'impigi, Ruzunguzungu na Ruguma. Ajya mu ruganda rwa se yenda umuriro, awuhambira mu ifumba, yenda n'inyundo ya se, yitwa Nyarushara. Ajya mu biraro by'inka, ayobora imfizi Rugira n'insumba yayo Ingizi. Ajyana n'imfizi y'intama Mudende n'iyayo Nyabuhoro. Ajyana n'isekurume y'ihene Rugeyo n'isake Mugambira n'inyange. Amaze gukoranya ibyo byose, akora ku muvandimwe we na mushiki wabo Nyampundu. Umugaragu we Mihwabaro ataho maze bashyira nzira. Bageze ku rugi rw'ijuru Sabizeze yegura ya nyundo ya se Nyarushara, ayikoma ku rugi hejuru no hasi, no hirya no hino. Ijuru rirakingura n'uko barururuka. Ariko ya nyundo iramucika, imanuka umujugujugu igwa ku gisi cya Muhabura, irataruka yijugunya mu kiyaga cya Gipfuna. Bamanuka ku ijuru baza mu gihugu cyo hasi, maze bururukira ku rutare rw'Ikinani, mu Mazinga ya Mubari. Hakaba mu gihugu cy'abazigaba, Umwami wabo ari Kabeja. Baca ingando, barahatura, baracanira, bibera aho.

Inka

Inka ni rimwe mu matungo yororwa n'abantu. Igira umubyimba munini, ikagira amaguru n'amaboko abiri; ikandagiza ibinono kandi buri kinono kikagira imbari ebyiri. Igira umurizo muremure uriho ubwoya bita ubusenzi. Inka zigira amabara

menshi: Hariho ibihogo, umukara , igitare, urwirungu, umusengo, ubugondo, isine, ikijuju, ikibamba n’ayandi menshi akomoka kuri ayo.

Kera inka bakundaga kuzinyaga mu mahanga, cyanecyane habaye imirwano maze bayitsinda bakazizanaho iminyago. icyo gihe bororaga inyambo zabaga ari ndende zifite n’amahembe maremare, bakanorora n’inkuku zabaga zo ari ngufi kandi zinafite amahembe magufi. Habagaho n’inkungu zitagira amahembe cyangwa zifite amahembe aregarega, bitaga indegerege. Inka zororerwaga mu nzuri zikararayo maze aho zikunze kurara zikahaca ibikumba. Abashumba bazikukiraga bakanazicira icyarire bitwaga abarenzama naho abashinzwe kuziragira gusa no kuzirinda kuribwa n’inyamaswa z’inkazi nk’intare bo bakitwa abashumba rwoma. Abashumba bazirimbiraga indirimbo zijyanye n’ibyo zikora. Zaba zitashye bazicyuye bakazirimbira “amahamba”, zaba zishotse bakazirimbira “inzira” zaba zibyagiye se bakazirimbira “indama”.

Korora inka nyinshi biraruhije muri iki gihe. Inzuri zisigaye ni nke. Abantu basigaye bororera mu biraro. Inka zitungwa no kurisha zikarenzaho amazi. Zikunze kurwara uburondwe buzinyunyuzwa amaraso. Gushitura uburondwe kera byararushyaga, ariko ubu habonetse umuti bazifuhira cyangwa bashyira mu byuzi inka zikogamo, maze zigakuka uburondwe bwazishizeho.

Mu Rwanda rwa kera inka ni yo yarangaga ubukire. Umuntu wabaga adatumze, yajyaga gukeza uzitunze akamuhakwaho, nuko shebuja akazamuha inka na we akaba abonye icyororo. Umuntu w’intwari yashoboraga kuyihabwaho ingororano kuko yarushije abandi ubutwari mu gitero babaga batabarutsemo. Abasizi na bo bashoboraga guhabwa inka n’umwami ashimye igisigo bamutuye. Umubyeyi wakoshaga umukobwa, na we yabonaga inka akaboneraho korora. Abantu bifurizanya kugira inka nyinshi, ibyo tubisanga mu ndamukanyo zabo aho umwe agira ati : “Gira amashyo!”, undi na we ati : “Amashongore cyangwa amashyo ngore.”

Inka igirira abantu akamaro ku buryo bw’ibindi. Nta kintu kiyikomokaho kidafite akamaro. Amata yayo barayanywa, bakanayakuramo amavuta yo kurunga no kwisiga. Inyama zayo barazirya, uruhu rwayo rukurwamo ibikoba cyangwa rugakorwamo inkweto, amasakoshi, imikandara. Uruhu kandi barukoragamo inkanda, igikoba cy’umurizo kigashyirwa ku kirindi cy’umuhoro kikakirinda gusaduka. Amahembe yayo yashyingurwagamo inzuzi, inago, imirya, amafaranga n’ibindi. Amahembe yanakorwagamo imangu zo gukoma impuzu, akanakorwagamo inkono z’itabi. Amase y’inka ahoma ibidasesa, imitiba, ibigega, insika, n’imbuga zo kwanikaho imyaka. Usibye, ibi amase avamo ifumbire ituma ibihingwa bikura neza abantu bakabona ibyo kurya.

Iryo tungo rero rikwiye gufatwa neza kuko rifitiye abantu akamaro. Turirinde icyatuma ridatanga umusaruro mwiza. Inka tuzifate neza, ziriyame heza kandi tuzigaburire neza tunazivuze zitarwara ibyorezo nka muryamo, uburenge, inkubasi n’ibindi.

Ikinyabupfura

Ikinyabupfura ni umuco w'umuntu utuma imyifatire ye ishimisha abandi aho ari hose. Kigaragaza uburere bwiza, kikarinda umuntu kwandavura no kwiyangarika. Iby'ubupfura abantu bose barabikunda bakabishima ariko ntibabigenze kimwe mu Rwanda.

Iyo umuntu agendereye undi, agera ku irembo agasuhuza. Baba bariyo bakamwikiriza. Agakomeza akaramukanya n'abo asanze mu rugo. Umukuru ni we uramutsa umuto, undi akikiriza. Kuramukanya biri ukwinshi. Bagira bati: "Amashyo". Usubiza ati: "Amashongore". Cyangwa bagira bati: "Gira abana, gira umugabo, gira umugore, gira inka" Usubiza ati: "Ndabashimye, ndamushimye, ndazishimye" cyangwa akavuga gusa ngo: "iii".

Muri iki gihe, imyubakire mishya ituma umuntu atasuhuriza inyuma y'urugi ngo yumvwe, akomanga buhoro ku rugi agategereza ko bamubwira ngo yinjire cyangwa ko bamukingurira. Ibyo kuramukanya byarangira, bagaha umushyitsi icyo yicaraho, bakamufungurira iyo babishoboye. Mu muco wa kinyarwanda umushyitsi afungurirwa ikinyobwa, akica akanyota, bakabona kumubaza amakuru. Iyo babuze icyo bamuha baramuganiriza gusa ariko bakamwihohoraho bagira bati: "Nta bisanganwa nk'amagambo." Umushyitsi arubahwa, akanahabwa amafunguro. Rimwe na rimwe ba nyiri urugo bakubita hirya no hino ngo umushyitsi ataza gutaha abagaya ko batamwitayeho uko bikwiye. Ni na yo mpamvu baca umugani ngo: "Umushyitsi akurisha imbuto."

Iyo baramutse bamugaburiye, umushyitsi agomba kurya mu kinyabupfura, yitonze, atasamye, adashyuhaguzwa. Iyo abonye ikintu giteye ishozi mu biribwa cyangwa mu binyobwa agikuramo atabimenyesheje abo basangira. Akomeza kurya cyangwa kunywa nta cyo abwiye abandi kugira ngo bitabatera iseseme. Mu kinyabupfura Abanyarwanda batozwa kutagwira inda ntibagaragaze ko ibyo kurya ari byo bararikiye. Kwandavuzwa n'inda biragayirwa cyane kandi ngo: "Ubupfura buba mu nda". Ariko ushaka nanone kutarya kandi babona ko yaza kwicwa n'inzara kubera kwikomeza, bamwinginga mu kinyabupfura bagira bati: "Imfura yanyuze aha ni iyariye", nuko bakaba bamwumvishije ko nta mpamvu yo kutarya kuko nta wutungwa n'ubusa.

Umushyitsi yiyibutsa gusezera agataha kugira ngo ataza kurambirana. Ntapfa guhubuka, arabanza agashimira abo yasanze, hanyuma akabasezeraho, bakamuherekeza agataha. Uwaherekeje ni we wiyibutsa kugaruka agasezera ku wo yari aherekeje. Ikinyabupfura ntikigarukira mu kuramukanya no guherekeza; kigomba no kugaragarira mu migenzereze myinshi ya buri munsu. Iyo boherereje umuntu ikintu arashimira, bakimuhereza agashimira. Naho uhamagawe n'uwo yubashye wese yitaba avuga ati: "Karame." Umuntu warezwe neza kandi ntabwo yubahuka guca umuntu mu ijamba cyanecyane iyo batangana.

Iyo uzindukiye mu zindi mpugu mudahuje umuco, wirinda kunegura ibyaho: imvugo,

imyifatire, imyubakire, imyambarire, n’ibindi. N’iyo ugize icyo ugaya cyaho kandi ugomba kukivuga ubishakira uburyo bukwiye. Wenda ukagira uti: “Iki gikozwe gitya cyarushaho kuba kiza.” Niba uri mu modoka, irinde kubyigana no gusakuriza abandi. Nubona umusaza, umukecuru, umubyeyi uhete cyangwa umugore utwite, jya umwimukira.

Umuntu aho ari hose agomba kugira ikinyabupfura, akirinda icyabangamira abandi, akamenya uko yifata mu rungano, mu bo aruta no mu bantu bakuru. Twitoye kuba imfura, twirinda gukora urukozasoni, ahubwo tube imbonera muri byose. Umwana urangwa n’ikinyabupfura ashimisha ababyeyi. Umuco agaragaza aho ari hose ni umurage aba yarahawe n’abamureze kuva mu bwana kugeza aciye akenge. Uwitwaye nabi akagaragaza ikinyabupfura gike na we akoza isoni ababyeyi. Aha ni ho abakurambere bacu bahereye bavuga ngo “umubyeyi acumura yicaye.”

Urumuri n’umwijima

Umunsi umwe, izuba ryahuye n’umwijima riti: “Mbese nkawe uba ushaka iki mu gihugu, ntuzi ko abantu bose bakwanga, ibintu byose bikugaya? Impamvu wibonekeza uyikura kuki, wahura n’izuba nturive imbere? Ibintu byose ni ge byifuza ni ge bicikira, ni ge bikunda. Ndatunguka byose bikampa impundu. Inka zikahuka, umugenzi agafata inzira, umuhinzi akajya mu murima, inyoni zikabyuka. Nkawe se weguye ujya he?” Umwijima uti: “Shyuu! Ibyo uvuze Zuba ubitewe n’iki? Ugize ngo uranduta kandi ari ge waguhaye izina? Iyo ntaba umwijima ni nde wari kumenya ko uri izuba? Ukwikuza kwawe ni ko kwaguhimbiye ikinyoma ngo ukundwa n’ibintu byose! Ngewe ndakwanga nanga abikuza kandi n’ibintu byose birakwanga kubera icyokere cyawe cyabimaze kibibabura. Uretse n’ibyo nta kintu kigukunda wampaho umugabo. Niba utanyuzwe tuge kureba ikidukiranura umva ko wikuza ngo uranduta, undutisha iki? Ko ushaka abagenzi ntabaho bacyurwa na nde mu icumbi, abahinzi baruhuka gihe ki? Si ge ubacanira indaro ngahemba abakozi kandi nkabaruhura bakaryama? Ngo tugende turebe icyatumara impaka.”

Biragenda, umwijima ubona impyisi, ubwira izuba uti: “Ndaguha abagabo batatu, uwo mu nyamaswa ni uyu.” Hasigaye uwo mu nyoni no mu bantu. Cyo wa mpyisi we ntubere, niba ukunda izuba bivuge, niba kandi ari ge ukunda bivuge. Impyisi iti: “Ge nikundira umwijima!” umwijima uti: “Ntakubwira Zuba ko ukwikuza kwawe kwaguhimbiye ibinyoma!” Uwo ni uwa mbere!” Izuba riti: “Va aho, nta rubanza rwo gucibwa n’impysisi!” Biragenda bisanga igihunyira. Umwijima uti: “Cyo nawe nyoni dukize kandi imanza zacu ntiziruhije, ni ukwihitiramo. Ari izuba, ari ge ukunda nde?” Igihunyira kiti: “Reka nari mfite amaso meza, ubwo mureba yahindutse imituku ni izuba ryarashemo impiru, iyo ntakugira riba ryarampuhuye!” Umwijima uti: “Ntiwumva kwikuza kubi! Hoshi tugende tuge kubaza abantu noneho ugende ubwerabwera!” Biragenda bihura n’umujura ati: “Izuba ni umwanzi wange, ndubaka rigasenya. Naho wowe, ngukundira ko ntunga ngatunganirwa.” Umwijima uti: “Aho! Sinakubwiye ko nta mukunzi ugira, ari wowe ubwawe wikunda ukikuza. Reba rero aho amaboko make aterera imico myiza, none mba nkwivunnye. Shyuu, ukava iwanyu

mu ijuru ukaza kunyirataho!" Izuba riracemererwa Rigiye kugenda agacurama kati: "Umwijima waguhenze ubwenge, abagabo waguhaye ni inshuti zawo gusa, genda wange abo bagabo uguhe abandi. Nukumpaho umugabo mu nyoni ntuzange, kuko nguruka; nukumpaho umugabo wo mu nyamaswa urashime, kuko nonsa abana nka zo. Umugabo wo mu bantu ushime umukannyi ubarira impu n'inkanda, ni we wanga umwijima.

Izuba riragaruka ribwira umwijima riti: "Abagabo wampaye ndabanze ahubwo mpa abandi. Nuramuka wanze ntunsindira aha tuzagera ku Mana." Umwijima uti: "Hoshi dusange Imana idukize nta bandi bagabo nguhaye!" Biragenda no ku Mana, birapfukama biraramya biti: "Nyagasani dukiranure, utubwire urusha undi akamaro." Imana iti: "Mwembi mugira akamaro, nta kitagira akamaro ndema! Ubwiza bw'umubiri bugaragazwa n'izuba, ariko umutima witonda ukagaragazwa n'umwijima. Ni cyo gituma barata ubwiza ku manywa, mu ijoro bagakora bupyisi, bakaba inyamaswa mu zindi. Nimugende muturane kandi nimugirirana izima uzashobora kwimura undi azamwimure, nabinanirwa muzabane." Izuba rikura ubwatsi, rihera ko rishaka kwirukana umwijima. Umwijima uhungira munsu. Izuba rituma ku muriro ngo uge urifasha kwirukana umwijima.

Ngaho aho byaturutse ko umwijima uhunga urumuri.

Ruhumuriza na Gatama

Kera habayeho abagabo babiri bagaturana. Umwe abyara umwana w'umuhungu amwita Ruhumuriza. Undi abyara umukobwa amwita Gatama. Abana barakura, baragirana inyana, baruzura cyane. Bukeye Ruhumuriza abwira Gatama ati: "Dore turakundana cyane, urankunda na nge ndagukunda, icyakomeza urukundo dukundana ni uko twanywana. Gatama aremera baranywana. Bitongera ngo: "Urongorwa n'undi mugabo utari ge, igihango kikazakwica." Undi na we ati: "Urongora undi mugore utari ge, igihango kikazakwica." Barangije bacyura inyana zabo barataha.

Nuko Ruhumuriza na Gatama baguma kubana batyo. Bamaze gukura umwe abaye umusore undi abaye inkumi, inzara itera muri icyo gihugu, ibintu biradogera. Bukeye, se wa Gatama asuhukana n'umukobwa we bajya mu gihugu cya kure hategeranye n'aho bari batuye. Bageze muri icyo gihugu, abaho babona Gatama ari mwiza cyane, baza kumusaba. Gatama aranga. Iwabo bamubajije igituma yanga gusabwa, ati: "Sinshaka gusabwa." Ubwo se wa Ruhumuriza na we ashatse kumusabira aranga. Se amubajije ikibimuteye, Ruhumuriza ati: "Sinshaka umugore."

Hashize iminsi Ruhumuriza yibuka Gatama, akirirwa yigunze n'agahinda kenshi. Iwabo bamubaza uko yabaye akababwira ko arwaye. Gatama na we aho ari akabigenza atyo. Hacyeho iminsi Ruhumuriza araryama, arara atekereza Gatama ntiyasinzira. Bigeze mu nkoko za mbere arabyuka, arakenyera, afata inkoni, maze ashyira nzira ajya gushaka Gatama aho yaherera.

Aragenda, bwakwira agacumbika. Agenda ukwezi kose, mu kwa kabiri atunguka ku rugo rwa se wa Gatama. Atungutse mu marembo Gatama amutanga kumubona, aza yiruka aramuhobera. Baramukanya bafite ikiniga bombi. Bajya mu rugo Ruhumuriza asuhuzanya nababyeyi ba Gatama baramufungurira. Ruhumuriza arara aho, bukeye asaba Gatama ababyeyi. Ababyeyi bati: “Gatama yanze kurongorwa.” Noneho babaza Gatama ko ashaka kurongorwa arabemerera. Nuko Gatama arongorwa na Ruhumuriza. Barabana, barabyara, bagira n’amahirwe baba abatunzi b’inka nyinshi n’ibintu.

Iyungure amagambo

Agahomamunwa: ibintu bibi kandi biteye ubwoba ku buryo bukabije.

Akayabo: amafaranga menshi

Amakoro: ubwoko bw'amabuye akomoka ku iruka ry'ibirunga.

Amaronko: ibyo bakuye mu kazi bakoze bizabatunga.

Amarwa: ikigage, inzoga y'amasaka.

Amasangano: aho inzuzi n'imigezi bihurira.

Amayasha: aho ingingo zigenda zikubana nko hagati y'amaguru.

Aratutira: aratema akamaraho

Ataziganya: arekuye, atagira ubugugu

Bamupfundaga: kuzana ibintu bapfumbatije bakabimuha buri kanya

Bibunyuze mu ryoya: bibutware ntawurasobanukirwa

Biramuyoboka: kumugirira umumaro

bizamugoboke: bizamurwaneho, azabyifashishe

Busesuye: buhagije

Gakondo: ikintu cy'umurage w'abasokuruza.

Guca akenge: gutangira kuba mukuru no kugira icyo umuntu amenya ku buzima busanzwe

Guca ibintu: kwangiza mu buryo budasanzwe

Gucyocyorana: kubwirana amagambo ameze nko gusererezanya.

Gufata irembo: kujya gutangira gahunda zo gusaba umugeni mu muryango mwamubonyemo.

Guheka umugeni: kumuherekeza bamushyiriye umusore wamusabye.

Guhunika: kubika ikintu kikaramba kandi nticyangirike

Gukabya inzosi: kuba ibyo urota bikunda kubaho.

Gukura ubwatsi: gushimira uwakugabiye (inka cyangwa ikindi kintu cy'agaciro)

Gukusanya: kwegeranya, gushyira hamwe.

Gusabana: Guhuza urugwiro, kuganira n'umuntu mukaba inshuti mukanezerwa

Gusubira irudubi: kongera bikaba bibi cyane kurushaho

Gusumira: gusatira umuntu ushaka kumugirira nabi cyangwa se n'ikindi kintu.

Gutebya: ni ukuganira usa n’usebya uwo muganira ariko mubiziranyeho ari uburyo bwo gusestsa no gusabana.

Hambere: kera, mu gihe cyashize.

I Bwotamasimbi: i Burayi. (Ubundi amasimbi ni urusaro rwererana ruba hejuru y’imisozi miremire cyane. Ibihugu bimwe by’i Burayi bijya bitwikirirwa n’urubura mu gihe cy’Itumba; akaba ari ho haba hakomoka iryo zina).

Ibicece: ni umubiri ubyibuha mu bice byo kunda no mu mayunguyungu bigasa n’ibinyama bitendera

Ibifura: izina bita abanu barakazwa n’ibintu byoroheje

Ibinure: ibintu bimeze nk’amavuta biba mu mubiri w’umuntu...

Ibyuririzi: indwara zifata umubiri umaze gucika intege kubera ubwandu bwa SIDA.

Ibyuya: ni ibimeze nk’amazi umuntu asohora biva mu mubiri igihe akora imyitozo ngororamubiri cyangwa indi mirimo ivunanye.

Ifuru: ni aho bokereza imigati cyangwa ibindi biribwa bikorwa mu mafu cyane cyane ay’ingano.

Ihungabana: imimerere y’umuntu uhorana ubwoba bukabije yatewe n’ikintu runaka cyamubayeho cyangwa yabonye.

Ikirangirire: izwi na benshi kandi ahantu henshi

Ikirungurira: uburwayi bwo kumva mu muhogo hasohokamo utuntu tumeze nk’utuzi dusharira; buterwa n’igogorwa ry’ibiryo ritakozwe neza.

Imbaduko: umuvuduko mwinshi nta kuzarira

Imfashabere: amafunguro ategurirwa umwana ukiga kurya kugira ngo yunganire ibere.

Imikokwe: ahantu hacukunyutse kubera amazi menshi n’isuri

Impanuro: inama

Impenebere: umuntu cyangwa inyamaswa y’inyamabere ifite utubere duto cyane.

Impigi: imbwa bakoresha bashakisha inyamaswa mu ishyamba ngo bazifate cyangwa bazice.

Imugera ijanja: imwototera, yenda kumufata.

Inararibonye: umuntu ufite ubuhanga bwo kumenya cyangwa gukora ibintu runaka neza kubera igihe kirekire abimazemo

Incyuro: amagambo atari meza umuntu abwira undi amuseka ko hari ibyo yahawe atabigombaga

Inganzo: ubunndi inganzo bivuga ahantu hacukuwa itaka cyangwa amabuye yo gukoresha umurimo runaka. Mu buhanzi, inganzo ni aho umusizi ajya kwicara agahimba. Bishobora kuvuga kandi uburyo ahimbamo, ubwo buryo bugatandukanya ibisigo bye n’iby’abandi.

Ingeragere: inyamaswa nto y’ishyamba yenda gusa n’ihene.

Ingunge: ikintu kijya ahantu kikanga kuhava ariko mu buryo bubi cyangwa butishimiwe.

Inkingo: imiti iterwa cyangwa ihabwa umuntu mu rwego rwo kumurinda indwara y'icyorezo mbere y'uko imugeraho. (Urukingo rushobora no guhabwa ibindi binyabuzima).

Inshingano: ibyo umuntu agomba gukora

Intandaro: intangiriro, inkomoko, impamvu yabiteye.

Intica ntikize: ibintu bike cyane, bidahagije

Intyoza: umuntu udatinye uzi kuvuga neza agatinyuka urugwiro(Nyirarugwiro): akanyamuneza umuntu agaragaza icyo hari umuntu uje amugana, ubusabane, umuntu utagira umushiha.

Inzobere: abahanga mu bintu runaka.

Ipfunwe: ikimwaro umuntu aterwa n'igisebo kimuriho cyangwa kiri ku bantu cyangwa ku bintu bye.

Iramukunkumura: imwica nabi.

Ishyaka: ubushake bwinshi

Ivuzi ubuhaha: ihemukira abantu cyane

Kariyeri: ahacukurwa umutungo kamere nk'amabuye, umucanga n'ibindi.

Kubwerabwera: kubuyera usa n'uwayobewe icyo ukora

Kudidibuza: kuvuga neza ururimi

kudusatira: kutwegera

Kugambirira: kwifuza kuzakora ikintu

Kugubwa neza: kumererwa neza

kurya wicaye: kurya udakora

Kwaguka: gutera imbere, kugera kure heza.

Kwambika umwishywa: cyari ikimenyetso cyo kugaragaza ko umukobwa arongowe.

Kwikenura: kwigurira icyo ukeneye, kwiteza imbere...

Magendu: umuntu wiha kuvura mu buryo butemewe cyangwa se ubwo buvuzi.

mburabuturo: ahantu hataturwa rwose

Mu iterura: mu ntangiriro, mu minsi ya mbere y'ubuzima.

Mukobwajana: ukwiriye ingurane y'inka nyinshi cyane zigereranywa n'ijana.

Nitunyurwa: nibidushimisha

Ntabasekere: ntabahire, ntiyemere kubasanga

Ntabwo bukutubase: ntabwo tukiri imbata zabwo, abacakara babwo.

Ntivogerwa: ntitsindwa

Ntiyaserukaga: ntiyajyaga aho abandi bari

Nyampinga: umukobwa w'imico myiza

Nyamuntu: ukwiye, ukora ibintu bitunganye, by'ingirakamaro.
Ruba rurambikanye:irushanwa riba riratangiye

Rubanda: umuntu ubonetse wese mu muryango runaka w'abantu.
Seti: igice cy'umukino kigizwe n'ibitego nibura cumin a bitanu

Ubukorikori: imirimo y'amaboko bakora ibikoresho bimwe na bimwe cyangwa imitako.

Ubusembwa: inenge (ibimenyetso) bishobora kugaragara ku mubiri ukize indwara runaka ikomeye.

Ubuvanganzo: ni igice cy'ururimi kiga ibijyanye n'ubuhanzi.

Ubwiganze: abarenga mirongo itanu ku ijana, abenshi.

Ubwirinzi: ubushobozi bwo gutuma nta bintu bipfa kukuvogera.

Ukwisanga: kugendera mu kizere, nta cyo wikanga.

Umuhanano: impanuro, inama umuntu aha undi cyanecyane zikomoka ku bunararibonye.

Umuzi: imimerere y'umuntu cyangwa ikindi kinyabuzima bimeze nk'ibyazahajwe n'uburwayi ku buryo bukomeye.

Umwari: umukobwa ukuze ariko atari yashaka

Uruhererekane munwa-gutwi: umwe abwira undi na we akumva bityo bityo.

Ururenze ururenze: ntuzarugarukamo ukundi.

Urusobe: uruhurirane rw'ibintu byinshi bihuriza hamwe mu kurema ikintu kimwe.

Utaracuya: utarahinduka ukundi, utarahidura isura.

Utwungo: udukono duto dukoze mu ibumba.

Yabigennye: yabitegetse gutyo ntibikuka

Yahindurije: yarakaye bikabije.

Zirenguriraho: zerekezaho, zivugaho, ziganishaho

Ibitabo n'inyandiko byifashijwe

a) Ibitabo

BIZIMANA, S. n'abandi, Imiteêrere y'ikinyarwaanda, Igitabo cya Mbere, IRST, 1998

BIZIMANA, S., Imiteêrere y'ikinyarwaanda, Igitabo cya gatatu, umusogongero ku buvaanganzo, IRST, 1998

IKIGO K'IGIHUGU GISHINZWE INTEGANYANYIGISHO (NCDC), IKINYARWANDA, Imyandiko rusange, 2008

INKORANYA Y'IKINYARWANDA MU KINYARWANDA, IRST, 2004.

KABAYIZA, V. n'abandi, IKINYARWANDA, IKIBONEZAMVUGO CY'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, 2010

Minisitiri y'Amashuri Abanza n'Ayisumbuye, Ubuyobozi bukuru bw'ubushakashatsi n'ubuhanga mu nyigisho, IKIBONEZAMVUGO K'IKINYARWANDA, IYIGANTEGO N'IGENAMAJWI, IZINA na NTERA, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri Imyaka 2 ya mbere Amashami yose, 1988

MINISITERI Y'AMASHURI ABANZA N'AYISUMBUYE, Ubuyobozi bukuru bw'ubushakashatsi n'ubuhanga, IKINYARWANDA, GUSOMA NO GUSESENGURA IMYANDIKO II, Igitabo cy'umunyeshuri, 1988

RUGAMBA C., Nkubambuze umugani, igitabo cya kabiri, INRS, BUTARE, 1988.

KAYIGANA Karoli, Imigani migufi n'inshamarenga bisobanuye, Mutarama 2011

INTEGANYANYIGISHO Y'IKINYARWANDA IKICIRO RUSANGE, Kigali, 2015

b) INYANDIKO

Igazeti ya Leta n° yo ku wa 13/10/2014, Amabwiriza ya Minisitiri no 001/2014 yo ku wa 08/10/2014 agenga imyandikire y'Ikinyarwanda, 2014

MINEPRISEC , jeux et sports dans les écoles, 1998

